ALPHABETICAL LIST OF MODULES IN THE FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

This section is an alphabetical list of all the modules offered by the Faculty of Humanities, as well as an alphabetical list of the modules offered by other Faculties. The list is set out as follows:

Column 1: the module code, which consist of an alpha code (a combination of

three capitals which indicate the discipline of the study field) and a numerical code (which indicates the year level and the position of the

module in the series).

Column 2: the department or discipline within which the module resorts.

Column 3: the credits that apply to the specific module.

Column 4: the language of presentation (A = Afrikaans; E = English) and the

number of **intramural periods** per week during which lectures and/or

practicals for the specific module are presented.

Column 5: the language of presentation (A = Afrikaans; E = English) and the

number of after-hour periods per week during which lectures and/or

practicals for the specific modules are presented.

Column 6: the term (first, second, third or fourth) in which the module is presented

(in some cases a year module is indicated).

Cross column: the name and a short description of the content of the module.

Abbreviations:

lectures per week = wal waa = practicals per week discussion classes per week = hours per week = wad wau lect = lectures cr _ credits prac = practicals h = hours

les = total number of lectures for module **q** = quarter **upr** = total number of practicals for module

Note:

- A module at level 1 (module code starts with 1) runs for 7 weeks and is equal to 6 credits, except when indicated otherwise.
- A module at level 2 (module code starts with 2) runs for 7 weeks and is equal to 10 credits, except when indicated otherwise.
- A module at level 3 (module code starts with 3) runs for 7 weeks and is equal to 15 credits, except where indicated otherwise.
- Modules in other Faculties and Departments have different credit values and the student should consult the Regulations and Syllabuses of the relevant Faculty in this regard.

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			
AFA 151	Afrikaans	6	A 2 lpw		1

Regstaalkommunikasie (1)

Die uitgebreide kommunikasiemodel word toegelig, asook aspekte soos perseptuele steurnisse en kommunikasie in interkulturele situasies.

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			
AFA 152	Afrikaans	6	A 2 lpw	*	2
* Na-uurs ind Die rol van t	mmunikasie (2) dien getalle dit regverdig. eks en leser word toegeli tes en argumentasiepatr e.	g: kenn one in t	nerke van 'n goeid tekste; diskoers e	e leser; voorken en ideologie; die	nis vir lees "lees" var
AFA 153	Afrikaans	6	A 2 lpw	*	3
* Na-uurs ind Die aard van die herformu	mmunikasie (3) dien getalle dit regverdig. regskommunikasie; funkt lering van "foutiewe" tekst	e.		eroep; vereistes	
	Afrikaans mmunikasie (4)	6	A 2 lpw		4
* Na-uurs ind	dien getalle dit regverdig. eenvoudiging; die formele Afrikaans	brief en	verslag; die regs	argument.	1
* Na-uurs ind Die kommul voudige kom	sievaardighede T2 (1) dien getalle dit regverdig. nikasiemodel: taal as ko munikasiemodel aan die l	hand va	ın gegewe situasi	es.	
AFA 156	Afrikaans	6	A 2 lpw	*	2
* Na-uurs ind Diskoers: di merke van k	asievaardighede T2 (2) dien getalle dit regverdig. e taalgebruiker se disku- ommunikasie; steurnisse;		inge werk.	tegieë; redes, s	
AFA 157	Afrikaans	6	A 2 lpw	*	3
* Na-uurs ind	talkunde T2 (inl) dien getalle dit regverdig. ie Afrikaanse grammatika.				
AFA 158	Afrikaans	6	A 2 lpw	*	4
* Na-uurs ind	etterkunde T2 (inl) dien getalle dit regverdig. ortverhale en gedigte.				
AFA 251	Afrikaans	10	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	1
Die aard en skeidende k spesifieke te		asie bir	eprosesse binne nne die beroep a	aan die hand va	an beroep-
	Afrikaans	10	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	2
Groepskomn	asie T2-onderwys (2) nunikasie en konflikhante asie; taalhandelinge.	ring bin	ne die onderwys	as beroep; leier	skap in die
AFA 253	Afrikaans	10	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	3
Woordvormi	nalkunde T2 (int) ng: maniere waarop nuw ens hulle wyses van vormi	e woording.		kategorisering \	an groepe

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			
AFA 254	Afrikaans	10	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	4
	etterkunde T2 (int)		•	•	•
Afrikaanse k	ortverhale en gedigte.				
AFA 351	Afrikaans	15	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	1
Afrikaans ii	n Afrika				
	se en Afrikawortels van Af		, Afrikaans se drie	historiese vari	ëteite en 'n
	frikaans se prestasies in A				
AFA 352	Afrikaans	15	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	2
Woordeboe					
	nne oor taal, veral woord	leboeke	e; aanleer van wo	ordeboekgebru	ıks vaardıg-
hede. AFA 353	Afrikaana	15	A 2 Inve	A 2 Inve	3
	Afrikaans	13	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	3
	a alkunde T2 (gev) r-, praat- en skryfvaardighe	odo			
AFA 354	Afrikaans	15	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	4
	etterkunde T2 (gev)	13	AZIPW	AZIPW	4
	iaal as diskoers; kenmerk	e van d	die kortverhaal: ve	rhaalelemente	en die toe.
passing daa		e van c	die Kortverriaal, ve	maalelemente	en die toe-
AFR 151	Afrikaans	6	A 2 lpw	*	1
	poësie na 1976		7.12.14		
	dien getalle dit regverdig.				
	ek na die poësie ná 1976	binne k	onteks van die ty	d en volgens di	ie sisteem-
	prominente vrouedigters				
	gewingsletterkunde), visue		steldheid as kode	, intertekstuele	gesprekke
	rs, literêre geskiedskrywin	~			
AFR 152	Afrikaans	6	A 2 lpw	*	2
Afrikaanse					
	dien getalle dit regverdig.			4 A	
n Bree, nis	toriese oorsig van die Af) tot vandag aan die hand	rikaans Lyop 'p	e prosa van net	na die Anglo-B	oereooriog
	e verskillende tekstipes wa				
	de, bv. die joernalistiek en			, tocpassingsing	JOH HIIN ICAC
AFR 154	Afrikaans	6	A 2 lpw	*	1
	t mediageletterdheid		/ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>l</u>	
	dien getalle dit regverdig.				
Die wese va	an die media en die invloe	ed van	die media op men	se se gedrag; r	mediasie in
kommunikas	sie en die konstruksie van	die we	rklikheid; die implil	kasies van hierd	lie sake vir
	yser, regsgeleerde en				
	suele kodes en die beteke		_	van toepaslike t	ekste.
AFR 159	Afrikaans	6	A 2 lpw	*	3
	svaardigheid 1				
	dien getalle dit regverdig.				at a Rose a
	e; verbetering van leess				
	relevansie van informasie;				

die teks, die leser en die inhoud); die opstel van 'n bouplan; vaste strukture; die aanbring van uiterlike struktuur (inhoudsopgawes, inleidings, brugparagrawe, slot, inhoudsopskrifte);

literatuurverwysings en bronnelyste; tegniese afwerking.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
AFR 160	Afrikaans	6	A 2 lpw	*	4

Taal- en teksvaardigheid 2

Standaardafrikaans en normering; probleme op die vlak van spelling, woordgebruik (verkeerde woordkeuse, vakterme, akademiese woordeskat) en formulering (lang sinne, passiewe, dubbelsinnigheid, woordvolgordefoute); teksbinding; gepastheid, styl en register; leestekengebruik; teksgenres (capita selecta: bv. formele korresondensie, memoranda, omsendbriewe, vraelyste, vergaderingtekste, verslae).

AFR 161	Afrikaans	6	A 2 lpw	*	2

Ndl letterkunde en kultuur

* Na-uurs indien getalle dit regverdig.

Literêre tekste, beeldmateriaal en die samelewing word bestudeer aan die hand van temas soos die indeling van die maatskappy, ontstaan van die Middeleeuse literatuur, literatuur van die adelstand (veral oor hoofsheid), die burgerlike stand en die geestelike stand, die lied in die Middeleeue en die Middeleeuse wêreldbeeld en wetenskapsbeoefening.

AFR 253 | Afrikaans | 10 | A 2 lpw | A 2 lpw | 1

Literatuur- en kultuurstudie

Die wetenskaplikheid van literatuurstudie; deelgebiede van die literatuurwetenskap; perspektiewe op die literatuur; literatuurstudie en/of kultuurstudie; kultuur en kultuuroordrag; eietydse kultuurverskynsels.

AFR 254 | Afrikaans | 10 | A 2 lpw | A 2 lpw | 1

Ouer en nuwer Afrikaanse prosa

Temas soos: die tuin en die sewe sondes; die ontwikkeling van die Afrikaanse prosa oor 'n tydperk van honderd jaar enersyds en die kreatiewe, bevrugtende rol van die ouer prosa in die eietydse prosa andersyds; die vrou in verskillende verhoudings; die vrou en die sprokie; parodiëring van die tradisionele liefdesroman.

AFR 255 Afrikaans 10 A 2 lpw A 2 lpw 2

Afrikaans poësie van 1960 & 1970

Kontekstuele bestudering van die sisteem en eienskappe van die Afrikaanse poësie van 1955–1976; politieke en filosofiese invloede op die ontstaan van Sestig (plaaslik en internasionaal); sensuur, die rol van vroue; verskillende religieuse opvattinge; die literêre tradisie en die rol van Afrikaanse digters buite die landsgrense.

AFR 258 | Afrikaans | 10 | A 2 lpw | A 2 lpw | 3

Drama

'n Oorsig oor die Westerse drama aan die hand van verteenwoordigende tekste; Middelnederlandse en 17de-eeuse Nederlandse dramas; die kabaret; kontemporêre dramatekste.

AFR 259 Afrikaans 10 A 2 lpw A 2 lpw 2

Media en identiteit

Koerante (bv. Verslaggewing oor die "Ander", marginalisering van groepe); populêre tydskrifte (kulture, subkulture); sitkoms (stereotipering as uitdrukking van die self en die "Ander"); advertensies (in latere jare dié kultuurskat van die 20ste eeu?).

AFR 260 | Afrikaans | 10 | A 2 lpw | A 2 lpw | 3

Omgewingsletterkunde

Omgewingsletterkunde binne breë ekologiese konteks as wêreldwye brandpunt van die laat 20ste eeu; 'n oorsig oor jag in Suid(er)-Afrika; etologiese en (paleo)-antropologiese beskouings in Afrikaanse literêre tekste (veral Eugène N. Marais); beskouings van "landskap" en "natuur" in die Afrikaanse en Nederlandse letterkunde.

^{*} Na-uurs indien getalle dit regverdig.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
AFR 262	Afrikaans	10	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	3
	grammatika 1	10	A Z IPW	AZIPW	
	lsel van Afrikaans (artikula	eie. die	klanke van Afrika	ane klankverek	meals). dia
	ikaanse woorde (die fun				
	lekse woorde, morfologies				
en aard).	g		,,		(**************************************
AFR 263	Afrikaans	10	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	4
Afrikaanse	grammatika 2				
	r van Afrikaanse sinstukke	e en sin	ne. woordordewys	siaina: die betek	enisse van
	woorde (meerduidigheid;				
	(kollokasies, idiome, spr				
(gespreksbe	ginsels en taalhandelinge)	; die ge	bruik van woordeb	ooeke.	
AFR 264	Afrikaans	10	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	2
Ndl letterku	nde en kultuur				
	s en wêreldbeeld in Neder				
	an die hand van die Nede				ektatoriale
	kinder- en jeugliteratuur, k				
AFR 265	Afrikaans	10	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	1
Leer Nederl					
	ing van Nederlands binne	goedor	nlynde algemene l	beginsels, met c	lie klem op
spreekvaard					
AFR 351	Afrikaans	15	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	4
Afrikaanse				•	ъ.
	van o.m. Eugène Marai				
	die konteks van kontempo d" van die outeur, represer				
AFR 352	Afrikaans	15	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	υ. I 1
Afrikaanse		13	AZIPW	AZIPW	
	ng van Sestig en die naw	arkina d	aarvan in die late	ra dakadas mat	nadruk on
	e van Sestig en die versl				
festeer het.	ov. tegnies en tematies.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	viaitito viaarop ar	o vomaving no	ii goillaili
AFR 353	Afrikaans	15	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	3
	r die onderwys			· · = · • · ·	
	studie van Kurrikulum 200)5 en uit	komsgebaseerde	onderwys met in	nagneming
	taalkurrikula; literêre va				
	n literatuuronderwys; insi				
	rerhalende prosa, poësie				
	ebaseerde onderrigbena	dering,	ouer literatuur in	ı die skoolsillab	ous; porte-
feuljesamest					
AFR 356	Afrikaans	15	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	4
	k van Afrikaans				
	rafie van Afrikaans, met				e variëteite
Kaapse Afrik	aans; Oranjerivier-afrikaa	ns en O	osgrensafrikaans.		

Taalpolitiek van Afrikaans

AFR 357 Afrikaans

Die agtergrond en geskiedenis van taalbeplanning; taalbereëling in Suid-Afrika, met spesifieke verwysing na Afrikaans; die beginsels onderliggend aan 'n regverdige taalbedeling in 'n meertalige land asook die huidige taalpolitieke situasie in Suid-Afrika.

A 2 lpw

A 2 lpw

15

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
AFR 358	Afrikaans	15	A 2 lpw	A 2 lpw	4

Redigering

Versorging van Afrikaanse tekste met betrekking tot korrekte taal- en leestekengebruik, feitelike korrektheid, bibliografiese versorging, teksstruktuur, en skryf vir verskillende teikengroepe.

AFR 359 Afrikaans 15 A 2 lpw A 2 lpw 2

Nederlandse romankuns

'n Keuse uit grensverleggende gekanoniseerde Nederlandstalige romanliteratuur; analitiese teksondersoeke met aandag aan agtergrond- en resepsieaangeleenthede; oudiovisuele hulpmiddels om sekere aspekte van die tekste sterker tot spreke te bring.

AFR 360 | Afrikaans | 15 | A 2 lpw | A 2 lpw | 4

Nederlandse poësie

Oorsig oor die Nederlandse poësie van die 20ste eeu: Guido Gezelle as oorgangs figuur; Karel van de Woestijne as burger en boheem; Martinus Nijhoff; Paul van Ostaijen en Hendrik Marsman en die Eerste Wêreldoorlog; Gerrit Achterberg as dolosgooier van die woord; rondom Cobra; die eietydse poësie.

AFR 361 Afrikaans 15 A 2 lpw A 2 lpw 2

Navorsing: taal en letterkunde

Wetenskap en wetenskaplike kennis; teorie, ondersoek en toepassing; hermeneutiese en empiriese navorsing; die navorsingsproses: van voorstel tot verslag.

AFT 151 African languages 6 A/E 2 lpw * 3

'Ubuntu/Botho'

No prior knowledge or experience of an African language is required.

* After hours will only be offered if a sufficient number of students enrol.

Nguni and Sotho concepts, customs and practices pertaining to aspects such as the following: 'UBuntu/Botho'; anguage and philosophy/approach to life; cultural etiquette; names: origin, meaning and pronunciation of place and personal names; words and concepts from the African languages which are found in daily life; Afrikaans/English words borrowed from the African languages.

AFT 152 African languages 6 A/E 2 lpw * 4

Traditional life

No prior knowledge or experience of an African language is required.

* After hours will only be offered if a sufficient number of students enrol.

The depiction of Nguni and Sotho cultural, social and religious practices and traditions as found in the literatures of the African languages.

Includes aspects such as courtship and marriage (traditional and modern); traditional religious practices; traditional healers and healing; death and mourning; witchcraft; traditional laws; the traditional home and homestead; traditional clothing, utensils and craft; traditional music, musical instruments and songs; traditional food and drink and their preparation; cattle and cattle names; naming practices; the history of the Nguni and Sotho peoples, etc.

AFT 153 African languages 6 A/E 2 lpw * 4

Official languages of SA

No prior knowledge or experience of an African language is required.

* After hours will only be offered if a sufficient number of students enrol.

A short overview of the history, development and general features of the 11 official languages of South Africa.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
AFT 251	African languages	10	A/E 2 lpw	*	4
Literary his	story				
	wledge or experience of an				
	will only be offered if a suffi				
	erview of the development			genous African la	0 0
AFT 252	African languages	10	A/E 2 lpw	*	3
	& other varieties				
	wledge or experience of an				
	will only be offered if a suf				
An overview	of various language varieti	es found	in the Nguni and	Sotno languages	s. Attention
is paid to lar	nguage varieties such as:	I SOTSIT	aar / ˈFiaaitaaiˈ; oti	ner cosmopolitar	1 colloquial
languages;	code-switching; 'hlonipha' d of students to acquire p	langua	ge (language of re	espect) and Fan	akaio. It is
	e, as this module covers				
	s, as this module covers ustrated with suitable exan		ie most salient le	atures or triese	language
AFT 351	African languages	15 15	A/E 2 love	*	2
		13	A/E 2 lpw		2
Oral literatu		A fuis a sa	la manu na mana ila ma an sima	الم.	
	wledge or experience of an will only be offered if a sufi				
Oral literatur	es of the African language	ncient nt	umber of students e	tillOi. ro most importo	ot footuroo
	genres of the oral literature				
folklore con	gs, traditional dramas, tradi	tional ar	nica poome riddloe	. Includes the dis	ome
AFT 352	African languages	115	A/E/African	s, sayırıgs arıu iuli *	4
AFT 332	Airicair iailguages	13	languages		7
			2 lpw		
African lan	guage dictionaries	1	1p	ı	
Offered as f					
	ior knowledge of an Africa	n langua	age.		
	will only be offered if a suff			nrol	
Analysis of r	macro- and microstructures	s of mor	no- and bilingual At	frican language o	lictionaries.
Aspects of o	dictionary use and the tead	ching of	dictionary use. Pro	blematic aspects	of African
	nmatisation. Writing entries				
means of p	redetermined frameworks	using o	corpora. Advanced	compilation tec	hniques in
		an landi	P 42	-	
corpus base	d mono- and bilingual Afric	arı larıyu	lage dictionaries.		
AFT 355	d mono- and bilingual Africa African languages	15	A/E/ IsiZulu/	*	4
				*	4
			A/E/ IsiZulu/	*	4
AFT 355			A/E/ IsiZulu/ IsiNdebele	*	4
AFT 355 Classificati Requires pr	African languages on of Nguni ior knowledge of an Africa	15 n langua	A/E/ IsiZulu/ IsiNdebele 2 lpw	*	4
AFT 355 Classificati Requires pr	African languages on of Nguni	15 n langua	A/E/ IsiZulu/ IsiNdebele 2 lpw	* nrol	4
Classificati Requires pr * After hours The position	on of Nguni ior knowledge of an Africa will only be offered if a suff, of the Nguni languages	n langua iicient nu within th	A/E/ IsiZulu/ IsiNdebele 2 lpw age. mber of students ene 'Bantu language	e family'. Classif	cation and
Classificati Requires pr * After hours The position	African languages on of Nguni ior knowledge of an Africa will only be offered if a suff.	n langua iicient nu within th	A/E/ IsiZulu/ IsiNdebele 2 lpw age. mber of students ene 'Bantu language	e family'. Classif	cation and
Classificati Requires pr * After hours The position distribution of	on of Nguni ior knowledge of an Africa will only be offered if a suffi of the Nguni languages of the Nguni languages. Til tures of the Nguni language	n langua iicient nu within the most	A/E/ IsiZulu/ IsiNdebele 2 lpw age. Imber of students ene 'Bantu language' salient phonetic, ilialects.	e family'. Classif	cation and
Classificati Requires pr * After hours The position distribution of	on of Nguni ior knowledge of an Africa will only be offered if a suffi of the Nguni languages of the Nguni languages. The	n langua iicient nu within the most	A/E/ IsiZulu/ IsiNdebele 2 lpw age. mber of students ene 'Bantu language' s salient phonetic, i	e family'. Classif	cation and
Classificati Requires pr * After hours The position distribution of nological fea	on of Nguni ior knowledge of an Africa will only be offered if a suffi of the Nguni languages of the Nguni languages. Til tures of the Nguni language	n langua iicient nu within the most es and d	A/E/ IsiZulu/ IsiNdebele 2 lpw age. Imber of students ene 'Bantu language' salient phonetic, ilialects.	e family'. Classif	cation and d morpho-
Classificati Requires pr * After hours The position distribution of nological fea	on of Nguni ior knowledge of an Africa will only be offered if a suffi of the Nguni languages of the Nguni languages. Til tures of the Nguni language	n langua iicient nu within the most es and d	A/E/ IsiZulu/ IsiNdebele 2 lpw age. Imber of students ene 'Bantu language' salient phonetic, ilialects.	e family'. Classif	cation and d morpho-
Classificati Requires pr * After hours The position distribution of nological feat AFT 356	African languages on of Nguni ior knowledge of an Africa will only be offered if a suff of the Nguni languages of the Nguni languages. The tures of the Nguni language African languages on of Sotho	n langua icient nu within the most es and d	A/E/ IsiZulu/ IsiNdebele 2 lpw age. mber of students ene 'Bantu language' salient phonetic, ilialects. A/E/ Sepedi/ Setswana 2 lpw	e family'. Classif	cation and d morpho-
Classificati Requires pr * After hours The position distribution on nological fea AFT 356 Classificati Requires pr	African languages on of Nguni ior knowledge of an Africa will only be offered if a suff, of the Nguni languages of the Nguni languages. Ti tures of the Nguni language African languages	n langua icient nu within the he most es and d	A/E/ IsiZulu/ IsiNdebele 2 lpw age. mber of students ene 'Bantu language' salient phonetic, idialects. A/E/ Sepedi/ Setswana 2 lpw age.	e family'. Classif morphological ar	cation and d morpho-

			-		
Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			
	of the Sotho languages				
distribution	of the Sotho languages	. The	most salient pho	onetic, morpholo	ogical and
	ical features of the Sotho la			<u>.</u>	
AFT 357	African languages	15	A/E/African	*	1
			languages		
			2 lpw		
African lang	juage subject didactics	1			
	or knowledge of an Africa				
	will only be offered if a suffi				
Outcomes-ba	ased subject didactics for	first and	second language	e grammar and	literature
	he African languages.	145	T		
AFT 358	African languages	15	A/E/African		2
			languages		
			2 lpw		
African lang	guage subject didactics	2			
Requires pri	or knowledge of an Africa	n langua	ige.		
* After hours	will only be offered if a suffi	cient nui	mber of students ei	nrol	
	ased subject didactics for	first and	d second language	e grammar and	literature
	he African languages.				
AFT 359	African languages	15	A/E/African	*	3
			languages		
			2 lpw		
	guage subject didactics				
Requires pri	or knowledge of an Africai	n langua	ige.		
* After hours	will only be offered if a suff	icient nu	mber of students e	nrol.	
0 1		<i>c</i> .			
	ased subject didactics for	first and	d second language	e grammar and	literature
	he African languages.				_
AFT 360	African languages	15	A/E/ African	*	4
					-
			languages		-
			languages 2 lpw		-
African lang	guage subject didactics	4	2 lpw		
Requires pri	or knowledge of an Africa	n langua	2 lpw		
Requires pri * After hours	or knowledge of an Africal will only be offered if a suffi	n langua icient nui	2 Ipw age. mber of students er		
Requires pri * After hours Outcomes-ba	or knowledge of an Africal will only be offered if a suffi ased subject didactics for	n langua icient nui	2 Ipw age. mber of students er		d literature
Requires pri * After hours Outcomes-bateachers of t	or knowledge of an Africa will only be offered if a suffi ased subject didactics for he African languages.	n langua icient nui first and	ge. mber of students end second language		
Requires pri * After hours Outcomes-ba	or knowledge of an Africa will only be offered if a suffi ased subject didactics for he African languages. Anthropology and	n langua icient nui	2 Ipw age. mber of students er		d literature
Requires pri * After hours Outcomes-bateachers of t AGL 151	or knowledge of an Africa will only be offered if a suffi ased subject didactics for he African languages. Anthropology and Archaeology	n langua icient nui first and	ge. mber of students end second language		
Requires pri * After hours Outcomes-bateachers of t AGL 151 World Archa	or knowledge of an Africai will only be offered if a suffi ased subject didactics for he African languages. Anthropology and Archaeology	n langua icient nui first and	2 Ipw age. mber of students end second language A&E 2 Ipw	e grammar and	1
Requires pri * After hours Outcomes-bateachers of t AGL 151 World Archae	or knowledge of an African will only be offered if a sufficated subject didactics for he African languages. Anthropology and Archaeology aeo-chronology as historical science. The	n langua icient nui first and 6	ge. mber of students end second language A&E 2 lpw me concept. Dating	e grammar and	1
Requires pri * After hours Outcomes-bateachers of t AGL 151 World Archa Archaeology Sequence of	or knowledge of an African will only be offered if a sufficased subject didactics for he African languages. Anthropology and Archaeology as historical science. The humans, cultures and clim	n langua icient nui first and 6 e timelir atic perio	ge. mber of students end second language A&E 2 lpw The concept. Dating ods in South Africa	e grammar and	1 artefacts.
Requires pri * After hours Outcomes-bateachers of t AGL 151 World Archae	or knowledge of an African will only be offered if a sufficased subject didactics for he African languages. Anthropology and Archaeology as historical science. The humans, cultures and clim Anthropology and	n langua icient nui first and 6	ge. mber of students end second language A&E 2 lpw me concept. Dating	e grammar and	1
Requires pri * After hours Outcomes-b: teachers of t AGL 151 World Archa Archaeology Sequence of AGL 152	or knowledge of an African will only be offered if a suffiased subject didactics for he African languages. Anthropology and Archaeology as historical science. The humans, cultures and clim Anthropology and Archaeology	n langua icient nui first and 6 e timelir atic perio	ge. mber of students end second language A&E 2 lpw The concept. Dating ods in South Africa	e grammar and	1 artefacts.
Requires pri * After hours Outcomes-biteachers of t AGL 151 World Archa Archaeology Sequence of AGL 152 From hunter	or knowledge of an African will only be offered if a suffiased subject didactics for he African languages. Anthropology and Archaeology as historical science. The humans, cultures and clim Anthropology and Archaeology ars to city-dwellers	n langua icient nui first and 6 e timelir atic perio	age. mber of students eld second language A&E 2 lpw me concept. Dating ods in South Africa A&E 2 lpw	e grammar and techniques and and the world.	1 artefacts.
Requires pri * After hours Outcomes-bateachers of the AGL 151 World Archaeology Sequence of AGL 152 From huntel Humans, life:	or knowledge of an African will only be offered if a suffiased subject didactics for he African languages. Anthropology and Archaeology as historical science. The humans, cultures and clim Anthropology and Archaeology archaeology as historical science. The humans, cultures and clim Anthropology and Archaeology as to city-dwellers styles and their interaction of the sufficient with the sufficient and the suff	n languaricient nuit first and first and first and first and first and first and first attic period first with prehibit first and first and first and first attic period first attic per	age. mber of students eld second language A&E 2 lpw me concept. Dating ods in South Africa A&E 2 lpw mistoric and historic	techniques and and the world.	1 d artefacts.
Requires pri * After hours Outcomes-bateachers of the AGL 151 World Archaeology Sequence of AGL 152 From huntel Humans, lifes Examples of	or knowledge of an African will only be offered if a suffiased subject didactics for he African languages. Anthropology and Archaeology as historical science. The humans, cultures and clim Anthropology and Archaeology ars to city-dwellers	n languarcient nur first and first and first and first and first and first and first attic period first with prehig variou	age. mber of students eld second language A&E 2 lpw me concept. Dating ods in South Africa A&E 2 lpw mistoric and historic	techniques and and the world.	1 artefacts.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
AGL 153	Anthropology and Archaeology	6	A&E 2 lpw		4
	ture heritage				
	classification and interpreta				cultures in
	s, significance and indigeni				-
AGL 251	Anthropology and Archaeology	10	A&E 2 lpw	A&E 2 lpw	1
African Stor					
gatherers and hunting and	f the concepts of prehist nd Stone Age phases of the gathering to nomadic aning and interpretation of homing	ne Plioce mal hus	ene, Pleistocene a bandry and agric ne Age sites and a	and Holocene. Ch ulture during the	nange from
AGL 252	Anthropology and Archaeology	10	A&E 2 lpw	A&E 2 lpw	3
African Iron	Age			•	•
	mplexes and kingdoms of			activities, metalw	orking and
	ks. Cultural ecology of the I				
AGL 253	Anthropology and Archaeology	10	A&E 2 lpw	A&E 2 lpw	4
The field la legislation. AGL 351	ures. Site identification, ma aboratory. Record manage	ement 15	and field researc	h procedures. A&E 2 lpw	Ethics and
Ethno and	Archaeology Historical Archaeology				
The nature, Archaeology	sources, techniques and Themes, periods and applications and structures	lications	nples of Ethno-A in southern Africa	Archaeology and . The history of co	Historical ommunities,
AGL 352	Anthropology and	15	A&E 2 lpw	A&E 2 lpw	2
	Archaeology				
Archaeologic	ical collections cal collections of the Stone on techniques, information				naeometry.
AGL 353	Anthropology and Archaeology	15	A&E 2 lpw	A&E 2 lpw	3
Contract Are	chaeology	-			
	edures, policy, legislation ar	nd ethics	of archaeological	impact studies ar	nd Contract
Archaeology					
	of heritage management.		I	ī	
	Ancient languages	6	A/E 2 lpw		1
History & lit					•

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			
AKG 152	Ancient languages	6	A/E 2 lpw		2

Religion & life: ANE

A brief introduction to the religion and mythology, daily life and customs of the Ancient Near East, Palestine and Egypt. The daily life and customs of the peoples who lived in Mesopotamia, Egypt and Palestine since the Stone Age up to the beginning of the Common Era are treated. The main features of the mythology of the three areas are sketched and the religious institutions and observances of the different regions are discussed.

AKG 153 Ancient languages 6 A/E 2 lpw 3

History & literature: GRW

(GRW = the Graeco-Roman world)

A brief introduction to the history and literature of the Graeco-Roman world. The geography of Greece, and then that of the Roman world, is discussed in broad outline. Then attention is given to specific topics like the political development of Greece, Alexander and the Hellenistic world, the origin and political development of Rome and the Roman Principate. In the section on literature, a general introduction to Greek and Roman epic, tragedy, and poetry is given. Various examples of each of these genres are discussed in translation from different perspectives, such as literary, religious, and mythological criteria.

AKG 154 Ancient languages 6 A/E 2 lpw 4

Religion & life: GRW

A brief introduction to the religion and mythology, daily life and customs of the Graeco-Roman world.

A general introduction is given of the nature and content of Graeco-Roman religion and mythology. Special attention is given to creation myths (heaven, earth, gods, and men), beliefs concerning the Underworld and the fate of the soul and the nature, functions, attributes, and myths of some important deities like Zeus-Jupiter-Amon, Apollo, Dionysos-Bacchus, etc.

As far as social customs and daily life are concerned, topics like houses, medicine, the status of women, etc. are discussed.

status of wor	nen, etc. are discussed.				
AKG 251	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw	1	Ī
AKG 351		15			

Mythology of the GRW

Only presented every alternate year.

Graeco-Roman Mythology and its lasting influence on Western literature, art, and music. The ancient perception of myth is discussed with reference to specific topics from Graeco-Roman mythology, e.g. the myth of Orpheus as well as later interpretations of it in post-Classical. Medieval. Renaissance, and modern literature, music, and art.

AKG 252	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw	2
AKG 352		15	-	

Drama as genre

Only presented every alternate year.

Graeco-Roman drama as genre in the ancient world and its influence on Western literature.

Firstly, a brief introduction is devoted to theatres in the ancient world, with specific reference to the theatre itself, decor, actors, costumes, and audience. Then one ancient Greek drama is read in translation and discussed, for example a tragedy of either Sophocles or Euripides, and either a Roman tragedy by Seneca, or one of the comedies of Plautus or Terence.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
AKG 253	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw		3
AKG 353		15			

Art in the ancient world

Only presented every alternate year.

Following the main historical periods, the art and crafts of the ancient world is studied, with special attention to the specific techniques, characteristics, and development in each era, with due consideration of the aesthetic appreciation of some typical examples. Special attention is given to Mesopotamian pottery, sculpture, and metal work, as well as the sculpture, painting, and metal work (including jewelry) of ancient Egypt and Greece and finally the sculpture, mosaics, glass and metal work of the Roman world.

AKG 254	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw	4
AKG 354		15	-	

Ancient iconography

Only presented every alternate year

Iconography of the ancient world. Firstly, topics from the iconography of the ancient Near East are studied in order to become acquainted with the way in which man in antiquity gave graphic expression to his reality. Special attention is given to the portrayal of the cosmos, their cosmogony and their portrayal of gods and kings.

The role, function, portrayal and meaning of icons in the Byzantine world are also studied.

AKG 255	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw	1	
AKG 355		15	-		

Art in the ancient world

Only presented every alternate year.

Art in the world of the ancient Greeks and Romans. In the first place, attention is given to the art of painting, with specific reference to vase decoration, as well as mosaic work in the following periods: Crete and Mycenae, proto-geometric and geometric, archaic, classical, Hellenistic, Etruscan and Roman. Furthermore, the various aspects and characteristics of early Christian art and the specific characteristics of Byzantine art are studied. Attention is paid to symbols, inscriptions, sarcophagi and the portrayals in the catacombs. The art of several churches, like San Vitalis, S. Appollinaris Nuovo and Gallia Placidia is discussed in detail.

AKG 256	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw	2
AKG 356		15		

Great figures of antiquity

Only presented every alternate year.

Some interesting figures of the ancient world. A study is made of some great figures of the ancient world in order to better understand their lives and the world in which they lived. Attention is paid to their achievements and their influence on the world after them, with special reference to aspects like social values, the role of ideology and religion, and the perception of man in the ancient world.

AKG 257	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw	3
AKG 357		15	•	

The influence of GR Mythology

Only presented every alternate year.

A further study of Graeco-Roman Mythology and its lasting influence on Western literature, art, and music. With reference to specific topics from Graeco-Roman mythology, e.g. the myth of Orpheus, the ancient version of the myth in question, as well as later interpretations in the literature, art, and music of the post-Classical, Medieval, Renaissance and modern periods are discussed.

	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code	_ ·	dits			
AKG 258	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw		4
AKG 358		15			
Ancient Na	rative art				
	ted every alternate year.				
	t in the ancient world: Gil				
	e of narrative art in ancien				
	and the story of Joseph a				
	place of each of these two		1		
ALW 151	Afrikaans	6	A&E 2 ppw	A&E 2 ppw	1
Genre theo	,				
	rature and views on this; t	heory o	f narrative: story, t	ext, narration, to	ocalisation
	of time, etc.				
ALW 152	Afrikaans	6	A&E 2 ppw	A&E 2 ppw	2
Genre theo		الدام، داد		naadlaa tas-t-	
	terature and views on			reading texts	as poetry
	ion in poems, poetic tradit			4050	
	Afrikaans	6	A&E 2 ppw	A&E 2 ppw	3
	/ Approaches		manuta. Dunalan I	Tamaadiama Nass	Cuiti al ausa
	stic approach; autonomoun/ Semiotics; the role of th				
ALW 154		6	A&E 2 ppw	A&E 2 ppw	4
Literary the	ory function and importance	of lito	rany thoony: litara	rv communicati	on: litoron
	concepts code, (inter)text				Jii, iileiai
ALW 251	Afrikaans	10	A&E 2 ppw	A&E 2 ppw	l 1
	cta: Literary theory	10	AGE 2 ppw	AGE 2 ppw	'
	from the following: Psych	oanalyti	c nersnectives lin	aujstic criticism	reception
4	inom the following. I byon	netructio	n New Historicis	em gender stu	dies nost
TREATY RAS	-structuralism and decor			in, gondor sta	
	t-structuralism and decor	istructio	,	. •	uico, posi
colonialism.					
colonialism. ALW 252	Afrikaans	10	A&E 2 ppw	A&E 2 ppw	2
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempor	Afrikaans ary cultural studies	10	A&E 2 ppw	A&E 2 ppw	2
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempor Contempora	Afrikaans ary cultural studies ary cultural phenomena	10 and pr	A&E 2 ppw oduction; discour	A&E 2 ppw	2
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempora Contempora representation	Afrikaans ary cultural studies	10 and pr	A&E 2 ppw oduction; discour	A&E 2 ppw se, ideology are.	2
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempora Contempora representation ALW 351	Afrikaans ary cultural studies ry cultural phenomena on, image forming, cultural Afrikaans	10 and pr	A&E 2 ppw oduction; discour	A&E 2 ppw	2 nd power
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempor Contemporarepresentation ALW 351 Literary res	Afrikaans ary cultural studies ry cultural phenomena on, image forming, cultural Afrikaans earch	and pridentity	A&E 2 ppw oduction; discour ; policies on cultur A&E 2 ppw	A&E 2 ppw se, ideology are. A&E 2 ppw	2 nd power
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempora representation ALW 351 Literary res The concep	Afrikaans ary cultural studies ary cultural phenomena on, image forming, cultural Afrikaans earch ots "science" and "resea	and pr lidentity 15	oduction; discour ; policies on cultur A&E 2 ppw pes of research	A&E 2 ppw se, ideology are. A&E 2 ppw within and abo	2 nd power 3 out literary
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempora representation ALW 351 Literary res The concep	Afrikaans ary cultural studies ary cultural phenomena on, image forming, cultural Afrikaans earch ats "science" and "resea at use of the computer in I	and pr lidentity 15	oduction; discour ; policies on cultur A&E 2 ppw pes of research	A&E 2 ppw se, ideology are. A&E 2 ppw within and abo	2 nd power 3 out literary
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempora representation ALW 351 Literary res The concept systems; the	Afrikaans ary cultural studies ary cultural phenomena on, image forming, cultural Afrikaans earch ats "science" and "resea at use of the computer in I	and pr lidentity 15	oduction; discour ; policies on cultur A&E 2 ppw pes of research research; planning	A&E 2 ppw se, ideology are. A&E 2 ppw within and abo	2 nd power 3 out literary
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempora representation ALW 351 Literary res The concept systems; the project of lim ALW 352	Afrikaans ary cultural studies ary cultural phenomena on, image forming, cultural Afrikaans earch ots "science" and "resea e use of the computer in I nited scope. Afrikaans	and pr l identity 15 rch"; ty iterary r	oduction; discour ; policies on cultur A&E 2 ppw pes of research	A&E 2 ppw se, ideology are. A&E 2 ppw within and aborand executing	2 nd power 3 out literary a research
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempor Contempora representati ALW 351 Literary res The concep systems; the project of lim ALW 352 Comparativ	Afrikaans ary cultural studies ry cultural phenomena on, image forming, cultural Afrikaans earch bits "science" and "resea e use of the computer in I itted scope. Afrikaans e literary studies	and pridentity 15 rch"; ty iterary r	A&E 2 ppw oduction; discour r; policies on cultur A&E 2 ppw pes of research esearch; planning A&E 2 ppw	A&E 2 ppw se, ideology are. A&E 2 ppw within and abordand executing A&E 2 ppw	a research
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempora representation ALW 351 Literary res The concept systems; the project of lim ALW 352 Comparativ Theoretical	Afrikaans ary cultural studies ry cultural phenomena on, image forming, cultural Afrikaans earch its "science" and "resea e use of the computer in I nited scope. Afrikaans re literary studies and comparative literary	and pridentity 15 rch"; ty iterary r 15 studies;	A&E 2 ppw oduction; discour ; policies on cultur A&E 2 ppw pes of research esearch; planning A&E 2 ppw comparative litera	se, ideology are. A&E 2 ppw within and aborand executing A&E 2 ppw ary studies: prin	a research
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempora representation ALW 351 Literary res The concept systems; the project of lim ALW 352 Comparativ Theoretical practice; colored	Afrikaans ary cultural studies ry cultural phenomena on, image forming, cultural Afrikaans earch bits "science" and "resea e use of the computer in I itted scope. Afrikaans e literary studies	and pridentity 15 rch"; ty iterary r 15 studies; theme	A&E 2 ppw oduction; discour ; policies on cultur A&E 2 ppw pes of research esearch; planning A&E 2 ppw comparative literals, currents and	A&E 2 ppw se, ideology are. A&E 2 ppw within and aborand executing A&E 2 ppw ary studies: prin views on liter	a research
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempora representation ALW 351 Literary res The concept systems; the project of lim ALW 352 Comparativ Theoretical practice; colored	Afrikaans ary cultural studies ry cultural phenomena on, image forming, cultural Afrikaans earch its "science" and "resea e use of the computer in I itted scope. Afrikaans e literary studies and comparative literary supparative study of e.g.	and pridentity 15 rch"; ty iterary r 15 studies; theme	A&E 2 ppw oduction; discour ; policies on cultur A&E 2 ppw pes of research esearch; planning A&E 2 ppw comparative literals, currents and	A&E 2 ppw se, ideology are. A&E 2 ppw within and aborand executing A&E 2 ppw ary studies: prin views on liter	a research
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempora representation ALW 351 Literary res The concept of lim ALW 352 Comparativ Theoretical practice; corelationship	Afrikaans ary cultural studies ry cultural phenomena on, image forming, cultural Afrikaans earch its "science" and "resea e use of the computer in I nited scope. Afrikaans re literary studies and comparative literary substance is substance is substance of the comparative literary substance is substance in I	and pridentity 15 rch"; ty iterary r 15 studies; themeler art for	oduction; discour ; policies on cultur A&E 2 ppw pes of research research; planning A&E 2 ppw comparative literals, currents and prms; translation st	A&E 2 ppw se, ideology are. A&E 2 ppw within and aborand executing A&E 2 ppw ary studies: prin views on liter	a researce 4 ciples and ature; the
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempora representation ALW 351 Literary res The concept systems; the project of lim ALW 352 Comparativ Theoretical practice; corelationship APL 151	Afrikaans ary cultural studies ry cultural phenomena on, image forming, cultural Afrikaans earch ots "science" and "resea e use of the computer in I nited scope. Afrikaans re literary studies and comparative literary substantive study of e.g. between literature and oth Anthropology and	and pridentity 15 rch"; ty iterary r 15 studies; themeler art for	oduction; discour ; policies on cultur A&E 2 ppw pes of research research; planning A&E 2 ppw comparative literals, currents and prms; translation st	A&E 2 ppw se, ideology are. A&E 2 ppw within and aborand executing A&E 2 ppw ary studies: prin views on liter	a research
colonialism. ALW 252 Contempora representation ALW 351 Literary res The concept systems; the project of lim ALW 352 Comparativ Theoretical practice; correlationship APL 151 Dynamics of Nature and	Afrikaans ary cultural studies ry cultural phenomena on, image forming, cultural Afrikaans earch ots "science" and "resea e use of the computer in Inited scope. Afrikaans re literary studies and comparative literary supparative study of e.g. between literature and oth Anthropology and Archaeology	and pr identity 15 rch"; ty iterary r 15 studies; theme er art fo	A&E 2 ppw oduction; discour r; policies on cultur A&E 2 ppw pes of research esearch; planning A&E 2 ppw comparative literates, currents and orms; translation st A&E 2 lpw ons, areas of specific productions.	A&E 2 ppw se, ideology are. A&E 2 ppw within and aborand executing A&E 2 ppw ary studies: print views on liter udy. cialization and re-	a researce 4 ciples an ature; the

Quarter

After hours

product of ev	ne blological world: geneti olution <i>: Ramapithecus</i> to <i>I</i>	Homo sa	piens sapiens . Cul	ture as humans'	survival kit.
	sical and cultural diversity an activities and behaviour			s. Inborn (instin	ctive) and
APL 153	Anthropology and Archaeology	6	A&E 2 lpw		3
	Southern Africa				
	pable cradle of humankind.				
	Main migrations and culture				
	The population groups of			d culture traits.	ne nation-
APL 154	ess in South Africa in socio Anthropology and	-cultural	A&E 2 lpw		4
	Archaeology	0	A&E 2 lpw		4
Human life-o	cycle				
attainment o reproductive Contractual a polyandry. D customs.	me-giving. Pre-marital relation of adult status. Sexuality: sexuality. Choice of a maind ceremonial aspects of resolution of marriage and	sexually- arriage p narriage	-positive and sexu- partner: preferentia . Types of marriage ation after death. E	ually-negative cu I and prohibited e: monogamy, po Elderliness, death	ltures; non marriages. lygyny and
APL 251	Anthropology and	10	A/E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	1
	Archaeology				
	family relations				
	al and collateral kin and				
	groups, phratries and mo				
	inology and implications four				
	ation and secrecy as bas				
	ence and epidemics on so				00011011110
APL 252	Anthropology and	10	A/E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	2
	Archaeology				
Authority an	d conflict	T	-f		1.5
	uthority in different cultures				
	roups, rampages, Big Men es, mediation, arbitration,				
	diplomacy, warfare and				
CHICH CONTROLL	ures and institutions in S	ιιο all Couth Δf	frica The indicen	ana services. Nie court eveta	m Conflict
authority figu					
authority figu		cercise o	of authority in South	Africa.	
authority figu	tenure systems and the ex	cercise o	of authority in South A/E 2 lpw	Africa.	3
authority figu between land					
authority figure between land APL 253 African explain	tenure systems and the ex Anthropology and Archaeology anations	10	A/E 2 ĺpw	E 2 lpw	3
authority figure between land APL 253 African explanation African percentage in the percentage is a second and the percentage in the percentage is a second and the percentage is a secon	Anthropology and Archaeology anations eptions regarding the hum	10 an body	A/E 2 lpw and its attributes.	E 2 lpw The power qua	3 alities of all
authority figure between land APL 253 African explanation of the African percent of the Af	tenure systems and the ex Anthropology and Archaeology anations	10 an body	A/E 2 lpw and its attributes.	E 2 lpw The power qua	3 alities of all

Full-time

A&E 2 lpw

Cre-

dits Nature of anthropological field research. Practical value of anthropological knowledge and skills: cultural brokerage and related fields of application. Anthropology as a profession.

6

Humans in the biological world: genetic and acquired characteristics. Modern humans as a

Module

APL 152

Ethical considerations.

Bio-cultural evolution

code

Department

Anthropology and

Archaeology

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter				
code		dits	ļ		l				
human beings: purity and impurity, being hot and being cool, varying conditions of being ill. The									
supreme being, gods and ancestral spirits as causal agents. Living fellow humans as causal									
	agents: magic, witchcraft and sorcery. Natural causes of illness, death and misfortune.								
	Individual moral responsibility. Sacrifices as remedial actions. The role of traditional healers. Reconciliation of African oriented and other medical and health-care systems.								
APL 254	Anthropology and	10	A/E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4				
APL 234	Archaeology	10	AVE Z IPW	E Z ipw	4				
Cultural values and nature									
	ns as an anthropological fiel	ld of stud	dy Cultural percept	tions and value it	ıdaements				
	lestial bodies, climatologica								
	onservation and agricultu								
	farming. Images of time an								
nature conse	ervation and agricultural d	evelopm	nent: utilization of	indigenous knov	vledge and				
skills.									
APL 351	Anthropology and	15	A/E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	1				
	Archaeology								
Cultures in \									
	ion groups of West Afric			divisions. Com	prehensive				
	study of a West African cu				T -				
APL 352	Anthropology and	15	A/E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	2				
	Archaeology								
Cultures in I		-d C	tual Africa, animina		ممادات بالم				
	tion groups of East ar				divisions.				
APL 353	ive ethnographic study of a Anthropology and	n East o 15	A/E 2 lpw		3				
APL 333	Anthropology and Archaeology	15	A/E Z IPW	E 2 lpw	3				
Culture char	<u> </u>								
	nge as a process of re-ad	dantation	n to the ever-char	naina human er	vironment				
	culture change: discovery,								
	and commercialization.	The in	npact of urbanizat	tion and the te	chnological				
	Globalization and the proba								
cultural revita	alization and nativism. The i	interplay	between cultural id	dentity (ethnicity)	and nation				
building.				, , , , ,					
APL 354	Anthropology and	15	A/E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4				
	Archaeology								
	nic research method								
	of ethnographic research.								
	studies, and recording of c								
	and acculturation studies.								
	ensitivity and applicability.								
	f hypotheses, data collection yses, case studies). The u								
	esearch projects.	IlliiZaliOi	i di antiniopologicai	research metho	us III IIIuiu-				
BGN 151	Biokinetics, Sport &	6	A/E 3 lpw		1				
DON 131	Recreational	١	2 ppw		'				
	Sciences		_ pp.,						
Basic anato					1				
	equires departmental selec	ction.							
This module	introduces the student t	o basic	anatomical conce	epts regarding l	oody area,				
This module introduces the student to basic anatomical concepts regarding body area,									

				Hur	manities 1		
Module code	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter		
levels, and axis of motion and anatomical terminology. Development anatomy forms the first part of the course. From where the student continues to the study of osteology, arthrology, skeletal-muscular system, nerve enervation, anatomy of the brain and the cardio-respiratory system. An important aspect of the course is the movement anatomy and a great deal of time is spent on that. The student will also take part in practical sessions during which they will work on models.							
BGN 152	Biokinetics, sport &	6	A/E 3 lpw		2		
	recreational sciences		2 ppw				
This module	equires departmental select focuses on the sell and it work, aspects of nutrition	its struct	·	0, 1	•		
BGN 153	Biokinetics, sport & recreational sciences	6	A/E 3 lpw 2 ppw		3		
This module	system equires departmental selection focuses on the hormonal ne respective endocrine cla	structure		of hormone acti	on and the		
BGN 154	Biokinetics, sport & recreational sciences	6	A/E 3 lpw 2 ppw		4		
Basic Hematology * Closed – requires departmental selection. This module focuses on the function and composition of the whole blood, production and function of leukocytes, erythrocytes and thrombocytes; and the different blood groups; and the kidney's function in blood filtration and control of blood volume in the human body.							
BGN 251	Biokinetics, sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw		2		

BGN 251	Biokinetics, sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw	2
	recreational sciences		2 ppw	

Bio-energetics

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

This module focuses on the dynamics of the human energy systems and related physiology before, during and after physical activity and/or exercise. It comprises the study of anaerobic and aerobic metabolism, maintenance of the acid-base balance in the body and the role of ergogenic substances.

BGN 252	Biokinetics, sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw	4
	recreational sciences		2 ppw	

Respiration

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

This module focuses on the dynamics of the human respiration and related physiology before, during and after physical activity and/or exercise. It comprises the study of gas laws in the exchange and transport of oxygen and carbon dioxide under normal, hypobaric and hyperbaric environmental conditions.

BGN 253	Biokinetics, sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw	1
	recreational sciences		2 ppw	

Biomechanics

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

This module focuses on the biomechanical principles involved in human locomotion and sports activities. It comprises the study and analysis of the forma of human motion, linear and angular kinematics, linear and angular kinetics and fluid dynamics.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
BGN 255	Biokinetics, sport & recreational sciences	10	A 3 lpw 2 ppw		3

Cardiovascular / thermo-regulation

In this module, the primary focus is on the cardiovascular system and thermo-regulation. Incisive analyses of the anatomical structure of the two systems are made and how this systems function during exercise and in different climate conditions.

-,				
BGN 351	Biokinetics, sport &	15	A/E 1 ppw	1
	recreational sciences			

Bio-ergonomics practice 1

After completion of this module the students will be able to perform the following applied physiological tests and applied it practically in talent identification and the drawing up of an exercise programme: somatotyping; isokinetic strength testing; isotonic strength testing; indirect cardiorespiratory endurance; physical working capacity; and wingate anaerobic muscle endurance.

BGN 352	Biokinetics, sport &	15	A/E 1 ppw	2
	recreational sciences			

Bio-ergonomics practice 2

After completion of this module the students will be able to perform the following applied physiological tests and applied it practically in talent identification and the drawing up of an exercise programme: static long volumes; direct maximal oxygen consumption; indirect maximal oxygen consumption; anaerobic power tests; and blood perfusion.

,	<u> </u>		,	
BGN 353	Biokinetics, sport &	15	A/E 1 ppw	3
	recreational sciences			

Bio-ergonomics practice 3

The student will be instructed in gymnasium lay out, warming-up techniques, and exercise methods with regard to traditional anatomical areas that are used in the gymnasium practice, namely abdominal area and calves; back and biceps; shoulder girdle; chest and triceps; hip girdle, thighs; and neck and fore-arms.

BGN 354	Biokinetics, sport &	15	A/E 1 ppw	4
	recreational sciences			

Bio-ergonomics practice 4

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

Aspects that were taught in BGP 353 will be addressed in terms of execution, biomechanics, and muscle groups involved as well as possible technique faults. Plyometrics will also be demonstrated practically.

BIB 111	Information science	6	A&E 3 lpw 1 ppw	Telematic	1
Library scie	nce				

User studies: Reading and readers, promotion of literacy and reading production of information sources, information services in Southern Africa, information infrastructure.

BIB 112	Information Science	6	A&E 3 lpw 1 ppw	Telematic	2	
---------	---------------------	---	--------------------	-----------	---	--

Library science

Management of information service organisations: Introduction to management, business functions, types of information service organisations.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
BIB 121	Information Science	6	A&E 3 lpw 1 ppw	Telematic	3
tion sources	nce to the use of information s (bibliographic and conte	nt sourc	es), format of info		
BIB 122	Information Science	6	A&E 3 lpw 1 ppw	Telematic	4
Library scie Cataloguing Rules.	nce of books: Library catalogu	ies, cata	aloguing codes, Ar	nglo-American C	ataloguing
BIB 211	Information Science	10	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	1
community	nce s: Information needs, us information services, coll I preservation).	ser edu	ucation, services management (po	to specific use licy, selection,	er groups, evaluation,
BIB 212	Information Science	10	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	2
Library scie Subject cata cation system	nloguing (macrographic): C m, subject headings, Sears	Classific s and Li	ation, principles o brary of Congress	f Dewey Decima Subject Headin	al Classifi- gs.
BIB 221	Information Science	10	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	3
Library scie Subject cata cataloguing.	nce aloguing (micrographic):	Principl		of micrograph	ic subject
BIB 222	Information Science	10	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	4
	ataloguing: Cataloguing of ats, MARC21, cataloguing				
BIB 311	Information science	15	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	1
Reference information s	work and reference serv	/ices: T	he use of printe	ed and electror	nic subject
BIB 312	Information science	15	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	2
	nt of information service org entry level and middle-le				
BIB 321	Information science	15	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	3
Library scie Resource sh	nce naring & consortia: Co-ope	rative re	esource building ar	nd databases, bi	bliographic

Department

Module

code

networks ted	chnology (Sabinet Online)); South	African consorti	a (Gaelic, Frelic	co, Calico,
	I projects (e.g. The Catnip	-project			
BIB 322	Information science	15	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	4
Library scie					
	and the law: The legislative				
	right, films and publication	ons, lab	our relations, occu	ipational health	and basic
service cond		145	<u> </u>		4
BIB 324	Information science	15			4
Library scie	nce rk at approved institutions	under s	unervision		
BKK 100	Visual Arts	12	E/A 1 lpw		Year
(VIO 100)	Vioudi Aito	'-	3 ppw		roui
Fine Arts I		<u> </u>	1 - PP"		
	Requires departmental sele	ection			
	of the profession of the a		troduction to the f	undamental elei	ments and
	two- and three-dimension			andamental cici	morno ana
	works of art. Synthesis ar		ication of acquired	l knowledge wit	h salactad
	aterials and techniques.	ій арріі	ication of acquired	i kilowicage wit	ii scicolou
BKK 200	Visual Arts	20	E/A 1 lpw		Year
(SKK/BHK	71.00017110		3 ppw		100.
200)			o pp		
Fine Arts II			•		
	Requires BKK 100				
	medium, style, form and co				
	of two- and three-dime				
	cquire skills in the tradition	nal fine a	arts disciplines of p	painting, sculptur	re, graphic
	and drawing.				
BKK 300	Visual Arts	30	E/A 1 lpw		Year
(SKK/BHK			3 ppw		
300)					
Fine Arts III					
* Commence					
	Requires BKK 200				
	arch Skills: Visual research				
	eculiarities of expression a				
	e and content in Painting,			intmaking is indi	ividual and
	sonal identity within a Sout				Vaar
BKK 400	Visual Arts	60	E/A 1 lpw		Year
(SKK/BHK			5 ppw		
/GFK 400)					

Cre-

dits

Full-time

After hours

Quarter

Fine Arts IV

- * Commences 2002
- * Closed Requires BKK 300, VKK300
- * Field of specialization depends on approval by the head of department.

Professional Practice: During this module the student must function at a professional level in a specific area of the visual arts. Two-dimensional, three-dimensional, electronic media or any other applied visual arts field of study to be researched at honours level and applied in practice.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
BYB 151	Biblical and Religious	6	A 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	1
B.1.1 ·	Studies				
Bible in a not Value of the	utsnell scientific study of the Bib	ole; intro	oduction to the b	ooks of the Old	Testament;
	to the books of the New To				
BYB 152	Biblical and Religious Studies	6	A 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	2
Bible count	ries then and now		1	<u> </u>	
Biblical histo	ory of Israel; Biblical archa	eoloav	Geography of	biblical countries	in ancient
and modern		3,	,5 , -		
BYB 153	Biblical and Religious Studies	6	A 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	3
Pentateuch	and Gospels			•	•
	to the Pentateuch: the bo	ok Gene	esis (selections):	Genesis 1-11: e	xtra biblical
	ies; interpretation of creat				
Gospels: so	urces for Gospels; interna	al Gosp	el relationships;	Christology; Jes	us and the
Kingdom of	God; Synopsis and Johani	nine per	spective.	•	
BYB 154	Biblical and Religious	6	A - 2 lpw	E - 2 lpw	4
	Studies		•	·	
Kaleidosco	oe of religions		•	•	
Study of reli	igion; basic concepts app	licable	to various faiths	; principles of c	ategorizing
religions. Ju	idaism; Islam; Hinduism; E	Buddhis	m traditional Afri	can religions.	0 0
BYB 161	Biblical and Religious	6	A 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	1
	Studies				
Community	values		•	•	
	nis module is to study the	religious	basis for makin	g decisions and e	establishing
norms in the	community. The conter	nt is ada	apted according	to the need of the	ne learning
programme i	ncluding it.				
BYB 162	Biblical and Religious Studies	6	A 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	2
Traditional	African Religiosity			•	
	g this module the student	will ha	ve an understan	ding of and appr	eciation for
the traditions	al religious background of	modern	Africans	and appli	231411311 101
BYB 164	Biblical and Religious	6	A 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4
2.2.0.	Studies	•	/ · z .p. ·	,	
Religious te			I.	•	
	xts in and from Africa	duce th	e student to the	reading of religio	l ous texts in
The purpose	exts in and from Africa e of this module is to intro				
The purpose and from Afr	exts in and from Africa e of this module is to intro ica. Critical evaluation of	the use	of religious texts	in Africa is also l	earnt.
The purpose	exts in and from Africa e of this module is to intro ica. Critical evaluation of Biblical and Religious				
The purpose and from Afr	exts in and from Africa e of this module is to intro ica. Critical evaluation of Biblical and Religious Studies	the use	of religious texts	in Africa is also l	earnt.
The purpose and from Afr BYB 251	exts in and from Africa e of this module is to intro ica. Critical evaluation of Biblical and Religious Studies and values	the use	of religious texts A 2 lpw	in Africa is also l	earnt.
The purpose and from Afr BYB 251 Institutions Religious ar	exts in and from Africa e of this module is to intro ica. Critical evaluation of Biblical and Religious Studies and values nd social institutions: tem	the use	of religious texts A 2 lpw nagogue and c	in Africa is also le E 2 lpw hurch; developm	earnt. 1 ent of the
The purpose and from Afr BYB 251 Institutions Religious ar Christendom	exts in and from Africa e of this module is to intro ica. Critical evaluation of Biblical and Religious Studies and values and social institutions: ten i; modern trends in Christ	the use	of religious texts A 2 lpw nagogue and c	in Africa is also le E 2 lpw hurch; developm	earnt. 1 ent of the
The purpose and from Afr BYB 251 Institutions Religious ar Christendom role of gender	exts in and from Africa e of this module is to intro- ica. Critical evaluation of Biblical and Religious Studies and values and social institutions: tem i; modern trends in Christ er in a secular society.	the use 10 nple, sy endom;	of religious texts A 2 lpw nagogue and complete biblical values;	in Africa is also le E 2 lpw hurch; developm biblical perspecti	earnt. 1 nent of the ves on the
The purpose and from Afr BYB 251 Institutions Religious ar Christendom	exts in and from Africa e of this module is to intro ica. Critical evaluation of Biblical and Religious Studies and values and social institutions: tem er, modern trends in Christ er in a secular society. Biblical and Religious	the use	of religious texts A 2 lpw nagogue and c	in Africa is also le E 2 lpw hurch; developm	earnt. 1 nent of the
The purpose and from Afr BYB 251 Institutions Religious ar Christendom role of gender	exts in and from Africa e of this module is to intro ica. Critical evaluation of Biblical and Religious Studies and values and social institutions: tem er, modern trends in Christ er in a secular society. Biblical and Religious Studies	the use 10 nple, sy endom;	of religious texts A 2 lpw nagogue and complete biblical values;	in Africa is also le E 2 lpw hurch; developm biblical perspecti	earnt. 1 nent of the ves on the

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code	station to the Daville - lette	dits	-:::	al Davilla a taviti	
	ntation to the Pauline lette of the Pauline letters; the			ed Pauline text;	aspects of
BYB 253	Biblical and Religious	10	A 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	3
D1D 200	Studies	10	A 2 ipw	E 2 ipw	3
Christian etl	0.00.000				
	of Christian ethics; relevan	t ethica	lissues of the day	· Sexuality abor	tion etc
BYB 254	Biblical and Religious	10	A 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4
	Studies		· · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•
Storvtellers	, poets & prophets				
	to narrative and poetry to	exts; int	roduction to deute	eronomistic and	chronistic
	oduction to Old Testamen				
Apostles; m	ethodology of biblical exp	osition	(selected passag	es from above-	mentioned
literature, e.ç					
BYB 262	Biblical and Religious	10	A 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	2
Dalidaal Dal	Studies				
	icy and Ethics	- 414		: the a meaned alim	
	ctive of the module to hel by formulation and in the p				
	norality in political policy f				
	var and capital punishme				
	essional ethics for the pol				
parliamentar		itioiaii, t	and a alcoaccion (01 1110 0000 01 0	oridaot for
BYB 263	Biblical and Religious	10	A 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	3
BYB 263	Biblical and Religious Studies	10	A 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	3
African Life	Studies Issues		·		
African Life The aim of	Studies Issues this module is to acquain	t the st	udent with life iss	ues from Africa	regarding
African Life The aim of the community li	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re	t the st	udent with life issomen in the comm	ues from Africa unity; the role ar	regarding
African Life The aim of the community life of music as	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the ro religious experience; p	t the stole of we	udent with life issomen in the commitives on the issu	ues from Africa unity; the role ar	regarding nd function n religious
African Life The aim of the community life of music as viewpoint; as	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the ro religious experience; process regarding evil; Per	t the stole of wo	udent with life issomen in the commitives on the issues on personal an	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel	regarding nd function religious lationships
African Life The aim of the community life of music as viewpoint; as as seen from	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re religious experience; p spects regarding evil; Per religious texts; initiation	t the stole of wo	udent with life issomen in the commitives on the issues on personal an	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel	regarding nd function n religious lationships
African Life The aim of the community life of music as viewpoint; as as seen from and worship.	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re religious experience; p spects regarding evil; Per religious texts; initiation	t the st ole of we perspect spective rites, ri	udent with life issomen in the commitives on the issues on personal antuals and religion;	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel and patriarchs,	regarding nd function religious lationships ancestors
African Life The aim of the community life of music as viewpoint; as as seen from	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re religious experience; p spects regarding evil; Per religious texts; initiation	t the stole of wo	udent with life issomen in the commitives on the issues on personal an	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel	regarding nd function religious lationships
African Life The aim of the community life of music as viewpoint; as seen from and worship. BYB 351	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re religious experience; p spects regarding evil; Per religious texts; initiation Biblical and Religious	t the st ole of we perspect spective rites, ri	udent with life issomen in the commitives on the issues on personal antuals and religion;	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel and patriarchs,	regarding nd function n religious lationships ancestors
African Life The aim of community li of music as viewpoint; as seen from and worship. BYB 351 Search for H	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re religious experience; p spects regarding evil; Per religious texts; initiation Biblical and Religious Studies	t the stole of we berspective rites, ri	udent with life issomen in the commitives on the issues on personal antuals and religion;	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel and patriarchs,	regarding nd function religious lationships ancestors
African Life The aim of community li of music as viewpoint; as seen from and worship. BYB 351 Search for H	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re repects regarding evil; Per n religious texts; initiation Biblical and Religious Studies Iistorical Jesus esus; current research on I Jesus'.	t the stole of we berspective rites, ri	udent with life issomen in the commitives on the issues on personal antuals and religion;	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel and patriarchs,	regarding nd function religious lationships ancestors
African Life The aim of the community life of music as viewpoint; as seen from and worship. BYB 351 Search for Himages of Je	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the reserved religious experience; pepects regarding evil; Pern religious texts; initiation Biblical and Religious Studies Iistorical Jesus esus; current research on I Jesus'. Biblical and Religious	t the stole of we berspective rites, ri	udent with life issomen in the commitives on the issues on personal antuals and religion;	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel and patriarchs,	regarding nd function religious lationships ancestors
African Life The aim of the community life of music as viewpoint; as seen from and worship. BYB 351 Search for Himages of July the historica BYB 352	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re res religious experience; p spects regarding evil; Per n religious texts; initiation Biblical and Religious Studies Historical Jesus esus; current research on I Jesus'. Biblical and Religious Studies Biblical and Religious Studies	t the st ble of wo perspective spectives, ri 15 the 'his	udent with life issomen in the commitives on the issues on personal antuals and religion; A 2 lpw storical Jesus'; cor	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel and patriarchs, E 2 lpw re issues in the	regarding and function religious lationships ancestors 1 debate on
African Life The aim of the community life of music as viewpoint; as seen from and worship. BYB 351 Search for Himages of Jetthe historica BYB 352 Wise men, s	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re res religious experience; p spects regarding evil; Per n religious texts; initiation Biblical and Religious Studies Historical Jesus esus; current research on I Jesus'. Biblical and Religious Studies Studies Studies	t the st ble of we perspective spectives, rit 15 the 'his	udent with life issomen in the commives on the issues on personal antuals and religion; A 2 lpw storical Jesus'; cor	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel and patriarchs, E 2 lpw re issues in the	regarding nd function religious ationships ancestors 1 debate on
African Life The aim of the community life of music as viewpoint; as as seen from and worship. BYB 351 Search for Himages of Jethe thistoricate BYB 352 Wise men, sintroduction	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re res religious experience; p spects regarding evil; Per n religious texts; initiation Biblical and Religious Studies Historical Jesus esus; current research on I Jesus'. Biblical and Religious Studies	t the stole of wo perspective rites,	udent with life issomen in the commitves on the issues on personal antuals and religion; A 2 lpw storical Jesus'; cor A 2 lpw erbs, Song of son	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel and patriarchs, E 2 lpw re issues in the	regarding nd function religious ationships ancestors 1 debate on
African Life The aim of the community life of music as viewpoint; as as seen from and worship. BYB 351 Search for Himages of Jethe 'historica' BYB 352 Wise men, sintroduction to apocalypti	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re s religious experience; p spects regarding evil; Per n religious texts; initiation Biblical and Religious Studies Historical Jesus esus; current research on I Jesus'. Biblical and Religious Studies Studies singers, lovers and vision to the books of Psalms, Jo ic literature; study of the b	t the stole of wo perspective rites,	udent with life issomen in the commitves on the issues on personal antuals and religion; A 2 lpw storical Jesus'; cor A 2 lpw erbs, Song of songerolations.	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel and patriarchs, E 2 lpw re issues in the E 2 lpw gs and Daniël; ir	regarding nd function religious ationships ancestors 1 debate on 2
African Life The aim of the community life of music as viewpoint; as as seen from and worship. BYB 351 Search for Himages of Jethe thistoricate BYB 352 Wise men, sintroduction	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re s religious experience; p spects regarding evil; Per n religious texts; initiation Biblical and Religious Studies Historical Jesus esus; current research on I Jesus'. Biblical and Religious Studies Studies Lingers, lovers and vision to the books of Psalms, Jo tic literature; study of the b Biblical and Religious	t the stole of wo perspective rites,	udent with life issomen in the commitves on the issues on personal antuals and religion; A 2 lpw storical Jesus'; cor A 2 lpw erbs, Song of son	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel and patriarchs, E 2 lpw re issues in the	regarding nd function religious ationships ancestors 1 debate on
African Life The aim of the community life of music as viewpoint; as as seen from and worship. BYB 351 Search for Himages of Jethe 'historica' BYB 352 Wise men, sintroduction to apocalypti BYB 353	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re s religious experience; p spects regarding evil; Per n religious texts; initiation Biblical and Religious Studies Historical Jesus esus; current research on I Jesus'. Biblical and Religious Studies Studies Literature; study of the b Biblical and Religious Studies Biblical and Religious Studies Literature; study of the b Biblical and Religious Studies	t the stole of wo perspective rites,	udent with life issomen in the commitves on the issues on personal antuals and religion; A 2 lpw storical Jesus'; cor A 2 lpw erbs, Song of songerolations.	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel and patriarchs, E 2 lpw re issues in the E 2 lpw gs and Daniël; ir	regarding nd function religious ationships ancestors 1 debate on 2
African Life The aim of the community life of music as viewpoint; as as seen from and worship. BYB 351 Search for Himages of Jethe 'historica' BYB 352 Wise men, sintroduction to apocalypti BYB 353 How to read	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re s religious experience; p spects regarding evil; Per n religious texts; initiation Biblical and Religious Studies Historical Jesus esus; current research on I Jesus'. Biblical and Religious Studies singers, lovers and vision to the books of Psalms, Jo ic literature; study of the b Biblical and Religious Studies Ithe Bible	t the stole of wo perspective rites, rites, rites the 'his 15 lb, Provook of F	udent with life issomen in the commitves on the issues on personal antuals and religion; A 2 lpw storical Jesus'; cor A 2 lpw erbs, Song of songevelations. A 2 lpw	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel and patriarchs, E 2 lpw re issues in the E 2 lpw gs and Daniël; ir	regarding nd function religious ationships ancestors 1 debate on 2 attroduction
African Life The aim of the aim o	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re re religious experience; p spects regarding evil; Per n religious texts; initiation Biblical and Religious Studies Istorical Jesus esus; current research on I Jesus'. Biblical and Religious Studies Studies Studies Ingers, lovers and vision to the books of Psalms, Jo ic literature; study of the b Biblical and Religious Studies the Bible Bible and the developm	t the stole of wherspective rites, rites, rites, ristob, Provook of F	udent with life issomen in the commitives on the issues on personal antuals and religion; A 2 lpw storical Jesus'; cor A 2 lpw erbs, Song of songevelations. A 2 lpw the biblical canon	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel and patriarchs, E 2 lpw re issues in the E 2 lpw gs and Daniël; ir E 2 lpw n(s); study on	regarding nd function religious ationships ancestors 1 debate on 2 attroduction
African Life The aim of the community lift of music as viewpoint; as as seen from and worship. BYB 351 Search for Himages of Jethe 'historica' BYB 352 Wise men, sintroduction to apocalypti BYB 353 How to read Text of the	Studies Issues this module is to acquain fe. Themes include: the re s religious experience; p spects regarding evil; Per n religious texts; initiation Biblical and Religious Studies Historical Jesus esus; current research on I Jesus'. Biblical and Religious Studies singers, lovers and vision to the books of Psalms, Jo ic literature; study of the b Biblical and Religious Studies Ithe Bible	t the stole of wherspective rites, rites, rites, ristob, Provook of F	udent with life issomen in the commitives on the issues on personal antuals and religion; A 2 lpw storical Jesus'; cor A 2 lpw erbs, Song of songevelations. A 2 lpw the biblical canon	ues from Africa unity; the role ar e of time from d community rel and patriarchs, E 2 lpw re issues in the E 2 lpw gs and Daniël; ir E 2 lpw n(s); study on	regarding nd function religious ationships ancestors 1 debate on 2 attroduction

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
BYB 354	Biblical and Religious Studies	15	A 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4
Iconography music; religi	trait and sound; overview on the exposious aspects of well-known				

function of art and music in worship. CIL 171 Damelin 3 A&E 2 lpw 1

Computer Literacy

Keyboard and mouse skills, e-mail, basic Internet and Web skills, basic theoretical introduction to hardware and software. Windows as operational system.

CIL 172	Damelin	3	A&E 2 lpw		1&2
---------	---------	---	-----------	--	-----

Computer Literacy

Word-processing programmes: Creation, editing and formatting of documents, outline editing, automatic numbering and footnotes, tables and columns, insertion of multimedia, data exchanges etc.

Presentation programmes: Creation of presentations, together with figures, text animation and the insertion of multimedia.

CIL 173	Damelin	3	A&E 2 lpw	2&3
0 1:				

Computer literacy

Spreadsheet programmes: basic spreadsheet skills including formulas and diagrams. Database programmes: Basic database skills including searches, compilation of reports, etc.

CIL 174	Damelin	3	A&E 2 lpw	3&4

Information literacy

Search strategy formulation: the use of Boolean operators, natural language and Controlled language. Searches on CD-ROM and the Internet; the evaluation of Internet search engines. The analysis, organization and synthesizing of information. Resources study.

DDS 251 Afrikaans 10 A&E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 1

Principles of text design

Historical and current approaches to the integration of typography, layout, graphics and text in the design of persuasive, instructional and informative texts; the roles of stakeholders such as readers, manufacturers, graphic designers, text-designers and gatekeepers; guidelines for a reader-oriented approach towards text design, focussing primarily on content, style and structure.

DDS 252 | Afrikaans | 10 | A&E 2 ppw | A&E 2 ppw | 2

Newspaper texts

The relationship between readers' preferences and the composition of newspapers; newspaper macrostructures; outer access structure; internal structure; different text types in newspapers and their characteristics (reports, editorials, in-depth articles, letters from readers, reviews, reports on science and technology, obituaries, interviews, cartoons, etc.).

DDS 353 | Afrikaans | 15 | A&E 2 ppw | A&E 2 ppw | 3

Persuasive & instructional texts

Processing persuasive texts; determining content; structure, style and layout; the effectiveness of persuasive texts in getting the reader's attention, and convincing him/her to accept a certain point of view; the main elements of printed advertisements: headline, subheading, illustration, caption, body copy and logo; mental representation of instructions; the design and evaluation of three subtypes of instructional texts (instructional texts as

Module	Donortmont	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code	Department	dits	ruii-tiiiie	Aiternours	Quarter
	mory; learning new skills		a motivation to f	ollow certain ins	structions).
	text types Capita Select				
	erts; assessment texts).	u (o.g.	ronno, mandaio,	acago monacac	no, panom
DFK 151	Drama	6	A&E 2 lpw		1
			2 dpw		=
Elements of	Drama				
In this modu	le the student will be intro	duced t	to the rudiments o	f dramatic analy	sis. Using
Aristotle's th	eories as the basis, the st	udent w	ill explore and lea	rn the various el	ements of
	the interrelated nature of				plemented
	ng of selected, apposite dr	amatic t		and modern.	
DFK 152	Drama	6	A&E 2 lpw		2
			2 dpw		
	al elements of film				
	le the student will explore				
	ements. These elements				s, camera
	depth of field and framing)			en scene.	
DFK 153	Drama	6	A&E 2 lpw		3
Tunas/Can	l res of Drama		2 dpw		
	ts will explore the vario	ue den	ree of drama s	uch as tradedy	comedy
	farce, satire and the new				
	derlying dynamics of each				
DFK 154	Drama	6	A&E 2 lpw		4
DI I(104		ľ	2 dpw		-
Film types/o	denres		- ~ -		
	ile the student will explore	the var	ious genres of filn	n, including the a	action film,
the romantic	c film, the historic film, the	author	r film, the science	-fiction film and	the horror
film. The st	tudent will learn the unde	rlying d	lynamics of each	film genre, as v	vell as the
characteristi					
DFK 251	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw		1
			2 dpw		
	s to Shakespeare				
	ule the student learns to p				
	cio-political and cultural control to the circle that the control to the circle that the circl				
•	point of departure is that		•		
	will study examples from a				ıı Zengeisi.
DFK 252	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw		2
D. IX 202		'	2 dpw		_
Shakespea	re: Man of his times				
	le the student will concent	rate on	Shakespeare as a	clear representa	ative of his
	cal and cultural times. The				
of Shakespe	eare's work. The module v	vill conc	entrate on Shakes	peare in perform	nance, and
	an overview of modern re	nditions		work.	
DFK 253	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw		3
			2 dpw		
	d performance	_			
	le, the student will explore				
auring the 2	0 th century. The student v	viil be ir	itroduced to the th	iinking behind re	alism, and

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code	vaniana tanta muittan bu lu	dits	a a im this manus	mt on wall on b	av filma a im
	various texts written by ke	ey figur	es in this moveme	ent, as well as k	ey tilms in
the move tov		40	A 0 F 0 I	1	_
DFK 254	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw		4
SA film and	Drama				
In this modu	le the student will concen	trate on	the drama and fil	m written and pi	roduced in
	in and that related to its				
	ch drama and film was see				
situations in	South African. The stude	nt will a	analyze various ke	y texts and film	s to show
how this rela	itionship operated.				
DFK 351	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw		1
			2 dpw		
Drama and fi	ilm				
In this modul	le the student will investiga	ate the s	system of analysis	known as Semio	otics. This
	ry will then be applied to s				
The theoretic	cal position is one of indica	ating ho	w these drama an	d film texts may	be shown
to be "signs	of the times," reflecting th	e Zeita	eist of an era. Th	e module will als	so explore
the way that	the critic's own "signs of t	he time	s" impinges upon	the ways of und	erstanding
drama and fil			1 0 1	,	Ü
DFK 352	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw		2
			2 dpw		
Feminism in	Productions				
In this modu	le the student will explore	the thin	king and theories	developed by Fe	eminism in
the latter par	t of the 20th century. With	in dram	41 +1		
		III UI aiii	a and tiim, the abo	proach to this the	orv will be
structured ar	round the double signifying	o practio	a and film, the app ce of enrolling gen	proach to this the ders. and then o	ory will be developina
structured ar	round the double signifying	g praction	ce of enrolling gen	ders, and then d	developing
structured ar	ound the double signifying for drama and film. The	g praction module	ce of enrolling gen will investigate to	ders, and then oxts and film that	developing at not only
structured ar those roles to reinforce su	round the double signifying	g praction module	ce of enrolling gen will investigate to	ders, and then oxts and film that	developing at not only
structured ar	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolli	g praction module ing, but	ce of enrolling gen will investigate to also those that	ders, and then oxts and film that	developing at not only lress such
structured ar those roles to reinforce su practices.	ound the double signifying for drama and film. The	g praction module	ce of enrolling gen will investigate to also those that	ders, and then oxts and film that	developing at not only
structured ar those roles t reinforce su practices. DFK 353	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolli	g praction module ing, but	ce of enrolling gen will investigate to also those that	ders, and then oxts and film that	developing at not only lress such
structured ar those roles to reinforce su practices. DFK 353	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolling prama film as weapon	g praction module ing, but	ce of enrolling gen will investigate to also those that A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw	ders, and then dexts and film that attempt to add	developing at not only lress such
structured ar those roles to reinforce su practices. DFK 353 Drama and In this model.	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolling prama film as weapon lule the student will end	g practic module ing, but	ce of enrolling gen will investigate to also those that A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw the theories of	ders, and then dexts and film that attempt to add	developing at not only lress such
structured ar those roles to reinforce su practices. DFK 353 Drama and In this mode particular ref	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolling prama film as weapon lule the student will enderence to culture and culting frame and culting frame and culting frame frame and culting frame	g practic module ing, but 10 counter ural acti	ce of enrolling gen will investigate to also those that A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw the theories of vities.	ders, and then dexts and film that attempt to add	developing at not only lress such
structured ar those roles of reinforce su practices. DFK 353 Drama and of In this mode particular ref Drawing spe	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolling prama film as weapon lule the student will enderence to culture and culture cifically on the work of Britannian and culture cifically on the work of Britannian and culture and culture cifically on the work of Britannian and culture and cu	g practic module ing, but 10 counter ural acti	A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw the theories of vities. the student will exp	ders, and then dexts and film the attempt to add materialism/Mar	developing at not only lress such 3 Exism with nat theatre
structured ar those roles in reinforce su practices. DFK 353 Drama and In this mode particular ref Drawing sperwas/is seen	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolling and enrolling prama film as weapon lule the student will endierence to culture and culture cifically on the work of But as a way engaging with	g practic module ing, but 10 counter ural acti recht, the	A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw the theories of vities. he student will experience of enrolling general enrolling gen	ders, and then dexts and film the attempt to add materialism/Mar lore the ways the oppression in	developing at not only tress such 3 xism with nat theatre society on
structured ar those roles in reinforce su practices. DFK 353 Drama and In this med particular ref Drawing spe was/is seen various level	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolling and enrolling are seen as weapon lule the student will enderence to culture and culture cifically on the work of Bi as a way engaging with as. The student will also discounted.	g practic module ing, but 10 counter ural acti recht, the	A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw the theories of vities. he student will experience of enrolling general enrolling gen	ders, and then dexts and film the attempt to add materialism/Mar lore the ways the oppression in	developing at not only tress such 3 xism with nat theatre society on
structured ar those roles of reinforce su practices. DFK 353 Drama and of In this mode particular ref Drawing spe was/is seen various level the production	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolling properties of the gendering and enrolling properties. Film as weapon labeled the student will enderence to culture and culture and culture and culture and sa a way engaging with a sa way engaging with a sa a way engaging with a way engaging with a sa a way engaging with a way engaging	g practic module ing, but 10 counter ural actir recht, the and corescover	A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw the theories of vities. In estudent will experience to the ways that these theorems of the ways that these the ways that the tent that the te	ders, and then dexts and film that attempt to add materialism/Mar blore the ways the oppression in e theories have	developing at not only tress such 3 xism with nat theatre society on
structured are those roles freinforce supractices. DFK 353 Drama and In this mod particular reforawing spewas/is seen various level the production This module	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolling and enrolling are seen to culture and away engaging with as a way engaging with as a way engaging with a seen color of drama and film.	g practic module ing, but 10 counter ural actirecht, the and cordiscover king to the module ing to the counter is the context of the cordiscover is the context of the cont	A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw the theories of vities. The student will experience the ways that these south African contents of the ways that the south African contents of the ways the wa	ders, and then dexts and film that attempt to add materialism/Mar blore the ways the oppression in e theories have	developing at not only ress such 3 Exism with the at the atre society on influenced
structured ar those roles in reinforce su practices. DFK 353 Drama and In this mode particular ref Drawing speras was/is seen various level the production	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolling properties of the gendering and enrolling properties. Film as weapon labeled the student will enderence to culture and culture and culture and culture and sa a way engaging with a sa way engaging with a sa a way engaging with a way engaging with a sa a way engaging with a way engaging	g practic module ing, but 10 counter ural actir recht, the and corescover	A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw the theories of vities. The student will experience to ways that these south African control of the south African c	ders, and then dexts and film that attempt to add materialism/Mar blore the ways the oppression in e theories have	developing at not only tress such 3 xism with nat theatre society on
structured ar those roles in reinforce su practices. DFK 353 Drama and In this mode particular ref Drawing spe was/is seen various level the production This module DFK 354	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolling and enrolling are provided by the student will end erence to culture and culture and culture and enrolling as a way engaging with as a way engaging with a serior of drama and film. Will apply much of its think Drama	g practic module ing, but 10 counter ural actirecht, the and cordiscover king to the module ing to the counter is the context of the cordiscover is the context of the cont	A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw the theories of vities. The student will experience the ways that these south African contents of the ways that the south African contents of the ways the wa	ders, and then dexts and film that attempt to add materialism/Mar blore the ways the oppression in e theories have	developing at not only tress such 3 Exism with the at the atre society on influenced
structured ar those roles in reinforce su practices. DFK 353 Drama and in this mode particular ref Drawing spen was/is seen various level the production This module DFK 354 Film and dra	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolling and enrolling are seen to culture and a way engaging with a see a way engaging	g practic module module ing, but 10 counter ural acti recht, thand corriscover king to the 10	A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw the theories of vities. The student will export of ways that these south African c A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw	ders, and then dexts and film that attempt to add materialism/Mar done the ways the oppression in the etheories have ircumstance.	developing at not only ress such 3 Exism with the at the atre society on influenced
structured ar those roles in reinforce su practices. DFK 353 Drama and in this modi particular ref Drawing spen was/is seen various level the production This module DFK 354 Film and drain this module	film as weapon lule the student will end ecrerce to culture and culture as a way engaging with as a way engaging with a serior of drama and film. will apply much of its think brama ama "at the edge" ule the student will encountered to the student will also did the student will also did the student will also did the student will encountered to the	g practic module module ing, but 10 counter ural acti recht, thand corriscover king to the 10 unter the module inter the module interest in the module interest	A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw the theories of vities. The student will export of ways that these south African compared to two major new are two major new	ders, and then dexts and film that attempt to add materialism/Mar doperated to a decrease the depth of the de	developing at not only less such 3 Exism with the at the atre society on influenced
structured ar those roles or reinforce su practices. DFK 353 Drama and In this mod particular ref Drawing spewas/is seen various level the productic This module DFK 354 Film and dra In this modunamely the interpolation	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolling enrolling and enrolling and enrolling enrolling enrolling enrol	g practice module module ing, but 10 counter ural actirecht, the and correscover king to the 10 unter the sm and	A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw the theories of vities. The student will exported the ways that these south African control and the south Afr	ders, and then dexts and film the attempt to add materialism/Mar doppression in the theories have ircumstance.	developing at not only liress such 3 Exism with not theatre society on influenced 4 I and film, not and film, not and film and film
structured ar those roles or reinforce su practices. DFK 353 Drama and In this mod particular ref Drawing spewas/is seen various level the productic This module DFK 354 Film and dra In this modunamely the intexts that po	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolling enrolling and enrolling and enrolling and enrolling enrolling e	g practice module module ing, but 10 counter ural actirecht, the and correscover king to the sem and hese m	A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw the theories of vities. The student will exported the ways that these south African compared to the ways that these south African compared to the ways that the the ways the ways the ways the ways the ways the ways that the ways the way	ders, and then dexts and film the attempt to add materialism/Mar lore the ways the oppression in e theories have ircumstance.	a and film, na and film, na and film, na and film
structured ar those roles or reinforce su practices. DFK 353 Drama and In this mode particular reformed by practicular refor	round the double signifying for drama and film. The ch gendering and enrolling enrolling and enrolling and enrolling enrolling enrolling enrol	g practice module module ing, but 10 counter ural actirecht, the and correscover king to the sem and hese m	A&E 2 lpw 2 dpw the theories of vities. The student will exported the ways that these south African compared to the ways that these south African compared to the ways that the the ways the ways the ways the ways the ways the ways that the ways the way	ders, and then dexts and film the attempt to add materialism/Mar lore the ways the oppression in e theories have ircumstance.	developing at not only liress such 3 Exism with not theatre society on influenced 4 I and film, not and film, not and film

119

German for beginners
* Tourism and Theology students will be accommodated in separate groups, if the number

2 ppw

of students justify it.

German for beginners

of students justify it.

Department

European Languages

speaking and understanding skills.

Module

modules. DTS 152

code

DTS 153	European Languages	6	A&E 2 lpw 2 ppw		3
German for					
	nd Theology students will i	be acco	mmodated in sepa	arate groups	s, if the numbe
of students j	iustify it. roductory study of the Ger	man lar	auago with the a	cauiring of r	ooding writing
	d understanding skills.	IIIaII Iai	iguage, with the a	cquiring or re	eading, writing
	54 is a closed unit an	d shou	ld all he taken	_ no credi	its parned fo
separate m		u silou	id all be taken	- no crear	ts earned to
DTS 154	European Languages	6	A&E 2 lpw 2 ppw		4
German for	heginners	ı	I - 1,4,	<u> </u>	
^ TOURSM AL	na Theology students Will I	he acco	mmodated in sena	arate arouns	s it the numbe
	nd Theology students will i justify it	be acco	mmodated in sepa	arate groups	s, if the numbe
of students j	iustify it.		•	0 ,	
<i>of students j</i> Intensive int			•	0 ,	
of students j Intensive int speaking an	<i>iustify it.</i> roductory study of the Ger	man lar	nguage, with the a	cquiring of re	eading, writing
of students j Intensive int speaking an	iustify it. roductory study of the Ger d understanding skills.	man lar	nguage, with the a	cquiring of re	eading, writing
of students platensive int speaking an DTS 151-15 modules.	iustify it. roductory study of the Ger d understanding skills.	man lar	nguage, with the a	cquiring of re	eading, writing
of students j Intensive int speaking an DTS 151-15 modules. DTS 155	iustify it. roductory study of the Ger d understanding skills. 4 is a closed unit and sh	man lar	nguage, with the and the second be taken – no cr	cquiring of re	eading, writing
of students j Intensive int speaking an DTS 151-15 modules. DTS 155	iustify it. roductory study of the Ger d understanding skills. 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages	man lar ould al	nguage, with the and the second be taken – no cr GERMAN 2 lpw / 1 ppw	edits earne	eading, writing
of students j Intensive int speaking an DTS 151-15 modules. DTS 155 German Lar Comprehens and understa	iustify it. roductory study of the Gerd understanding skills. If is a closed unit and ship in the companity is a closed unit and ship in the companity is a closed unit and ship in the companity is a closed unit and ship in the companity is a closed unit and ship in the companity is a closed unit and ship in the companity is a closed unit in the companity in the companity is a closed unit in the companity in the companity is a closed unit in the companity in the	man lar ould al	nguage, with the and the taken – no cr GERMAN 2 lpw / 1 ppw development of texts.	reading, wr	eading, writing ad for separate 1 riting, speaking
of students intensive inte	iustify it. roductory study of the Ger d understanding skills. 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages nguage skills I sive review of German gr anding skills; analysis and 156 is a closed unit an	man lar ould al	nguage, with the and the taken – no cr GERMAN 2 lpw / 1 ppw development of texts.	reading, wr	eading, writing ad for separate 1 riting, speaking
of students Intensive int speaking an DTS 151-15 modules. DTS 155 German Lar Comprehens and understand understand speaking in the separate medianic intensive intensi	iustify it. roductory study of the Gerd understanding skills. 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages Inguage skills I Sive review of German granding skills; analysis and 156 is a closed unit an odules.	man lar ould al. 6 rammar interpre d shou	guage, with the and be taken – no cr GERMAN 2 lpw / 1 ppw ; development of teation of texts.	reading, wr	eading, writing ad for separate 1 iting, speaking lits earned for
of students Intensive int speaking an DTS 151-15 modules. DTS 155 German Lar Comprehens and understand understand Lar St. 155 & Comprehens and understand Lar St. 155 & Comprehens and Lar St	iustify it. roductory study of the Ger d understanding skills. 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages nguage skills I sive review of German gr anding skills; analysis and 156 is a closed unit an	man lar ould al	guage, with the action of texts. GERMAN 2 lpw / 1 ppw development of texts. Id both be taken	reading, wr	eading, writing ad for separate 1 riting, speaking
of students intensive inte	iustify it. roductory study of the Gerd understanding skills. 4 is a closed unit and ships a closed unit and the codules. European Languages European Languages	man lar ould al. 6 rammar interpre d shou	guage, with the and be taken – no cr GERMAN 2 lpw / 1 ppw ; development of teation of texts.	reading, wr	eading, writing ad for separate 1 iting, speaking lits earned for
of students intensive inte	iustify it. roductory study of the Gerd understanding skills. 4 is a closed unit and ships and ships a closed unit and ships are skills I sive review of German granding skills; analysis and 156 is a closed unit anodules. European Languages anguage skills I	man lar ould al. 6 rammar interpre d shou	GERMAN development of texts. detailed both be taken 2 lpw 1 ppw	reading, wr	eading, writing ad for separate 1 itting, speaking lits earned for
of students intensive inte	iustify it. roductory study of the Ger d understanding skills. 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages Inguage skills I sive review of German granding skills; analysis and 156 is a closed unit anodules. European Languages Inguage skills I sive review of German granguage skills I sive review of German granguage skills I sive review of German granguage granguage skills I	man lar ould all 6 rammar interpre d shou	GERMAN 2 lpw / 1 ppw development of texts. GERMAN 2 lpw / 1 ppw germany germany	reading, wr	eading, writing ad for separate 1 itting, speaking lits earned for
of students intensive inte	iustify it. roductory study of the Ger d understanding skills. 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages Inguage skills I sive review of German granding skills; analysis and 156 is a closed unit anodules. European Languages Inguage skills I sive review of German granding skills; analysis and	man lar ould all 6 rammar interpre d shoul 6 rammar interpre	GERMAN 2 lpw / 1 ppw ; development of etation of texts. GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw ; development of etation of texts. GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw ; development of etation of texts.	reading, wr	eading, writing of for separate 1 iting, speaking lits earned for 2
of students intensive inte	iustify it. roductory study of the Ger d understanding skills. 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages Inguage skills I sive review of German granding skills; analysis and 156 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Inguage skills I sive review of German granding skills; analysis and 156 is a closed unit an 156 is a closed unit an	man lar ould all 6 rammar interpre d shoul 6 rammar interpre	GERMAN 2 lpw / 1 ppw ; development of etation of texts. GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw ; development of etation of texts. GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw ; development of etation of texts.	reading, wr	eading, writing of for separate 1 iting, speaking lits earned for 2

Full-time

A&E 2 lpw

2 ppw

Cre-

dits

6

Intensive introductory study of the German language, with the acquiring of reading, writing,

DTS 151-154 is a closed unit and should all be taken - no credits earned for separate

* Tourism and Theology students will be accommodated in separate groups, if the number

After hours

Quarter

2

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
DTS 157	European Languages	6	GERMAN		3
			2 lpw 1 ppw		
	nguage skills II	·			
	of comprehensive review				
	ing, speaking and underst				
	158 is a closed unit and	d shou	ld both be taken	 no credits e 	arned for
separate mo		•	OFDMAN	1	4
DTS 158	European Languages	6	GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw		4
	nguage skills II	•			•
	of comprehensive review				
	ing, speaking and underst				
	158 is a closed unit and	d shou	ld both be taken	 no credits e 	earned for
separate mo	European Languages	10	GERMAN		1
DTS 251	European Languages	10	2 lpw 1 ppw		1
Career-ories	ntated German I		z ipw i ppw		
	l interpretation of relevant	texts de	evelopment of spea	aking and writing	n skills
	252 is a closed unit and				
separate mo					
DTS 252	European Languages	10	GERMAN		2
			2 lpw 1 ppw		
	ntated German I				
	I interpretation of relevant				
DTS 251 & separate me	252 is a closed unit and odules.	d shou	ld both be taken	– no credits e	earned for
DTS 253	European Languages	10	GERMAN		3
			2 lpw 1 ppw		
	ntated German II				
	d interpretation of relevan				
	254 is a closed unit and s	should l	both be taken – n	o credits earne	d for
separate mo		40	OFDMAN		
DTS 254	European Languages	10	GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw		4
Career-orier	ntated German II				
Analysis and	I interpretation of relevant	texts, de	evelopment of spe	aking and writing	g skills.
DTS 253 &	254 is a closed unit and	d shou	ld both be taken	– no credits e	arned for
separate mo					
DTS 255	European Languages	10	GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw		1
German lite	rature I		P P P		
Introduction	to the analysis and interpr	etation o	of literary texts in r	elation to their c	ultural and
historical bad			•		
	256 is a closed unit and	d shou	ld both be taken	- no credits e	arned for
separate mo	odules.				

	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code	-	dits			
DTS 256	European Languages	10	GERMAN		2
			2 lpw 1 ppw		
German liter	rature I				
Introduction	to the analysis and interpr	etation	of literary texts in r	elation to their o	ultural and
historical bad	ckground.				
DTS 255 &	256 is a closed unit an	d shou	ld both be taken	- no credits e	earned for
separate mo	odules.				
DTS 257	European Languages	10	GERMAN		3
			2 lpw 1 ppw		
German lite	rature II				
Analysis and	d interpretation of literary	texts in	relation to their co	ultural and histo	rical back-
ground.					
DTS 257 &	258 is a closed unit an	d shou	ld both be taken	- no credits e	earned for
separate mo	odules.				
DTS 258	European Languages	10	GERMAN		4
			2 lpw 1 ppw		
German lite	rature II				
Analysis and	d interpretation of literary	texts in	relation to their cu	ultural and histo	rical back-
ground.					
DTS 257 &	258 is a closed unit an	d shou	ld both be taken	- no credits e	earned for
separate mo	odules.				
DTS 351	European Languages	15	GERMAN		1
			2 lpw 1 ppw		
German ling	uistics				
Introduction	to German linguistics.				
		4.5			
DTS 352	European Languages	15	GERMAN		2
DTS 352	European Languages	15	GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw		2
	European Languages ntated German III	15			2
Career-orier	ntated German III		2 lpw 1 ppw	rofessional field:	
Career-orier Analysis and		relation	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized pr	rofessional fields	
Career-orier Analysis and Economics,	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in	relation	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism).		s (such as
Career-orier Analysis and Economics,	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo	relation	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism).		s (such as
Career-orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo	relation	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism).		s (such as
Career-orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules.	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo 4 is a closed unit and sh	relation ogy, Edu ould al	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cr		s (such as
Career-orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 353	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo 4 is a closed unit and sh	relation ogy, Edu ould al	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cr		s (such as
Career-orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 353 Career orier	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages ntated German III	relation ogy, Edi ould ali	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cre GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw	edits earned fo	s (such as
Career-orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 353 Career orier Analysis and	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages ntated German III d interpretation of texts in	relation ogy, Edi ould ali	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cri GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized pri	edits earned fo	s (such as
Career-orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 353 Career orier Analysis and Economics,	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages Intated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo Political Science, Psycholo Tated German III District Science, Psycholo Political Science, Psycholo Tated German III District Science, Psycholo Political Science, Psycholo Tated German III District Science, Psycholo Political Science, Psycholo Polit	relation ogy, Edition ogy, Edition ogy, Edition ogy, Edition ogy, Edition	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cre GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism).	edits earned fo	s (such as r separate 3
Career-orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 353 Career orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages ntated German III d interpretation of texts in	relation ogy, Edition ogy, Edition ogy, Edition ogy, Edition ogy, Edition	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cre GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism).	edits earned fo	s (such as r separate 3
Career-orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 353 Career orier Analysis and Economics,	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages Intated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo 4 is a closed unit and sh	relation ogy, Edition ogy, Edition ogy, Edition ogy, Edition ogy, Edition	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cre GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism).	edits earned fo	s (such as r separate 3
Career-orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 353 Career orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules.	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages Intated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo Political Science, Psycholo Tated German III District Science, Psycholo Political Science, Psycholo Tated German III District Science, Psycholo Political Science, Psycholo Tated German III District Science, Psycholo Political Science, Psycholo Polit	relatior ogy, Edi ould ali 15 relatior ogy, Edi ould ali	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cre GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cre GERMAN	edits earned fo	s (such as r separate 3 s (such as r separate
Career-orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 353 Career orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 354	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages Intated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo 4 is a closed unit and sh	relatior ogy, Edi ould ali 15 relatior ogy, Edi ould ali	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cre GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cre	edits earned fo	s (such as r separate 3 s (such as r separate
Career-orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 353 Career orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 354 Career-orier	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psychole 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages Intated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psychole 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages Intated German III	relation ogy, Edicould ali	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized procession, Tourism). I be taken – no cross GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized procession, Tourism). I be taken – no cross GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw	rofessional fields	s (such as r separate 3 s (such as r separate 4
Career-orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 353 Career orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 354 Career-orier Analysis and	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages Intated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psycholo 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages Intated German III d interpretation of texts	relation ogy, Edicould ali	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cre GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cre GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw	rofessional fields	s (such as r separate 3 s (such as r separate 4
Career-orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 353 Career orier Analysis and Economics, DTS 352-35 modules. DTS 354 Career-orier Analysis and Economics,	ntated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psychole 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages Intated German III d interpretation of texts in Political Science, Psychole 4 is a closed unit and sh European Languages Intated German III	relation ogy, Edicould ali	2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cre GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw n to specialized prucation, Tourism). I be taken – no cre GERMAN 2 lpw 1 ppw tion to specialized prucation, Tourism).	rofessional fields edits earned fo	s (such as r separate 3 s (such as r separate 4 fields (e.g

Madula	Demontres and	C=-	Full times	After become	0
Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
DTS 355	European Languages	15	GERMAN		2
D10 000	Lui opean Languages	13	2 lpw 1 ppw		-
German lite	ratura III		Z ipw i ppw		l .
	d interpretation of literary	, works	in relation to th	eir cultural and	historical
background.		y Works	in rolation to ti	ion outtarar aric	motorioai
0	7 is a closed unit and sh	ould all	he taken – no cr	edits earned fo	r senarate
modules.	, is a blosed arm and sir	oura an	be taken 'no or	cans carried to	Copulate
DTS 356	European Languages	15	GERMAN		3
	. 55		2 lpw 1 ppw		
German lite	rature III			1	
Analysis an	d interpretation of literary	y works	in relation to th	eir cultural and	historical
background.					
DTS 355-35	7 is a closed unit and sh	ould all	be taken – no cr	edits earned fo	r separate
modules.				-	
DTS 357	European Languages	15	GERMAN		4
			2 lpw 1 ppw		
German lite					
	d interpretation of literary	y works	in relation to the	ieir cultural and	historical
background.					
	7 is a closed unit and sh	ouia aii	be taken – no cr	eaits earnea to	r separate
modules. EAG 151	Academic	6	40=01		
EAG 131				1 A O E O Imag	1 4
		O	A&E 2 lpw	A&E 2 lpw	1
Academic s	kills		•		-
Academic s Academic g	kills oal setting, time manag	ement,	study strategies,	creative proble	em solving
Academic s Academic g techniques,	kills oal setting, time manag and critical thinking. Org	ement, ganizatio	study strategies, on and managem	creative proble	em solving academic
Academic s Academic g techniques, activities and	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Ore development to enhance	ement, ganizatio	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou	creative proble	em solving academic e.
Academic s Academic g techniques,	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Org development to enhance History & Cultural	ement, ganizatio	study strategies, on and managem	creative proble	em solving academic
Academic s Academic g techniques, activities and EFK 151	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Ore development to enhance History & Cultural History	ement, ganizatio	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou	creative proble	em solving academic e.
Academic s Academic g techniques, activities and EFK 151	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Ore development to enhance History & Cultural History n to the study HCT	ement, ganizatio learnin 6	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture	em solving academic e.
Academic s Academic g techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Ore development to enhance History & Cultural History n to the study HCT to the essence of the	ement, ganization learning 6	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture	em solving academic e.
Academic s Academic g techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Ore development to enhance History & Cultural History n to the study HCT to the essence of the ng of the meaning of conce	ement, ganization learning 6	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture	em solving academic e.
Academic s Academic g techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction understandin	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Ore development to enhance History & Cultural History n to the study HCT to the essence of the	ement, ganization learning 6 e discipants spe	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture	em solving academic e. 1 urism and
Academic s Academic g techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction Introduction understandir EFK 152	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Ore development to enhance History & Cultural History n to the study HCT to the essence of the ng of the meaning of conce History & Cultural	ement, ganization learning 6 e discipants spe	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture	em solving academic e. 1 urism and
Academic s Academic g techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction Introduction understandir EFK 152 Resorts & C	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Ore development to enhance History & Cultural History to the study HCT to the essence of the gof the meaning of concernistory & Cultural History & Cultural History	ement, ganizatic learning 6 ediscipepts spee	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture and Cultural Toune.	em solving academic e. 1
Academic s Academic s techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction Introduction understandin EFK 152 Resorts & c An overview	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Ore development to enhance History & Cultural History n to the study HCT to the essence of the gof the meaning of conce History & Cultural History onservation areas	ement, ganizatic learning 6 e discipents spee	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw line Heritage ar cific to the discipline A&E 2 lpw resorts, nature	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture and Cultural Toune. conservation a	em solving academic e. 1
Academic s Academic s techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction Introduction understandin EFK 152 Resorts & c An overview	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Orgonal development to enhance History & Cultural History on to the study HCT to the essence of the gof the meaning of concerning of the Mistory & Cultural History onservation areas or of South African please areas within the broader of History & Cultural	ement, ganizatic learning 6 e discipents spee	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw line Heritage ar cific to the discipline A&E 2 lpw resorts, nature	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture and Cultural Toune. conservation a	em solving academic e. 1 urism and
Academic s Academic s techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction Introduction understandin EFK 152 Resorts & c An overview conservation EFK 251	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Orgodore development to enhance History & Cultural History on to the study HCT to the essence of the gof the meaning of concerning of the meaning of concerning the development of the meaning of concerning with the meaning of concerning the meaning of the	ement, ganizatic learning 6 ediscip epts spe 6 easure context	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw line Heritage ar cific to the discipline A&E 2 lpw resorts, nature of heritage and cu	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture and Cultural Toune. conservation a	em solving academic e. 1 urism and 2 nd nature
Academic s Academic s Academic g techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction Introduction understandir EFK 152 Resorts & c An overview conservation EFK 251 SA historica	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Orgodore development to enhance History & Cultural History on to the study HCT to the essence of the gof the meaning of concerning of the meaning of concerning thistory & Cultural History onservation areas of South African pleases within the broader of History & Cultural History History & Cultural History al routes	ement, ganization learning 6 e discipents spende 6 easure context 10	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw line Heritage ar cific to the disciplin A&E 2 lpw resorts, nature of heritage and cu A&E 2 lpw	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture and Cultural Toune.	em solving academic e. 1 urism and 2 nd nature
Academic s Academic s Academic g techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction Introduction understandin EFK 152 Resorts & c An overview conservation EFK 251 SA historica The significa	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Orgodevelopment to enhance History & Cultural History on to the study HCT to the essence of the gof the meaning of concerning of the meaning of concerning with the broader of the areas within the broader of History & Cultural	ement, ganization learning 6 e discipents spende 6 easure context 10	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw line Heritage ar cific to the disciplin A&E 2 lpw resorts, nature of heritage and cu A&E 2 lpw	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture and Cultural Toune.	em solving academic e. 1 urism and 2 nd nature
Academic s Academic s Academic g techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction Introduction understandin EFK 152 Resorts & c An overview conservation EFK 251 SA historica The significa infrastructure	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Orgodorder of development to enhance History & Cultural History on to the study HCT to the essence of the ground of the meaning of concerning of the meaning of concerning of the meaning of concerning which was conservation areas who of South African please areas within the broader of History & Cultural History alroutes ance of historical routes face.	ement, ganization learning 6 e discipents specific for the context of the contex	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw line Heritage ar cific to the disciplin A&E 2 lpw resorts, nature of heritage and cu A&E 2 lpw and the develop	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture and Cultural Toune.	em solving academic e. 1 urism and 2 nd nature 1
Academic s Academic s Academic g techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction Introduction understandin EFK 152 Resorts & c An overview conservation EFK 251 SA historica The significa	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Orgodevelopment to enhance History & Cultural History on to the study HCT to the essence of the gof the meaning of concerning of the meaning of concerning of the meaning of concerning which was a conservation areas who is south African please areas within the broader of History & Cultural History alroutes ance of historical routes fee. History & Cultural History & Cultural History & Cultural Policy & Cul	ement, ganization learning 6 e discipents spende 6 easure context 10	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw line Heritage ar cific to the disciplin A&E 2 lpw resorts, nature of heritage and cu A&E 2 lpw	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture and Cultural Toune.	em solving academic e. 1 urism and 2 nd nature
Academic s Academic s Academic g techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction Introduction understandin EFK 152 Resorts & c An overview conservation EFK 251 SA historica The significa infrastructure EFK 252	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Orgode development to enhance History & Cultural History on to the study HCT to the essence of the gof the meaning of concerning of the meaning of concerning the meaning of concerning the meaning of concerning of the meaning of concerning the meaning of the mea	ement, ganization learning 6 e discipents specific for the context of the contex	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw line Heritage ar cific to the disciplin A&E 2 lpw resorts, nature of heritage and cu A&E 2 lpw and the develop	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture and Cultural Toune.	em solving academic e. 1 urism and 2 nd nature 1
Academic s Academic s Academic g techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction Introduction understandir EFK 152 Resorts & c An overview conservation EFK 251 SA historica infrastructure EFK 252 SA historica	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Orgode development to enhance History & Cultural History on to the study HCT to the essence of the ag of the meaning of concerning History & Cultural History onservation areas w of South African plear areas within the broader of History & Cultural History & Cultural History all routes ance of historical routes for the story & Cultural History	ement, ganization learning 6 e discipents specific specif	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw line Heritage ar cific to the disciplina A&E 2 lpw resorts, nature of heritage and cu A&E 2 lpw and the develop	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture and Cultural Tou ne. conservation a ltural tourism.	em solving academic e. 1 urism and 2 nd nature 1 A transport 2
Academic s Academic s Academic s techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Orgotode development to enhance History & Cultural History n to the study HCT to the essence of the gof the meaning of concerning of the meaning of concerning of South African please areas within the broader of History & Cultural History al routes ance of historical routes the concerning of the meaning of the meaning of concerning of the meaning of the meani	ement, ganization learning 6 e discipents specific specif	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw line Heritage ar cific to the disciplina A&E 2 lpw resorts, nature of heritage and cu A&E 2 lpw and the developm A&E 2 lpw al political developm	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture and Cultural Tou ne. conservation a ltural tourism.	em solving academic e. 1 urism and 2 nd nature 1 A transport 2
Academic s Academic s Academic s techniques, activities and EFK 151 Introduction Introduction understandin EFK 152 Resorts & c An overview conservation EFK 251 SA historica infrastructure EFK 252 SA historica Introduction	kills oal setting, time manage and critical thinking. Orgonal development to enhance History & Cultural History n to the study HCT to the essence of the gof the meaning of concerning of the meaning of concerning of South African please were areas within the broader of History & Cultural History al routes ance of historical routes the concerning of the meaning of the meaning of concerning of South African please were suited to the South African to the South African to finter-group relations of the second of the south African to finter-group relations of the second of the	ement, ganization learning 6 e discipents specific specif	study strategies, on and managem g and a continuou A&E 2 lpw line Heritage ar cific to the disciplina A&E 2 lpw resorts, nature of heritage and cu A&E 2 lpw and the developm A&E 2 lpw al political developm	creative proble ent of personal s learning culture and Cultural Tou ne. conservation a ltural tourism. ment of the SA	em solving academic e. 1 urism and 2 nd nature 1 A transport 2

also included.

				1 46	<u> </u>
Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
EFK 253	Anthropology and	10	A&E 2 lpw		3
LI IX 255	Archaeology	''	AGE 2 IPW		١
Living cultu	re for tourism				<u> </u>
	omesteads and the link with	th the re	est of culture. Per	forming arts: gar	nes. music.
	uments, tribal dances, son				
	hing, arts and crafts. Africa				
of food.					•
EFK 351	Anthropology and	15	A&E 2 lpw		1
	Archaeology				
	ırism destinations				
Identification	of Archaeo-tourism destina	ations fr	om the Stone and	Iron Age Period	ls. Human
	cts, settlement and subsis			one and Iron A	ge Periods.
EFK 352	identified sites as Archaeo Anthropology and	-tourism	A&E 2 lpw	I	2
LFK 332	Archaeology	13	AQL 2 IPW		-
Guests and		<u> </u>			<u>.</u>
	ourism on host communities	s. Ethic	s and authenticity:	the format and p	resentation
of factually co	orrect information. Recipro	cal form	s of behaviour in h	ost-guest relation	is.
EFK 353	History & Cultural	15	A&E 2 lpw		3
	History		-		
	historical sites				
	to the most important cultu			enomena in Sοι	
EFK 354	History & Cultural	15	A&E 2 lpw		4
	History				
	activities for EFK	ural aatis	itiaa arganiaatian	o and landacen	an in Couth
	to the most important cultural as the practice of cultural			is and landscape	35 III 50uiii
ENG 103	English	6	E 3 lpw	1	
	specific purposes	, 0	L 3 ipw		<u>I</u>
	r specific groups only.				
	d tutorials with practical	work o	n academic readi	ng and writing	in various
	eviewing, skimming, close				
ENG 151	English	6	E 3 lpw	Limited	1
			-	contact	
Introduction					
	ile, students are introduce				
	of analytical methods a				
	fferent periods of English	ı literatı	are from the Midd	dle Ages to con	itemporary
South Africa ENG 152			I = 0.1	I 1 :: ! (1	2
ENG 152	English	6	E 3 lpw	Limited contact	2
Critical lang	uage skills	<u> </u>	l .	Comact	
	to critical reading, writing	and lan	guage skills is a m	nodule intended	to improve
	ciency in English. Studer				
arguments fi	rom påssages of prose an	d to pro	vide a synopsis of	f a single argum	ent as well
as a synthes	sis of a number of such arg	juments	. Practice in critici	izing short fictior	nal prose is
also include	٠				

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
ENG 153	English	6	E 3 lpw	Limited contact	3
Introduction					
This module	introduces the study	of the novel	and embraces I	both metropolitan	and Africai
	ne end of this module ptively and of writing c			ient in the skills t	n reading
ENG 154	English	6	E 3 lpw	Limited	14
LING 134	Liigiisii	ľ	L 3 ipw	contact	"
Introductio	n to drama		<u>.</u>	Toomaor	
	introduces the study	of drama b	v examining a r	number of plays re	epresentin
	nres, periods and con				
	the module, students				
	and of writing critically	y on drama.			
ENG 155	English	6	E 3 lpw	Limited contact	1
				LCOMACI	
* Cannot co Academic r	Leading skills Intinue with English on Teading skills in English critical reading are co	ish includin	g summarizing,		vocabular
* Cannot co Academic r	ntinue with English on	ish includin	g summarizing, module.	, speed-reading,	vocabuları 2
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156	ntinue with English on reading skills in Engl I critical reading are co English writing skills	ish includin vered in this	module.	, speed-reading,	
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156 Academic v * Cannot co	ntinue with English on reading skills in Englicitical reading are coefficient English writing skills ntinue with English on	ish includin vered in this 6	E 3 lpw	, speed-reading, Limited contact	2
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156 Academic v * Cannot co	ntinue with English on reading skills in Engl I critical reading are co English writing skills	ish includin vered in this 6	E 3 lpw	, speed-reading, Limited contact	2
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156 Academic v * Cannot co Academic w English gran	ntinue with English on reading skills in English critical reading are continuous English criting skills antinue with English on writing skills including symmatical and editing skills a	ish includin vered in this 6 6 2 nd level. ynthesis, strkills are cove	E 3 lpw Leturing and suggered in this mod	Limited contact	2 s and basic
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156 Academic v * Cannot co Academic w English grar ENG 157	ntinue with English on reading skills in Englicitical reading are continuous English writing skills ntinue with English on writing skills including symmatical and editing since English	ish includin vered in this 6 2 nd level. ynthesis, strkills are covered 6	E 3 lpw	Limited contact	2
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156 Academic v * Cannot co Academic w English gran ENG 157 English for	ntinue with English on reading skills in English critical reading are co English writing skills including symmatical and editing skills including symmatical and editing stills specific purposes (1	ish includin vered in this 6 2 nd level. ynthesis, str kills are cove 6	E 3 lpw Leturing and suggered in this mod	Limited contact	2 s and basic
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156 Academic v * Cannot co Academic w English grar ENG 157 English for * Cannot co	ntinue with English on reading skills in English critical reading are co English writing skills mitinue with English on writing skills including symmatical and editing si English specific purposes (1 ntinue with English on	ish includin vered in this 6 2 nd level. ynthesis, str (ills are cove 6) 2 nd level.	E 3 lpw ucturing and susered in this mod	Limited contact	2 s and basic
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156 Academic v * Cannot co Academic w English grar ENG 157 English for * Cannot co Students ch	ntinue with English on reading skills in English critical reading are color English retining skills including symmetrical and editing symmetrical and editing symmetrical and editing symmetrical english specific purposes (1 ntinue with English on toose between basic E	ish includin vered in this 6 2 nd level. ynthesis, str (ills are cove 6) 2 nd level.	E 3 lpw ucturing and susered in this mod	Limited contact	2 s and basid
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156 Academic v * Cannot co Academic w English grar ENG 157 English for * Cannot co Students ch provided nu	ntinue with English on reading skills in English critical reading are co English writing skills ntinue with English on rriting skills including symmatical and editing slimatical and editing slimatical english specific purposes (1 ntinue with English on oose between basic Embers warrant it.	ish includin vered in this 6 2 nd level. ynthesis, str kills are cove 6) 2 nd level. english for Lenglish	E 3 lpw ucturing and sugered in this mod E 3 lpw aw, Architecture	Limited contact	2 s and basic
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156 Academic r * Cannot co Academic w English grar ENG 157 English for * Cannot co Students ch provided nu ENG 158	ntinue with English on reading skills in English critical reading are co English writing skills ntinue with English on writing skills including symmatical and editing slimatical and editing slimatical e	ish includin vered in this 6 2 nd level. ynthesis, str kills are cove 6) 2 nd level. english for L	E 3 lpw ucturing and susered in this mod	Limited contact	2 s and basid
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156 Academic r * Cannot co Academic w English grar ENG 157 English for * Cannot co Students ch provided nu ENG 158 English for	ntinue with English on reading skills in English critical reading are co English writing skills ntinue with English on riting skills including symmatical and editing sl English specific purposes (1 ntinue with English on loose between basic Embers warrant it. English specific purposes (2	ish includin vered in this 6 2 nd level. ynthesis, str kills are cove 6) 2 nd level. english for L	E 3 lpw ucturing and sugered in this mod E 3 lpw aw, Architecture	Limited contact	s and basin
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156 Academic r * Cannot co Academic w English grar ENG 157 English for * Cannot co Students ch provided nu ENG 158 English for * Requires I	ntinue with English on reading skills in English critical reading are co English writing skills ntinue with English on writing skills including symmatical and editing slimatical and editing slimatical english specific purposes (1 minue with English specific purposes (2 mbers warrant it. English specific purposes (2 ENG 157	ish includin vered in this of the second sec	E 3 lpw ucturing and sugered in this mod E 3 lpw aw, Architecture	Limited contact	s and basin
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156 Academic r * Cannot co Academic w English grar ENG 157 English for * Cannot co Students ch provided nu ENG 158 English for * Requires I * Cannot co	ntinue with English on reading skills in English critical reading are co English writing skills ntinue with English on riting skills including symmatical and editing sl English specific purposes (1 ntinue with English on loose between basic Embers warrant it. English specific purposes (2	ish includin vered in this series of the ser	wcturing and susered in this mod	Limited contact staining arguments ule.	2 s and basi 3 ractitioners
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156 Academic r * Cannot co Academic w English grar ENG 157 English for * Cannot co Students ch provided nu ENG 158 English for * Requires I * Cannot co Students ca Practitioners	ntinue with English on reading skills in English critical reading are color English entinue with English on writing skills including symmatical and editing slimatical and editing slimatical and editing slimatical ended the specific purposes (1 moose between basic Embers warrant it. English English specific purposes (2 ENG 157 entinue with English on an continue with acts provided numbers was provided numbers was provided specific purposes (2 ENG 157 entinue with English on an continue with acts provided numbers was provided numbers was entitled to the specific purposes (2 ENG 157 entinue with English on an continue with acts provided numbers was entitled to the specific purposes (2 ENG 157 entitled with English on an continue with acts provided numbers was entitled to the specific purposes (2 ENG 157 entitled with English on an continue with acts provided numbers was entitled to the specific purposes (2 ENG 157 entitled with English on an act of the specific purposes (2 ENG 157 entitled with English on an act of the specific purposes (2 ENG 157 entitled with English on an act of the specific purposes (2 ENG 157 entitled with English on an act of the specific purposes (2 ENG 157 entitled with English entitled	ish includin vered in this series of the ser	ucturing and susered in this mod E 3 lpw aw, Architecture E 3 lpw aglish for Law,	Limited contact staining arguments ule. and Language P Architecture or	s and basic 3 ractitioners 4
* Cannot co Academic r building and ENG 156 Academic r * Cannot co Academic w English for * Cannot co Students ch provided nu ENG 158 English for * Requires I * Cannot co Students cannot co Students cannot co	ntinue with English on reading skills in English critical reading are co English writing skills ntinue with English on writing skills including symmatical and editing sliminue with English specific purposes (1 minue with English specific purposes (2 mbers warrant it. English specific purposes (2 ENG 157 ntinue with English on an continue with accontinue with acc	ish includin vered in this series of the ser	wcturing and susered in this mod	Limited contact staining arguments ule.	2 s and basic 3 ractitioners 4

This module introduces students to advertising and persuasive skills, the writing of a CV, and interviewing techniques. Practical sessions are included to give students the opportunity to act as both interviewer and interviewee. By the end of this module, students should be able to apply advertising, persuasive and interviewing techniques in an organizational, business or legal context.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
ENG 160	English	6	E 3 lpw	Limited contact	2

Communication in organizations

* Cannot continue with English on 2nd level.

This module introduces students to meeting procedures and writing skills in the organizational/business or legal environment.

A major component is a practical course on public speaking in which students are trained in the techniques and delivery of both impromptu and prepared speeches on contentious issues. Ideally this module should follow ENG 159, although it can be taken independently.

ENG 251 | English | 10 | E 3 lpw | E 2 lpw | 4

Poetry after 1798

* Requires ENG 151

In this module, students will study the work of poets ranging from the Romantic period to the Modern.

The general characteristics and techniques of specific poets will be discussed in relation to developments in aesthetic theory and socio-historical changes.

ENG 252 | English | 10 | E 3 lpw | E 2 lpw | 2

Language studies

In this module, students will be introduced to basic linguistic and socio-linguistic disciplines including the study of English phonetics and syntax. The history and development of the English language will be outlined and various areas of applied linguistics highlighted.

ENG 253 | English | 10 | E 3 lpw | E 2 lpw | 3

The modern novel

* Requires ENG 153

In this module, students will read a representative selection of late 19th century and 20th century English novels. They will also be introduced to the key principles of the modernist movement, elementary narratology and other relevant theoretical and critical concepts.

ENG 254 | English | 10 | E 3 lpw | E 2 lpw | 1

Twentieth-century drama

* Requires ENG 154

In this module, an overview of significant trends in British and American drama, exemplified in key texts, is given. At the end of this module, students should have an understanding of the development of Anglo-American drama within the period.

ENG 255 | English | 10 | E 3 lpw | E 2 lpw | 1 + 4

South African literature

This module will examine a variety of South African texts in English, including poetry, drama, novels and short stories.

Texts will be placed in their socio-historical context and characteristic features of and developments in South African literature as well as current theoretical debates in this field will be highlighted.

ENG 351 | English | 15 | E 3 lpw | E 2 lpw | 2

Poetry before 1798

* Requires ENG 151

In this module, students will study the works of representative poets from Chaucer to Pope. The general characteristics and techniques of specific poets will be discussed in relation to developments in aesthetic theory and socio-historical change.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
ENG 352	English	15	E 3 lpw	E 2 lpw	4

Research and specialization

In this module, basic research techniques, including methods of referencing and bibliographic compilation, will be discussed. Students will be given the opportunity of specializing in one or two areas of English chosen from a variety of options.

ENG 353 | English | 15 | E 3 lpw | E 2 lpw | 3

The rise of the novel

* Requires ENG 153

In this module, students will read a representative selection of 18th and 19th-century novels in English. Various literary theories will inform the reading of these texts. By the end of this module, students should be able to read, discuss and analyse novels written during this period with enhanced understanding and sophistication.

ENG 354 English 15 E 3 lpw E 2 lpw 1

Shakespeare

* Requires ENG 154

This module will examine several of Shakespeare's plays in the genres of comedy, tragedy, history and romance. By the end of the module, students should have an understanding of Shakespeare's dramatic oeuvre, be able to discuss characteristic features of his work and write informed analyses of scenes taken from his plays.

ENG 355 | English | 15 | E 3 lpw | E 2 lpw | 3 + 4

African literature

This module will examine a variety of African texts in English, including poetry, drama and prose. Texts will be placed in their socio-historical contexts, and characteristic features of and developments in African literature as well as theoretical debates in this field will be highlighted.

ENG 356 | English | 15 | E 2 lpw | 3

Introduction to TESOL (1)

- * Requires ENG 157 & ENG 158
- * Requires a minimum of 48 credits ENG

This module introduces both the theoretical and practical dimensions of TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages). The emphasis of this module is theoretical covering: (i) the nature of the foreign/second-language learning process; and (ii) the grammar and sound system of English from the perspective of foreign/second-language learning.

ENG 357 | English | 15 | E 2 lpw | 4

Introduction to TESOL (2)

* Requires ENG 356

This module extends the introduction to TESOL. Its emphasis is practical, covering: (i) the major approaches and methods of foreign/second-language teaching; (ii) available resources for teaching English as a foreign/second-language; and (iii) the international TESOL community (journals, organisations, web-sites, examining authorities, etc.).

ENG 358 | English | 15 | E 2 lpw | 1

Editing principles & practice

* Requires a minimum of 64 credits in ENG modules.

This module develops language editing skills on a variety of texts from different fields and of varying levels of complexity for a specific target audience. Students are required to edit work, to produce grammatical, idiomatic and logical English texts, taking into account peculiarities of South African English and local needs. They will learn to adjust work to meet the needs of a specified target audience.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
ENG 359	English	15	E 2 lpw		2

Editing principles & practice

This module practices advanced language editing skills on a variety of texts from different fields and of varying levels of complexity for a specific target audience. The principles of Plain language editing are applied, in addition to strategies for overcoming textual complexity for given audiences, ranging from academics to neo-literate. A specialist focus is the editing of translations.

EOG 151	Academic	3	A&E 2 lpw	A&E 2 lpw	1
---------	----------	---	-----------	-----------	---

Language proficiency I

Knowledge of basic grammar and basic vocabulary is revised, using documentary texts that are thematically subject related. In terms of skills the focus is placed on the development of the receptive skills (listening and reading) on text level, while the development of the productive skills (speaking and writing) will also receive attention, but only on paragraph level.

EOG 152 | Academic | 3 | A&E 2 lpw | A&E 2 lpw | 2

Language proficiency II

Knowledge of general academic vocabulary is developed by means of general academic texts, which are thematically subject related. A foundation is laid in the knowledge of text grammar and argumentation forms. All four the linguistic skills (listening, reading, speaking and writing) are practiced on text level.

EOG 153	Academic	3	A&E 2 lpw	A&E 2 lpw	3

Language proficiency III

Knowledge of subject specific vocabulary is developed, using subject specific academic and scientific texts. Basic knowledge of text grammar and argumentation forms is broadened. Specific attention is given to the application of the two receptive skills (listening and reading) for academic purposes.

EOG 154 | Academic | 3 | A&E 2 lpw | A&E 2 lpw | 4

Language proficiency IV

The focus is on developing and applying the four linguistic skills on text level for academic purposes. The two productive skills (speaking and writing) will receive special attention.

EX	E 151	Biokinetics,	Sport &	6	A/E 4 lpw	1
		Recreation S	ciences		-	

Exercise and training principles

Introduction to physical fitness, multi dimensional character of physical fitness, sport specific vs. health related fitness components, physiological effects of training, and application of training principles.

EXE 152	Biokinetics, Sport &	6	A/E 4 lpw	2
	Recreation Sciences			

Fundamental Nutrition

Nutrition and health, digestion absorption and metabolism, carbohydrates, fats, proteins, and energy balance and weight management.

^{*} Requires ENG 358

^{*} Closed - requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed - requires departmental selection.

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			
EXE 153	Biokinetics, Sport &	6	A/E 4 lpw		3
	Recreation Sciences				
Sport injurie					
* Closed - re	quires departmental selec	tion.			
	es, factors causing injurie	es, soft	tissue injuries, fi	rst aid (RICE),	massage,
strapping, an		-	T	ı	
EXE 154	Biokinetics, Sport &	6	A/E 4 lpw		4
Matantana	Recreation Sciences				
Motor Learn	ning equires departmental selec	otion			
	of motor skills, measureme		otor ekille porforn	nanco and loarn	ina: obcor
vation reten	tion and transfer, and stag	es of m	otor Skills, periorii otor learning	iance and learn	iiig. obser-
EXE 251	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A/E 4 lpw	I	1
LAL ZOI	Recreation Sciences	ľ	742 4 1911		
Programme			<u>I</u>	ı	
	quires departmental selec	tion.			
	at of programmes for strete		nd flexibility trainin	g, strength train	ning, speed
	t and plyometrics, endurar				
EXE 252	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A/E 3 lpw		2
	Recreation Sciences				
Applied Nut					
	quires departmental selec				
	nment, nutrition during gro	owth, nu	trition and physica	al fitness, and n	utrition and
stress mana		Lo	A /F O I	ı	
EXE 253	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A/E 3 lpw		3
Coart injuri	Recreation Sciences				
* Closed - re	guires departmental selec	tion			
	iries, lower limb injuries, ki		ries and shoulder	iniuries	
EXE 254	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A/E 3 lpw	l l	4
LAL ZOT	Recreation Sciences	ľ	7420 ipii		-
Motor Deve			•	•	1
	quires departmental selec	tion.			
	notor skills: open and clo		lls, and role of m	notor programm	es; Vision;
Attention cap	pacity; Abilities; and Practi		litions.		
EXE 351	Biokinetics, Sport &		A/E 3 lpw		1
	Recreation Sciences				
	quires departmental selec	tion.			
	nt and Evaluation				
	propriate tests, testing pro			nd evaluation of	
EXE 352	Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences	10	A/E 3 lpw		2
Sport Injurie					
	quires departmental selec		hiomand ODD		
Sport specific	c injuries, sports massage	, and ac	ivanced CPR.		

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			_
EXE 353	Biokinetics, Sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw		3
	Recreation Sciences				
Applied Nu					
	equires departmental selec				Balanta.
	nt interaction, gastrointes	tinai dis	seases, diseases	and the heart	, diabetes
	d nutrition and aids.	140	1 4/5 4 1		
EXE 354	Biokinetics, Sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw		4
* 011	Recreation Sciences				
	equires departmental selec	ction.			
Programme		to and a	lications		
	ific, Periodization: concept	6	} '	T	l 1
FIL 151	Philosophy	6	A&E 2 lpw] 1
	I, World & Philosophy ics of philosophy and other	er opion	ass What is boing	a humana Mha	st in correct
Craumentati	on? (logic) What is truth?	1 SUICIN	ces. What is being	l a Hullians vinder	II IS CUITEC
views and th	ne contemporary world. Th	(Ghioreir	ree and mankind's	nnerion or violer	osmology)
	Occidental world views.	ie uiiivo	136 and manking	s position in it to	Janiology,
FIL 152	Philosophy	6	A&E 2 lpw	Ī	2
	ellectual History I	U	AGE 2 IPW		
	istory of Western thinking	from t	he ancient Greek	s to the end of	the Middle
	aim is to give a coherent a				
	nception of reality. The fo				
	mation of the classical era				
	orld view of the Middle A				
	m, and the rise of secularis			•	5
FIL 153	Philosophy	6	A&E 2 lpw		3
Critical Thi	nking and Logic			•	
	of correct argumentation;				
	on within the sciences; nat				
	arguments; practical decis	ion mak	ing; the scope an	d limits of know	ledge; can
	hink and argue?				
FIL 154	Philosophy	6	A&E 2 lpw		4
African Phi					
	oncerning the concept of				
	losophy", and how can on				
	is studied and attention		to themes in At	rican philosophy	/, such as
	y, ethics and political phile		1 AOE 4 Image	1	1400
FIL 155	Philosophy	6	A&E 1 lpw		1 & 2
	d World Views				
	of science and philosophy; worldviews; how quantum				
		and reia	ativity theories cha	naea our unaers	standind of
	is being human (anthrop				

The mystery of life and evolution. Ethics: quality of life, bio-ethics, human rights, and ethical decisions.

FIL 251	Philosophy	10	A&E 2 lpw	1

Western Intellectual History II

A concise history of Western thinking from the Renaissance to the late modern (postmodern) era. The following themes are dealt with: the Renaissance, the Reformation,

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	Э	After h	ours	Quarter

the Scientific Revolution (Copernicus, Kepler, Galileo, Newton, Bacon, Descartes), the foundations of the modern world view, the triumph of secularism, the paradox of modernity and the changing image of the human (from Copernicus through Freud), the self-critique of the modern mind (Locke, Hume, Kant, Hegel), conflicting streams of culture (temperaments): Enlightenment vs Romanticism, the significance of Nietzsche, Existentialism and Nihilism, the postmodern mind and its challenges to the contemporary intellectual and cultural milieu.

FIL 252 | Philosophy | 10 | A&E 2 lpw | 2

History & Society

This module takes as its point of departure F Fukuyama's controversial statement that the "end of history" has arrived with the global triumph of liberal democracy which is currently taking place.

The idea of a Universal History emerged within the Western philosophical tradition, reaching its peak in Hegel's non-materialist, dialectical view of history, based on the struggle for recognition. This tradition, and its appropriation by Fukuyama in the present context, is examined in conjunction with the critiques of Tocqueville, Nietzsche and some of the "postmodern" thinkers. The Hegelian account of liberal democracy is critically opposed to the so-called "classical" representatives such as Hobbes and Locke. Particular attention is also given to the relationship between political and economical liberalism, as well as the tension between liberal democracy and cultural factors such as religion, nationalism and ethnicity.

FIL 253 Philosophy 10 A&E 2 lpw 3

Cognitive Philosophy

The distinction between facts and concepts. Classical theories (trends) of thinking: Empiricism, Rationalism, Idealism, Realism, Phenomenology, Existentialism, Structuralism, Analytical Thinking, Systems Theory, Postmodernism, etc.

FIL 254 | Philosophy | 10 | A&E 2 lpw | A 2 lpw | 4

Philosophy of Science

Contemporary issues in science and technology.

Causal and other explanations. Does science grow revolutionary or evolutionary? What is life? What is the theory of evolution? The scientific quest to understand humans and animals. Philosophy of the theory of relativity (Einstein); quantum theory and chaos/complexity theory.

FIL 351 | Philosophy | 15 | A 2 lpw | E 2 lpw | 1

Philosophical Hermeneutics

Philosophical perspectives on the hermeneutical problem (the problem of understanding and interpretation), with particular attention to contemporary thinkers such as Heidegger, Gadamer, Ricoeur and Derrida. Themes such as the following: Understanding as an ontological, universal human phenomenon; the constitutive role of history and language in the process of understanding; the untenability of both objectivism and relativism; a plea for perspectivism; specific problems with regard to text interpretation in the human sciences, with the focus on the value of a deconstructive reading of texts (Derrida).

FIL 352 | Philosophy | 15 | A 2 lpw | E 2 lpw | 2

Political Philosophy

An introduction to some of the most important themes in political philosophy, with emphasis on the themes of justice and human rights. The theory of human rights is applied to the death penalty and arguments for and against the death penalty are dealt with. Important political theories in the works of philosophers such as Plato, Locke and JS Mill are discussed.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
FIL 353	Philosophy	15	A 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	3

Modern European Philosophy

A general introduction to ethics. Important ethical theories.

Applied ethics (issues in e.g. occupational ethics, medical ethics, environmental ethics, public service, etc.)

FIL 354	Philosophy	15	A 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4

Postmodernism, Ethics and Society

Postmodernism brought much that we wish to retain. It brought play and humor; more tolerance; a sharper awareness of economic, political and gender discrimination; a post-colonial consciousness of the hegemony (universalistic claims) of Western ideas on rationality; acknowledgement of the unfoundness and unjustifiability of many of our deepest beliefs and assumptions; the unmasking of various utopias and ideologies; more freedom for the individual. But what is the effect? For the most part it results in relativism, indifference, cynicism, undecidedness and an inability to think and act further; loss of orientation and meaning; the undermining of authority and moral responsibility for the Other; disruption of the moral and social ecology; widespread feelings of discontent, anxiety and insecurity.

This module aims to give an account of this ambivalent situation, and to explore the possibilities for sound, responsible decision making.

possibilities for sound, responsible decision making.						
FRN 151	European Languages	6	A&E 2 lpw		1	
			2 ppw			

French for beginners

Intensive introductory study of the French language, with the acquiring of reading, writing, speaking and understanding skills.

FRN 151-154 is a closed unit and should all be taken – no credits earned for separate modules.

FRN 152	European Languages	6	A&E 2 lpw	2
			2 ppw	

French for beginners

Intensive introductory study of the French language, with the acquiring of reading, writing, speaking and understanding skills.

FRN 151-154 is a closed unit and should all be taken – no credits earned for separate modules

modules.				
FRN 153	European Languages	6	A&E 2 lpw	3
			2 ppw	

French for beginners

Intensive introductory study of the French language, with the acquiring of reading, writing, speaking and understanding skills.

FRN 151-154 is a closed unit and should all be taken – no credits earned for separate modules.

FRN 154	European Languages	6	A&E 2 lpw	4
			2 ppw	

French for beginners

Intensive introductory study of the French language, with the acquiring of reading, writing, speaking and understanding skills.

FRN 151-154 is a closed unit and should all be taken – no credits earned for separate modules.

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code	'	dits			
FRN 155	European Languages	6	FRN		1
F			2 lpw 1 ppw		
	guage skills I	omori d	avalonment of rec	dina writina on	aaliina ani
	sive review of French gran ng skills; study of literary a				eaking and
	156 is a closed unit an				narnad fa
separate m		a snou	ia botti be takeri	i – no creans e	earried 10
FRN 156	European Languages	6	FRN		2
			2 lpw 1 ppw		_
French land	quage skills l		p pp	1	
	sive review of French gran	nmar: d	evelopment of rea	dina, writina, sp	eaking and
understandi	ng skills; study of literary a	nd cont	emporary socio-cu	ıltural texts.	Ü
FRN 155 &	156 is a closed unit an	d shou	ld both be taken	n – no credits e	earned fo
separate me					
FRN 157	European Languages	6	FRN		3
			2 lpw 1 ppw		
	juage skills II				
	of comprehensive review				
	aking and understanding sl	kills; stu	dy of literary and o	contemporary so	cio-cultura
texts.					
	158 is a closed unit an	d shou	ld both be taken	n – no credits e	earned fo
separate me			FRN		1 4
FRN 158	European Languages	6	IFKN		
					-
Eronoh lane			2 lpw 1 ppw		
	juage skills II	of Fren	2 lpw 1 ppw	er develonment	
Continuation	juage skills II n of comprehensive review		2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth		of reading
Continuation writing, spea	juage skills II		2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth		of reading
Continuation writing, speatexts.	guage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sl	kills; stu	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and c	contemporary so	of reading
Continuation writing, speatexts.	Juage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sl	kills; stu	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and c	contemporary so	of reading
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 &	Juage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sl	kills; stu	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and c	contemporary so	of reading
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m	Juage skills II In of comprehensive review aking and understanding sl Is8 is a closed unit an odules.	kills; stu d shou	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and co	contemporary so	of reading ocio-cultura earned fo
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m	Juage skills II In of comprehensive review aking and understanding sl Is8 is a closed unit an odules.	kills; stu d shou	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and cooled both be taken FRN	contemporary so	of reading cio-cultura earned fo
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m FRN 251 French lang Capita Sele	guage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sl 158 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar.	kills; stu d shou	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and cooled both be taken FRN	contemporary so	of reading cio-cultura
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m FRN 251 French lang	guage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sl 158 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar.	kills; stu d shou	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and co ld both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw	contemporary so	of reading cio-cultura
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m FRN 251 French lang Capita Selecareer orien FRN 251 &	Juage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sl 158 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an	d shou 10 Readi	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and could both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and	ontemporary so n – no credits of discussion of l	of reading cio-cultural earned fo
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m. FRN 251 French lang Capita Selecareer orien FRN 251 & separate m.	Juage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sl 158 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an odules.	d shou 10 Readii d shou	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and co ld both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and	ontemporary so n – no credits of discussion of l	of reading ocio-cultura earned fo
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m FRN 251 French lang Capita Selecareer orien FRN 251 &	Juage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sl 158 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an	d shou 10 Readi	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and co ld both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and ld both be taken Id both be taken	ontemporary so n – no credits of discussion of l	of reading cio-cultural earned for 1
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m. FRN 251 French lang Capita Selecareer orien FRN 251 & separate m. FRN 251 & separate m. FRN 252	Juage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sland understand understanding sland und	d shou 10 Readii d shou	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and co ld both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and	ontemporary so n – no credits of discussion of l	of reading ocio-cultura earned fo
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m. FRN 251 French lang Capita Selecareer orien FRN 251 & separate m. FRN 252 French lang	guage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sl 158 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages European Languages	d shou Readi d shou 10	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and co ld both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and ld both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw	discussion of line no credits of the no credits	of reading ocio-cultural parned for the control ocio-cultural parned for control ocio
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m FRN 251 French lang Capita Sele career orien FRN 251 & separate m FRN 252 French lang Capita Sele	Juage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sland understand understanding sland understanding sland understanding sland und	d shou Readi d shou 10	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and co ld both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and ld both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw	discussion of line no credits of the no credits	of reading ocio-cultural parned for the control ocio-cultural parned for control ocio
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m FRN 251 French lang Capita Sele career orien FRN 251 & separate m FRN 251 & separate m FRN 252 French lang Capita Sele career orien	Juage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sland understanding sland understanding sland understanding sland unders. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts.	d shou Readii d shou Readii	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and could both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and ald both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and ald both be taken TRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and ald both be taken	discussion of li	of reading cio-cultural control of reading cio-cultural control of the control of the citerary and control of the citerary and citerary
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m FRN 251 French lang Capita Sele career orien FRN 251 & separate m FRN 251 & separate m FRN 252 French lang Capita Sele career orien FRN 251 &	Juage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sland understanding sland understanding sland understanding sland unders. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an odules.	d shou Readii d shou Readii	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and could both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and ald both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and ald both be taken TRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and ald both be taken	discussion of li	of reading cio-cultural earned for the citerary and earned
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m FRN 251 French lang Capita Sele career orien FRN 251 & separate m FRN 252 French lang Capita Sele career orien FRN 251 & sele career orien FRN 251 & separate m	Juage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sl 158 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Guage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an odules. 252 is a closed unit an odules.	d shou Readii d shou Readii d shou Readii d shou	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and could both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and ald both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and ald both be taken ald both be taken bld both be taken ald both be taken	discussion of li	of reading cio-cultural earned for an earned for a citerary and earned for ea
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m FRN 251 French lang Capita Sele career orien FRN 251 & separate m FRN 251 & separate m FRN 252 French lang Capita Sele career orien FRN 251 &	Juage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sland understanding sland understanding sland understanding sland unders. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an odules.	d shou Readii d shou Readii	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and could both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and 2 lpw 1 ppw FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and 3 ld both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw frn 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and 3 ld both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw	discussion of li	of reading cio-cultural control of reading cio-cultural control of the control of the citerary and control of the citerary and citerary
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m FRN 251 French lang Capita Sele career orien FRN 251 & separate m FRN 252 French lang Capita Sele career orien FRN 251 & separate m FRN 251 & separate m FRN 253	Juage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sl 158 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Guage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an odules. 252 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages European Languages	d shou Readii d shou Readii d shou Readii d shou	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and could both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and ald both be taken FRN 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and ald both be taken ald both be taken bld both be taken ald both be taken	discussion of li	of reading cio-cultural cio-cultural cio-cultural ciderary and ciderar
Continuation writing, speatexts. FRN 157 & separate m. FRN 251 French lang Capita Selecareer orien FRN 251 & separate m. FRN 251 & French lang Capita Selecareer orien FRN 251 & separate m. FRN 253	Juage skills II n of comprehensive review aking and understanding sl 158 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Juage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Guage skills III cta of French grammar. tated texts. 252 is a closed unit an odules. 252 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages European Languages	d should	2 lpw 1 ppw ch grammar; furth dy of literary and co lid both be taken 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and lid both be taken 2 lpw 1 ppw ng, analysis and lid both be taken	discussion of li	of reading ocio-cultur. earned for the start of the start ocident oci

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			
	254 is a closed unit an	d shou	ld both be taken	- no credits	earned for
separate m					
FRN 254	European Languages	10	FRN		4
Professiona	I Franck I		2 lpw 1 ppw		
	<i>cta</i> of French grammar. R	oodina	analysis and disa	iccion of toyto i	n a abasan
specialised		eauii iy,	arialysis ariu uisu	2551011 01 16X15 1	ii a ciioseii
	254 is a closed unit an	d shou	ld hoth he taken	– no credits i	earned for
separate m		u 00u	ia botti bo tanon	no orouno v	ourriou roi
FRN 255	European Languages	10	FRN		3
			2 lpw 1 ppw		
French liter	ature I				
	ecta from French gramma	r. Intro	duction to the ana	llysis and interp	retation of
literary texts					
FRN 255 &	256 is a closed unit an	d shou	ld both be taken	- no credits	earned for
separate m		140	LEDM		Τ.
FRN 256	European Languages	10	FRN		4
French liter	esturo I		2 lpw 1 ppw		
	ecta from French gramma	r Intro	duction to the ana	llysis and intern	retation of
literary texts	•		addition to the diffe	nyolo ana intorp	orotation or
,	256 is a closed unit an	d shou	ld both be taken	- no credits	earned for
separate m					
FRN 257	European Languages	40	F 2 lm		
	Laropean Languages	10	E - 2 lpw		1
	rench literature	10	E-2 ipw		1
History of F	rench literature the role of creative imag	ination	in the modern p		etry in the
History of F History of t Renaissance	French literature the role of creative image; e; Classical tragedy and co	ination omedy;	in the modern p	he 18 th century	etry in the
History of F History of the Renaissance poetry, 19 th	French literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and concentury novel, Symbolist p	ination omedy; oetry, S	in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem	he 18 th century porary Poetry.	etry in the ; Romantic
History of F History of the Renaissance poetry, 19 th FRN 257 &	French literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and concentury novel, Symbolist parts is a closed unit and	ination omedy; oetry, S	in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem	he 18 th century porary Poetry.	etry in the ; Romantic
History of F History of the Renaissance poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m	rench literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and concentury novel, Symbolist part is a closed unit and odules.	ination omedy; oetry, S d shoul	in the modern p Enlightenment in t currealism, Contem d both be taken	he 18 th century porary Poetry.	etry in the ; Romantic earned for
History of F History of the Renaissance poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258	rench literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and odules. European Languages	ination omedy; oetry, S	in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem	he 18 th century porary Poetry.	etry in the ; Romantic
History of F History of the Renaissance poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of F	rench literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and concentury novel, Symbolist part of the second content and	ination omedy; oetry, S d should	in the modern p Enlightenment in t currealism, Contem d both be taken	he 18 th century porary Poetry. no credits (etry in the ; Romantic earned for
History of F History of the Renaissance poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of F	rench literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and concentury novel, Symbolist part of the role of creative images. European Languages French literature the role of creative images	jination omedy; oetry, S d should	in the modern p Enlightenment in t turrealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p	he 18 th century porary Poetry. no credits deriod: lyric po	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the
History of F History of S Renaissance poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of F Renaissance	rench literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and codules. European Languages French literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and co	gination omedy; oetry, S d should 10 gination omedy;	in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p Enlightenment in t	he 18 th century porary Poetry. no credits of period; lyric po-	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the
History of F History of S Renaissanc poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of F Renaissanc poetry, 19 th	rench literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and codules. European Languages French literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p	jination oetry, S d should 10 jination omedy; oetry, S	in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem	he 18 th century porary Poetry. no credits of period; lyric po- the 18 th century porary Poetry.	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the ; Romantic
History of F History of S Renaissanc poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of F Renaissanc poetry, 19 th	the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and odules. European Languages French literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and	jination oetry, S d should 10 jination omedy; oetry, S	in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem	he 18 th century porary Poetry. no credits of period; lyric po- the 18 th century porary Poetry.	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the ; Romantic
History of F History of A Renaissanc poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of F Renaissanc poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 259	rench literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and odules. European Languages French literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and odules. European Languages	jination oetry, S d should 10 jination omedy; oetry, S	in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem	he 18 th century porary Poetry. no credits of period; lyric po- the 18 th century porary Poetry.	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the ; Romantic
History of F History of the Renaissance poetry, 19th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of F History of F Renaissance poetry, 19th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 259 French liter	rench literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and odules. European Languages French literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages European Languages rature in our world	jination pmedy; oetry, S d should 10 jination pmedy; oetry, S d shou 10	in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem Id both be taken E-2 lpw	he 18 th century porary Poetry. no credits of period; lyric por he 18 th century porary Poetry. no credits of	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the ; Romantic earned for 3
History of F History of the Renaissance poetry, 19th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of F History of F Renaissance poetry, 19th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 259 French litter Study of a separate m	the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist pass is a closed unit and odules. European Languages French literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist pass is a closed unit and odules. European Languages European Languages Tature in our world selection of French literary	jination omedy; oetry, S d should jination omedy; oetry, S d should jination omedy; oetry, S d should just a shoul	in the modern p Enlightenment in t currealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p Enlightenment in t currealism, Contem Id both be taken E-2 lpw (in translation) w	he 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of thich helped to	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the ; Romantic earned for 3 shape our
History of F History of the Renaissance poetry, 19th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of F History of F History of F Renaissance poetry, 19th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 259 French litter Study of a smodern cult	the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist pass is a closed unit and odules. European Languages French literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist pass is a closed unit and odules. European Languages European Languages Teuropean Languages	jination pmedy; poetry, S d should 10 jination pmedy; poetry, S d should 10 y works e works	in the modern p Enlightenment in t currealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p Enlightenment in t currealism, Contem Id both be taken E-2 lpw (in translation) w	he 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of thich helped to	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the ; Romantic earned for 3 shape our
History of F History of the Renaissance poetry, 19th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of F History of F Renaissance poetry, 19th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 259 French liter Study of a smodern cult Baudelaire,	rench literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and odules. European Languages French literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Fature in our world selection of French literarural world, chosen from the Flaubert, Artaud, Bernano	jination pmedy; poetry, S d should 10 jination pmedy; poetry, S d shou 10 y works e works s, etc.	in the modern p Enlightenment in t currealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p Enlightenment in t currealism, Contem Id both be taken E-2 lpw (in translation) w of Montaigne, Race	he 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of thich helped to the ine, Montesquie	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the ; Romantic earned for 3 shape our eu, Diderot,
History of F History of the Renaissance poetry, 19th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of F History of F History of F Renaissance poetry, 19th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 259 French liter Study of a semodern cult Baudelaire, FRN 259 &	the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and odules. European Languages French literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and odules. European Languages Teuropean Languages	jination pmedy; poetry, S d should 10 jination pmedy; poetry, S d shou 10 y works e works s, etc.	in the modern p Enlightenment in t currealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p Enlightenment in t currealism, Contem Id both be taken E-2 lpw (in translation) w of Montaigne, Race	he 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of thich helped to the ine, Montesquie	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the ; Romantic earned for 3 shape our eu, Diderot,
History of F History of I Renaissance poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of F History of I Renaissance poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 259 French litter Study of a separate m Baudelaire, FRN 259 & separate m	the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist passes. European Languages French literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist passes is a closed unit an odules. European Languages Teuropean Languages	jination omedy; oetry, S d should jination omedy; oetry, S d should 10 y works e works s, etc. d should sh	in the modern p Enlightenment in t currealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p Enlightenment in t currealism, Contem ld both be taken E-2 lpw c (in translation) w of Montaigne, Race	he 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of thich helped to the ine, Montesquie	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the ; Romantic earned for 3 shape our eu, Diderot, earned for
History of F History of I Renaissance poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of F History of I Renaissance poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 259 French litter Study of a separate m FRN 259 & separate m FRN 259 & separate m	rench literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and odules. European Languages rether role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and odules. European Languages rature in our world selection of French literatural world, chosen from the Flaubert, Artaud, Bernand 260 is a closed unit and odules. European Languages	jination pmedy; poetry, S d should 10 jination pmedy; poetry, S d shou 10 y works e works s, etc.	in the modern p Enlightenment in t currealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p Enlightenment in t currealism, Contem Id both be taken E-2 lpw (in translation) w of Montaigne, Race	he 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of thich helped to the ine, Montesquie	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the ; Romantic earned for 3 shape our eu, Diderot,
History of F History of Renaissance poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of F History of Renaissance poetry, 19 th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 259 French liter Study of a semodern cult Baudelaire, FRN 259 & separate m FRN 259 & separate m FRN 259 & FRN 260 & FRN	rench literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and odules. European Languages retury novel, Symbolist p century	jination omedy; oetry, S d should interest sho	in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem Id both be taken E-2 lpw (in translation) w of Montaigne, Race Id both be taken E-2 lpw	he 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of thich helped to thich helped to the no credits of the n	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the ; Romantic earned for 3 shape our eu, Diderot, earned for 4
History of F History of Senaissance poetry, 19th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of Senaissance poetry, 19th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 259 French liter Study of a separate m FRN 259 & separate m FRN 250 French liter Study of a separate m	the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist possible is a closed unit and codules. Luropean Languages french literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist possible is a closed unit and codules. European Languages frature in our world selection of French literary ural world, chosen from the Flaubert, Artaud, Bernano a codules. European Languages frature in our world selection of French literary ural world, chosen from the flaubert, Artaud, Bernano a codules. European Languages frature in our world selection of French literary actions of the control of	jination per dispersion of the control of the contr	in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw (in translation) w of Montaigne, Rac ld both be taken E-2 lpw (in translation) w of montaigne, Rac ld both be taken	he 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of thich helped to line, Montesquie chich helped to which helped to	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the ; Romantic earned for 3 shape our eu, Diderot, earned for 4 shape our
History of Filistory of the Renaissance poetry, 19th FRN 257 & separate m FRN 258 History of Filistory of Amodern cult Baudelaire, Filistory of Amodern cult Baudelaire, Filistory of Filistory of Filistory of Filistory of Amodern cult Study of Amodern cult modern cult	rench literature the role of creative image; Classical tragedy and cocentury novel, Symbolist p 258 is a closed unit and odules. European Languages retury novel, Symbolist p century	jination omedy; oetry, S is should 10 jination omedy; oetry, S is should 10 y works e works s, etc. is should 10 y works e works e works e works e works e works e works	in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw in the modern p Enlightenment in t urrealism, Contem d both be taken E-2 lpw (in translation) w of Montaigne, Rac ld both be taken E-2 lpw (in translation) w of montaigne, Rac ld both be taken	he 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of the 18 th century porary Poetry no credits of thich helped to line, Montesquie chich helped to which helped to	etry in the ; Romantic earned for 2 etry in the ; Romantic earned for 3 shape our eu, Diderot, earned for 4 shape our

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter	
code	•	dits				
FRN 259 &	260 is a closed unit an	d shou	ld both be taken	- no credits e	earned for	
separate modules.						
FRN 351	European Languages	15	FRN		1	
			2 lpw 1 ppw			
Professiona						
	<i>cta</i> of French grammar a			rary French. A	Analysis of	
	orks in the chosen specia					
	352 is a closed unit an	d shou	ld both be taken	– no credits e	earned for	
separate me						
FRN 352	European Languages	15	FRN		2	
	<u></u>		2 lpw 1 ppw			
Professiona						
	cta of French grammar a			orary French. A	Analysis of	
	orks in the chosen specia					
	352 is a closed unit an	a snou	ia both be taken	– no creats e	earned for	
separate mo	European Languages	15	FRN	1	3&4	
FKIN 333	European Languages	15	1 lpw 1 ppw		304	
Professiona	l Franch III		i ipw i ppw		1	
	rescribed works in the cho	sen en	ocialised field			
FRN 354	European Languages	15	FRN	Ī	3&4	
FKN 334	Luiopean Languages	13	1 lpw		304	
History of F	rench language		ΙIPW		1	
	historical nature of langua	an				
FRN 355	European Languages	15	FRN	1	1	
11111 000	European Eanguages		2 lpw 1 ppw		l	
French litera	ature II					
Capital Sele	cta of French grammar an	d stvlisti	cs of contemporar	v French. Intern	retation of	
literary work				,		
FRN 355 &	356 is a closed unit an	d shou	ld both be taken	- no credits e	earned for	
separate me	odules.					
FRN 356	European Languages	15	FRN		2	
			2 lpw 1 ppw			
French litera						
•	<i>cta</i> of French grammar an	d stylisti	cs of contemporar	y French. Interp	pretation of	
literary work						
	356 is a closed unit an	d shou	ld both be taken	– no credits e	earned for	
separate mo		15	FRN	1	1 20 4	
FRN 357	European Languages	15			3&4	
Eronob liter	atura III. Interpretetian af	itorotı :-	1 lpw 1 ppw		<u> </u>	
	ature III: Interpretation of			Tolomotic	T 1	
GES 151	History & Cultural	6	A&E 2 lpw	Telematic	'	
Mootorn :	History				<u> </u>	
	rilisation to 1789 rview of the history of Wes	torn civ	ilication from 2000	BC to 1780 AD	Focuses	
	ent period, Middle Ages, R					
	of government, as well					
Revolution.	or government, as well	us IIIC	Lingine intent	ii liie eve Ol l	1611011	
i to voidiloit.						

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
GES 152	History & Cultural	6	A&E 2 lpw	Telematic	2
	History				
	vilisation 1789-1991				
	verview of the history of	f mode	rn Europe since	1789 resulting	from the
Revolution.					
nationalism, Fascism, Na	the Industrial Revolution izism, and the Second Wo	n, the orld War	, as well as the Co	old War.	
GES 153	History & Cultural History	6	A&E 2 lpw	Telematic	3
African hist	ory: An overview		•	•	•
	of the history of Africa for the history of the history of the most important			e post-colonial p	eriod, with
GES 154	History & Cultural	6	A&E 2 lpw	Telematic	4
GES 134	History	ľ	AGE 2 IPW	Telematic	-
Conflict and	co-operation in South	Africa	1	1	1
	focusing on the making of		African society from	om the earliest ti	imes to the
	n emphasis on the mos				
Attention is	also given to migration pa	auems.			
	also given to migration partural violence.	allems,	changing bounda	noo ana comio	,
	tural violence.	6	A&E 2 lpw	Telematic	4
well as struct GES 155 From VOC t	tural violence. History & Cultural History O ANC	6	A&E 2 lpw	Telematic	4
GES 155 From VOC t An overview the earliest	History & Cultural History O ANC r focusing on the political times to the present, with events. South African so-	and cor	A&E 2 lpw Institutional develoasis on the most	Telematic pment in South important histor	4 Africa fron
GES 155 From VOC t An overview the earliest factors and	History & Cultural History O ANC rocusing on the political times to the present, with	and cor	A&E 2 lpw Institutional develoasis on the most	Telematic pment in South important histor	4 Africa fron
GES 155 From VOC t An overview the earliest factors and also investig	History & Cultural History O ANC rocusing on the political times to the present, wite events. South African so- lated. History & Cultural History	and corn empha	A&E 2 lpw Institutional develoasis on the most striving towards an	Telematic pment in South important histornd struggle for fr	Africa from ical forces eedom are
well as struct GES 155 From VOC t An overview the earliest factors and also investig GES 251 Pre-colonia	History & Cultural History O ANC rocusing on the political times to the present, wite events. South African so- lated. History & Cultural History	and corn emphacieties's	nstitutional develo asis on the most striving towards an	Telematic pment in South important histor of struggle for fr	Africa fron ical forces eedom are
From VOC to An overview the earliest factors and also investig GES 251 Pre-colonia A selection froutes, and	History & Cultural History O ANC of cousing on the political times to the present, wite events. South African so- tated. History & Cultural History I Africa from the history of pre-col slavery.	and corn emphacieties's	nstitutional develor asis on the most striving towards are A&E 2 lpw	Telematic pment in South important histor and struggle for free A&E 2 lpw angdoms and empty	Africa fron ical forces eedom are
From VOC t An overview the earliest factors and also investig GES 251 Pre-colonia A selection t	History & Cultural History O ANC rocusing on the political times to the present, wite events. South African so- lated. History & Cultural History I Africa from the history of pre-col	and corn emphacieties's	nstitutional develo asis on the most striving towards an	Telematic pment in South important histor of struggle for fr	Africa fron ical forces eedom are
Well as struct GES 155 From VOC to An overview the earliest factors and also investig GES 251 Pre-colonia A selection froutes, and GES 252	History & Cultural History O ANC of cousing on the political times to the present, wite events. South African so- lated. History & Cultural History I Africa from the history of pre-col slavery. History & Cultural History	and corn emphacieties's	nstitutional develor asis on the most striving towards are A&E 2 lpw	Telematic pment in South important histor and struggle for free A&E 2 lpw angdoms and empty	Africa fror ical forces eedom are
From VOC to An overview the earliest factors and also investing GES 251 Pre-colonia A selection froutes, and GES 252 Segregation The origin an policy in leg	History & Cultural History O ANC of focusing on the political times to the present, wite events. South African so pated. History & Cultural History I Africa from the history of pre-col slavery. History & Cultural History Thistory & Cultural History History & Cultural History Savery. History & Cultural History Thistory & Cultural History Thistory & Cultural History Thistory & Cultural History Thistory This	and corn emphacieties's 10 onial Africation of the poise, land	nstitutional develo asis on the most striving towards ar A&E 2 lpw rica: prominent kir A&E 2 lpw	Telematic pment in South important histor and struggle for from A&E 2 lpw agdoms and emparts and emparts and emparts and emparts. A&E 2 lpw The entrenching are a second and emparts and emparts and emparts are a second	Africa from and a control of the con
well as structure GES 155 From VOC to An overview the earliest factors and also investig GES 251 Pre-colonia A selection for routes, and GES 252 Segregation The origin an policy in leg manner of residence of the colonial segment of the colonia	History & Cultural History o ANC recording on the political times to the present, wite events. South African so pated. History & Cultural History I Africa from the history of pre-col slavery. History & Cultural History Thistory & Cultural History History & Cultural History Gislation regarding franch esistance against segrega	and corn emphacieties's 10 onial Africation of the poise, land	astitutional develorasis on the most striving towards and A&E 2 lpw rica: prominent kind A&E 2 lpw slicy of segregation downership, and	pment in South important histor and struggle for fr A&E 2 lpw agdoms and empty A&E 2 lpw agdoms. The entrenching labour. The reserved in the struggle in the s	Africa from ical forces eedom are
well as structure GES 155 From VOC to An overview the earliest factors and also investig GES 251 Pre-colonia A selection froutes, and GES 252 Segregation The origin an policy in leg	History & Cultural History O ANC of focusing on the political times to the present, wite events. South African so pated. History & Cultural History I Africa from the history of pre-col slavery. History & Cultural History Thistory & Cultural History History & Cultural History Savery. History & Cultural History Thistory & Cultural History Thistory & Cultural History Thistory & Cultural History Thistory This	and corn emphacieties's 10 onial Africant from the position.	nstitutional develoasis on the most striving towards are A&E 2 lpw rica: prominent kir A&E 2 lpw slicy of segregation	Telematic pment in South important histor and struggle for from A&E 2 lpw agdoms and emparts and emparts and emparts and emparts. A&E 2 lpw The entrenching are a second and emparts and emparts and emparts are a second	Africa from and a control of the con
well as structure GES 155 From VOC to An overview the earliest factors and also investig GES 251 Pre-colonia A selection froutes, and GES 252 Segregation The origin an policy in leg manner of reference GES 253 Lenin, Stali Background The influence GES 155	History & Cultural History O ANC Tocusing on the political times to the present, wite events. South African so- lated. History & Cultural History I Africa from the history of pre-col slavery. History & Cultural History I SA to 1948 Ind theoretical foundation of gislation regarding franch esistance against segrega History & Cultural History I History I and Hitler I to and overview of Russ I and role played by Len	and corn emphacieties's 10 onial Afri 10 of the poise, landton. 10	A&E 2 lpw Institutional development of the most striving towards and the most striving towards	Telematic pment in South important histor of struggle for from A&E 2 lpw agdoms and empty A&E 2 lpw The entrenching labour. The interpretable of the twentien 1900-1939.	Africa from ical forces eedom are 1 Dires, trade 2 ment of the nature and 3
well as structure GES 155 From VOC to An overview the earliest factors and also investig GES 251 Pre-colonia A selection froutes, and GES 252 Segregation The origin an policy in leg manner of reference GES 253 Lenin, Stali Background The influence GES 155	History & Cultural History O ANC Focusing on the political times to the present, wite events. South African so- lated. History & Cultural History I Africa from the history of pre-col slavery. History & Cultural History I SA to 1948 nd theoretical foundation of gislation regarding franch esistance against segregal History I History & Cultural History I Africa Trom the history of pre-col slavery. History & Cultural History History I Africa Trom the history of pre-col slavery. History & Cultural History I Africa History I Africa I Africa I History I Africa	and corn emphacieties's 10 onial Afri 10 of the poise, landton. 10	A&E 2 lpw Institutional development of the most striving towards and the most striving towards	Telematic pment in South important histor of struggle for from A&E 2 lpw agdoms and empty A&E 2 lpw The entrenching labour. The interpretable of the twentien 1900-1939.	Africa from ical forces eedom are 1 Dires, trade 2 ment of the nature and 3

An overview and analysis of the most important factors and historical forces in the

formative years of the USA as an independent republic.

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code	Department	dits	ruii-tiiiie	Aiternours	Quarter
GES 351	History & Cultural	15	A&E 2 lpw	A&E 2 lpw	1
020 001	History	.	AGE 2 IPW	AGELIPH	
History as s		l			
	ion to the methodology of	historica	al research and his	storiography.	
GES 352	History & Cultural	15	A&E 2 lpw	A&E 2 lpw	2
0_0 00_	History		,p	7.0.2 2	-
Cold war, 1			J.	<u>l</u>	l.
	of the struggle between o	apitalisr	m and Marxism.	the commencen	nent of the
J	urope in the late forties ar	•	,		
	p until the termination of				
1990.					olaag 2)
GES 353	History & Cultural	15	A&E 2 lpw	A&E 2 lpw	3
	History			•	
Colonial Af	rica. 1880-1960				•
	s for the partition of Africa	betwee	n the colonial pov	wers, the latter's	policies in
Africa, the	impact of the two world	wars o	n Africa, the hist	ory and meanir	ng of Pan-
	examples of the proces				
colonialism	on Africa.				•
GES 354	History & Cultural	15	A&E 2 lpw	A&E 2 lpw	4
	riistory & Guiturai	13			
0_000	History	15	710.2 2 1,011		
History of A	History partheid, 1939-1994			<u> </u>	
History of A	History			<u> </u>	ce in white
History of A Focuses on and black p	History partheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the	instituti he resis	ion thereof from 1stance against apa	948, the turbuler artheid and the o	dismantling
History of A Focuses on and black pe thereof since	History partheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the e 1980. Specific attenti	instituti he resis	ion thereof from 19 stance against apaiven to apartheid	948, the turbuler artheid and the o	dismantling
History of A Focuses on and black pothereof since thereof on se	History partheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic al	e instituti he resis on is g	ion thereof from 1stance against apairten to apartheid ectual terrain.	948, the turbuler artheid and the o	dismantling I the effec
History of A Focuses on and black pe thereof since	History partheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic all History & Cultural	instituti he resis	ion thereof from 19 stance against apaiven to apartheid	948, the turbuler artheid and the o	dismantling
History of A Focuses on and black pothereof since thereof on since GES 355	History partheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic all History & Cultural History	e instituti he resis on is g	ion thereof from 1stance against apairten to apartheid ectual terrain.	948, the turbuler artheid and the o	dismantling I the effec
History of A Focuses on and black pothereof since thereof on si GES 355	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic at History & Cultural History Thistory & Cultural History	e instituti he resis on is g nd intelle	ion thereof from 1stance against apriven to apartheid ectual terrain.	948, the turbuler artheid and the dilegislation and	dismantling I the effec
History of A Focuses on and black pothereof since thereof on si GES 355 Globalisation Theories an	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic at History & Cultural History Thistory on, change, diversity of interpretation on the present the original state.	e instituti he resis on is g nd intelle 15	ion thereof from 1stance against apriven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw f change. Global	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and A&E 2 lpw	dismantling I the effect 2 significance
History of A Focuses on and black po thereof since thereof on si GES 355 Globalisation Theories and for, inter alia	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic and History & Cultural History On, change, diversity of interpretation on the proper	e instituti he resis on is g nd intelle 15	ion thereof from 1stance against apriven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw f change. Global state, nationalism,	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and A&E 2 lpw	dismantling I the effect 2 significance lture.
History of A Focuses on and black pothereof since thereof on si GES 355 Globalisation Theories an	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic all History & Cultural History On, change, diversity of interpretation on the property of the global economy, the Geography & Geo-	e instituti he resis on is g nd intelle 15	ion thereof from 1stance against apriven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw f change. Global	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and A&E 2 lpw	dismantling I the effect 2 significance
History of A Focuses on and black pothereof since thereof on se GES 355 Globalisation Theories an for, inter alia GGY 132	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic at History & Cultural History on, change, diversity of interpretation on the property of the global economy, the Geography & Geoinformatics	e instituti he resis on is g nd intelle 15	ion thereof from 1stance against apriven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw f change. Global state, nationalism,	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and A&E 2 lpw	dismantling I the effect 2 significance lture.
History of A Focuses on and black po thereof since thereof on se GES 355 Globalisation Theories an for, inter alia GGY 132	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic and History & Cultural History on, change, diversity of interpretation on the properties of the global economy, the Geography & Geoinformatics ic skills	e instituti he resis on is g nd intelle 15 occess o nation-s	ion thereof from 1stance against apaiven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw f change. Global state, nationalism, A&E 1ppw	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and A&E 2 lpw	dismantling the effec 2 significance ture. 1&2
History of A Focuses on and black po thereof since thereof on se GES 355 Globalisation Theories an for, inter alia GGY 132 Cartograph Principles o	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic at History & Cultural History on, change, diversity of interpretation on the property of the global economy, the Geography & Geoinformatics	e instituti he resis on is g nd intelle 15 occess o nation-s	ion thereof from 1stance against apaiven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw f change. Global state, nationalism, A&E 1ppw	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and A&E 2 lpw	dismantling the effec 2 significance ture. 1&2
History of A Focuses on and black po thereof since thereof on si GES 355 Globalisation Theories an for, inter alia GGY 132 Cartograph Principles of techniques.	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic at History & Cultural History on, change, diversity dinterpretation on the properties of the	e instituti he resis on is g nd intelli 15 ocess o nation-s	ion thereof from 1stance against apaiven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw f change. Global state, nationalism, A&E 1ppw	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and A&E 2 lpw	dismantling the effect 2 significance lture. 1&2 ory survey
History of A Focuses on and black po thereof since thereof on se GES 355 Globalisation Theories an for, inter alia GGY 132 Cartograph Principles o	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic at History & Cultural History on, change, diversity of interpretation on the properties of t	e instituti he resis on is g nd intelle 15 occess o nation-s	ion thereof from 1stance against apaiven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw f change. Global state, nationalism, A&E 1ppw	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and A&E 2 lpw	dismantling the effec 2 significance ture. 1&2
History of A Focuses on and black po thereof since thereof on se GES 355 Globalisation Theories an for, inter alia GGY 132 Cartograph Principles o techniques. GGY 153	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic at History & Cultural History Don, change, diversity dinterpretation on the properties of the global economy, the Geography & Geoinformatics ic skills f cartography. Map reading Geography & Geoinformatics	e instituti he resis on is g nd intelli 15 ocess o nation-s	ion thereof from 1stance against apaiven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw f change. Global state, nationalism, A&E 1ppw	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and A&E 2 lpw	dismantling the effect 2 significance lture. 1&2 ory survey
History of A Focuses on and black potenties of thereof since thereof on some of the some o	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic at History & Cultural History Don, change, diversity of interpretation on the properties of the global economy, the Geography & Geoinformatics ic skills for cartography. Map reading Geography & Geoinformatics of cities	e instituti he resis on is g nd intelle 15 ocess o nation-s 4 ng, ana	ion thereof from 1stance against apaiven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw f change. Globa state, nationalism, A&E 1ppw lysis and interpre	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and the set of th	isignificance laure. 182 182 182 193 194 195 195 195 195 195 195 195
History of A Focuses on and black potentereof since thereof on se GES 355 Globalisation Theories and for, inter alia GGY 132 Cartograph Principles of techniques. GGY 153 Geography An introduct	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic at History & Cultural History Don, change, diversity of interpretation on the properties of the global economy, the Geography & Geoinformatics ic skills for cartography. Map reading Geography & Geoinformatics Geography & Geoinformatics of cities ion to the forms and functions of the second of the	e institution in the resistence on is good intellection. It is consistent in the resistence on its good intellection. It is consistent in the resistence of	ion thereof from 1stance against apaiven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw f change. Globa state, nationalism, A&E 1ppw lysis and interpre A&E 4 lpw cities from ancier	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and the of legislation and its sethnicity and cultation; introductont times to the 1	isignificance laure. 1 42 ory survey 1 7 th Century
History of A Focuses on and black potential thereof since thereof on section of the foliable thereof of the foliable the	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic at History & Cultural History Don, change, diversity of interpretation on the properties of the global economy, the Geography & Geoinformatics ic skills of cartography. Map reading Geography & Geoinformatics Geography & Geoinformatics of cities ion to the forms and functor understanding early Science.	e institution in the resistence on is good intellection. It is consistent in the resistence on it is good intellection. It is consistent in the resistence of the resistence o	ion thereof from 1stance against apaiven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw f change. Globa state, nationalism, A&E 1ppw lysis and interpre A&E 4 lpw cities from ancier can towns. The	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and the of legislation and its sethnicity and cultation; introductont times to the 1	isignificance laure. 1 42 ory survey 1 7 th Century
History of A Focuses on and black po thereof since thereof on se GES 355 Globalisation Theories an for, inter alia GGY 132 Cartograph Principles o techniques. GGY 153 Geography An introduct as a basis f and aparthe	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic at History & Cultural History On, change, diversity of interpretation on the property of informatics ic skills of cartography. Map reading Geography & Geoinformatics Geography & Geoinformatics of cities ion to the forms and function understanding early Solid forms of the modern Solid forms of the m	e institution in the resistence on is good intellection. It is consistent in the resistence on it is good in the resistence of the resiste	ion thereof from 1stance against apairen to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw If change. Global state, nationalism, A&E 1ppw Ilysis and interpre A&E 4 lpw cities from ancier can towns. The can city.	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and the of legislation and its sethnicity and cultation; introductont times to the 1	isignificance liture. 182 ory survey 1 7 th Century segregated
History of A Focuses on and black potential thereof since thereof on section of the foliable thereof of the foliable the	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic at History & Cultural History On, change, diversity of interpretation on the property of interpretation on the property of interpretation on the property of informatics ic skills of cartography. Map reading Geography & Geoinformatics Geography & Geoinformatics of cities ion to the forms and functor understanding early Solid forms of the modern Solid Geography & Geo-	e institution in the resistence on is good intellection. It is consistent in the resistence on it is good intellection. It is consistent in the resistence of the resistence o	ion thereof from 1stance against apaiven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw f change. Globa state, nationalism, A&E 1ppw lysis and interpre A&E 4 lpw cities from ancier can towns. The	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and the of legislation and its sethnicity and cultation; introductont times to the 1	isignificance laure. 1 42 ory survey 1 7 th Century
History of A Focuses on and black potential thereof since thereof on si GES 355 Globalisation Theories an for, inter alia GGY 132 Cartograph Principles of techniques. GGY 153 Geography An introduct as a basis f and aparthe GGY 154	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic as History & Cultural History On, change, diversity of interpretation on the property of interpretation on the property of interpretation on the property of informatics ic skills of cartography. Map reading Geography & Geoinformatics Geography & Geoinformatics of cities ion to the forms and functor understanding early solid forms of the modern Solid Geography & Geoinformatics Geography & Geoinforms of the modern Solid Geography & Geoinformatics	e institution in the resistence on is good intellection. It is consistent in the resistence on it is good in the resistence of the resiste	ion thereof from 1stance against apairen to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw If change. Global state, nationalism, A&E 1ppw Ilysis and interpre A&E 4 lpw cities from ancier can towns. The can city.	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and the of legislation and its sethnicity and cultation; introductont times to the 1	isignificance liture. 182 ory survey 1 7 th Century segregated
History of A Focuses on and black potential thereof since thereof on section of the following the fo	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic and History & Cultural History on, change, diversity of interpretation on the properties of cities ic skills of cartography & Geoinformatics of cities icon to the forms and function understanding early Scient of the modern Scient	e institution he resist on is good intellection. 15 occess on nation-section of outh Africular harmonic description of outh Africal harmonic description outh Africal harmoni	ion thereof from 1stance against apaiven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw f change. Global state, nationalism, A&E 1ppw lysis and interpre A&E 4 lpw cities from ancier can towns. The can city. A&E 4 lpw	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and the of legislation and its sethnicity and cultation; introduction times to the 1 essence of the sethnicity and cultation introduction to the sethnicity and cultation; introduction to the sethnicity and cultation; introduction times to the 1 essence of the sethnicity and cultation; introduction times to the 1 essence of the sethnicity and cultation; introduction times to the 1 essence of the sethnicity and cultation; introduction times to the 1 essence of the sethnicity and cultation in the cultation and the of legislation and the of legis	dismantling the effect a significance ture. 1&2 ory survey 1 7 th Century segregated 2
History of A Focuses on and black potential thereof since thereof on section of the following the fo	History Apartheid, 1939-1994 the origin of apartheid, the olitics during 1948-1994, the 1980. Specific attentiocial, cultural, economic as History & Cultural History On, change, diversity of interpretation on the property of interpretation on the property of interpretation on the property of informatics ic skills of cartography. Map reading Geography & Geoinformatics Geography & Geoinformatics of cities ion to the forms and functor understanding early solid forms of the modern Solid Geography & Geoinformatics Geography & Geoinforms of the modern Solid Geography & Geoinformatics	e institution he resist on is good intellection. It is consisted as a second of the resisted o	ion thereof from 1stance against apaiven to apartheid ectual terrain. A&E 2 lpw If change. Global state, nationalism, A&E 1ppw Ilysis and interpretate from ancier can towns. The can city. A&E 4 lpw Sic elements; clas	948, the turbuler artheid and the of legislation and the of legislation and its sethnicity and cultation; introduction times to the 1 essence of the sethnicity and cultation introduction to the sethnicity and cultation; introduction to the sethnicity and cultation; introduction times to the 1 essence of the sethnicity and cultation; introduction times to the 1 essence of the sethnicity and cultation; introduction times to the 1 essence of the sethnicity and cultation; introduction times to the 1 essence of the sethnicity and cultation in the cultation and the of legislation and the of legis	dismantling the effect a significance ture. 1&2 ory survey 1 7 th Century segregated 2

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			
GGY 162	Geography & Geo-	4	A&E 1 ppw		3 & 4
	informatics				
Remote sen					
	require mathematics backgetation and analysis of sate		agony porial photo	araphy and othe	r romotoly
sensed data	-	enite irri	agery, aeriai prioto	grapriy and othe	ritemotely
GGY 163	Geography & Geo-	6	A&E 4 lpw	1	3
001 103	informatics	ľ	AGE 4 IPW		3
Biogeograp					
Introduction	to the biogeography of S	outh Δf	rica: the environm	ent as ecologic	al evetem.
ecological la	aws and processes; natur	al regio	ons and biomes: h	numans as ecologic	odical ele-
ments: resou	urce utilisation and mismar	nageme	ent in South Africa.	idilidilo do ocol	ogioai oio
GGY 164	Geography & Geo-	6	A&E 4 lpw		4
	informatics				-
Physical ge	ography of SA	•	•	•	
Introduction	to the physical geograp	hy of S	South Africa inclu	ding climate an	d weather
	dscape evolution and topo				
	irid and coastal environi	ments;	fluvial systems a	and processes;	mountain
environment					_
GGY 252	Geography & Geo- informatics	12	E 4 lpw 2 ppw		2
Process de	omorphology		z ppw		
	ocesses that influence t	he Far	th's surface and	management	0
					Specific
	nd their interaction in the		ch as weathering:	soil erosion: slo	Specific
i movement a		11100 00	ch as weathering;	soil erosion; slo	
GGY 263	nd fluvial processes.	12		soil erosion; slo	
			ch as weathering; E 4 lpw 2 ppw	soil erosion; slo	ope, mass
	nd fluvial processes. Geography & Geo- informatics		E 4 lpw	soil erosion; slo	ope, mass
GGY 263 Urban mode Theoretical of	nd fluvial processes. Geography & Geo- informatics Elling constructs for the single a	12	E 4 lpw 2 ppw	ne western city.	3 Modelling
GGY 263 Urban mode Theoretical of the inter-urb	Ind fluvial processes. Geography & Geoinformatics Elling constructs for the single a pan settlement system, a	12 and mult	E 4 lpw 2 ppw i-nodal forms of the	ne western city.	3 Modelling
Urban mode Theoretical of the inter-urb geographic of	Geography & Geo- informatics elling constructs for the single a communication; analysis a	nd mult	E 4 lpw 2 ppw i-nodal forms of the a-urban tertiary a stical interpretation	ne western city.	3 Modelling tion skills;
GGY 263 Urban mode Theoretical of the inter-urb	Geography & Geo- informatics elling constructs for the single a communication; analysis a Geography & Geo-	12 and mult	E 4 lpw 2 ppw i-nodal forms of the a-urban tertiary a stical interpretation E 4 lpw	ne western city.	3 Modelling
Urban mode Theoretical of the inter-urb geographic of GGY 264	Geography & Geo- informatics elling constructs for the single a communication; analysis a Geography & Geo- informatics	nd mult	E 4 lpw 2 ppw i-nodal forms of the a-urban tertiary a stical interpretation	ne western city.	3 Modelling tion skills;
Urban mode Theoretical of the inter-urb geographic of GGY 264 Urban socia	Geography & Geo- informatics Elling constructs for the single a communication; analysis a Geography & Geo- informatics Geography & Geo- informatics	nd multind intrand statis	E 4 lpw 2 ppw i-nodal forms of the a-urban tertiary a stical interpretation E 4 lpw 2 ppw	ne western city. ctivity. Presenta n of spatial data.	Modelling tion skills;
Urban mode Theoretical of the inter-urb geographic of GGY 264 Urban social The structure	Ind fluvial processes. Geography & Geoinformatics Billing Constructs for the single a communication; analysis a Geography & Geoinformatics Il morphology re and spatial distributi	nd multind intrand statis	E 4 lpw 2 ppw i-nodal forms of the a-urban tertiary a stical interpretation E 4 lpw 2 ppw class, income, of	ne western city. ctivity. Presenta of spatial data.	Modelling tion skills;
Urban mode Theoretical of the inter-urb geographic of GGY 264 Urban social The structured emographic	Ind fluvial processes. Geography & Geo- informatics Billing constructs for the single a communication; analysis a Geography & Geo- informatics In morphology re and spatial distributic c variables in urban environ	nd multind intrand statis	E 4 lpw 2 ppw i-nodal forms of the a-urban tertiary a stical interpretation E 4 lpw 2 ppw class, income, earlin South Africa an	ne western city. ctivity. Presenta n of spatial data. ethnicity, age and other parts of	Modelling tion skills; 4 and other the world.
Urban mode Theoretical of the inter-urb geographic of GGY 264 Urban socia The structu demographic Qualitative	Ind fluvial processes. Geography & Geo- informatics Billing constructs for the single a communication; analysis a Geography & Geo- informatics In morphology re and spatial distributic c variables in urban enviro	nd multind intrand statis	E 4 lpw 2 ppw i-nodal forms of the aurban tertiary a stical interpretation E 4 lpw 2 ppw class, income, each in South Africa are pocial change and	ne western city. ctivity. Presenta n of spatial data. ethnicity, age and other parts of	Modelling tion skills; 4 and other the world. in cities,
Urban mode Theoretical of the inter-urb geographic of GGY 264 Urban socia The structu demographic Qualitative including so	Ind fluvial processes. Geography & Geo- informatics Billing constructs for the single a communication; analysis a Geography & Geo- informatics al morphology re and spatial distributic c variables in urban enviro and quantitative analyse egregation, desegregatio	nd multind intrand statis	E 4 lpw 2 ppw i-nodal forms of the aurban tertiary a stical interpretation E 4 lpw 2 ppw class, income, or in South Africa and ocial change and gentrification.	ne western city. ctivity. Presenta n of spatial data. ethnicity, age and other parts of transformation other themes a	Modelling tion skills; 4 and other the world. in cities, are urban
Urban mode Theoretical of the inter-urb geographic of GGY 264 Urban socia The structu demographic Qualitative sincluding so perception, to	Ind fluvial processes. Geography & Geo- informatics Billing constructs for the single a communication; analysis a Geography & Geo- informatics al morphology re and spatial distributic c variables in urban enviro and quantitative analyse egregation, desegregatio urban living, social area an	nd multind intrand statis 12 on of onments s of son and allysis, a	E 4 lpw 2 ppw i-nodal forms of the aurban tertiary a stical interpretation E 4 lpw 2 ppw class, income, or in South Africa and ocial change and gentrification. Cand spatial strateg	ne western city. ctivity. Presenta n of spatial data. ethnicity, age and other parts of transformation other themes a	Modelling tion skills; 4 and other the world. in cities, are urban egration.
Urban mode Theoretical of the inter-urb geographic of GGY 264 Urban socia The structu demographic Qualitative sincluding so	Ind fluvial processes. Geography & Geo- informatics Billing constructs for the single as an settlement system, a communication; analysis a Geography & Geo- informatics al morphology re and spatial distributic variables in urban envirous and quantitative analyse agregation, desegregation urban living, social area an Geography & Geo-	nd multind intrand statis	E 4 lpw 2 ppw i-nodal forms of the aurban tertiary a stical interpretation E 4 lpw 2 ppw class, income, or in South Africa and ocial change and gentrification. Cand spatial strateg E 4 lpw	ne western city. ctivity. Presenta n of spatial data. ethnicity, age and other parts of transformation other themes a	Modelling tion skills; 4 and other the world. in cities, are urban
Urban mode Theoretical of the inter-urb geographic of GGY 264 Urban socia The structu demographic Qualitative including so perception, u	Ind fluvial processes. Geography & Geo- informatics Billing constructs for the single as an settlement system, a communication; analysis a Geography & Geo- informatics In morphology re and spatial distributic variables in urban envirous and quantitative analyse egregation, desegregation urban living, social area and Geography & Geo- informatics	nd multind intrand statis 12 on of onments s of son and allysis, a	E 4 lpw 2 ppw i-nodal forms of the aurban tertiary a stical interpretation E 4 lpw 2 ppw class, income, or in South Africa and social change and gentrification. Cland spatial strateg E 4 lpw 2 ppw	ne western city. ctivity. Presenta n of spatial data. ethnicity, age and other parts of transformation other themes a	Modelling tion skills; 4 and other the world. in cities, are urban egration.
Urban mode Theoretical of the inter-urb geographic of GGY 264 Urban socia The structu demographic Qualitative sincluding so perception, to	Ind fluvial processes. Geography & Geo- informatics Billing constructs for the single as an settlement system, a communication; analysis a Geography & Geo- informatics al morphology re and spatial distributic variables in urban envirous and quantitative analyse agregation, desegregation urban living, social area an Geography & Geo-	nd multind intrand statis 12 on of onments s of son and allysis, and all all all all all all all all all al	E 4 lpw 2 ppw i-nodal forms of the aurban tertiary a stical interpretation E 4 lpw 2 ppw class, income, or in South Africa and ocial change and gentrification. Cand spatial strateg E 4 lpw	ne western city. ctivity. Presenta n of spatial data. ethnicity, age and other parts of transformation other themes a	Modelling tion skills; 4 and other the world. in cities, are urban egration.

Introductory GIS

An introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS), types of GIS, data input, data analysis, data output and associated technology. GIS operations and data analysis techniques in the practicals cover theoretical concepts discussed in the lectures. The practical applications of GIS are emphasised rather than mastering the software.

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code	Department	dits	Tull-tillie	Aiternours	Quarter
GGY 353	Geography & Geo-	18	E 4 lpw		2
	informatics		2 ppw		
Relationship corporations examples from	lopment studies s between land values an , super-corporations, pow one line time.	erful ind	dividuals, and loca	al authorities wit	h selected
policy and ap	Geography & Geo-	18	E 4 lpw	I	1
001 334	informatics	10	2 ppw		
Developme	nt geography		- pp	<u>l</u>	
Principles of	development, perspective ulation growth, urbanisatio	s on de n, rural	velopment. Aspec development.	ts of developme	nt strategy
Developmen	t in Third World cities.		•		
	for development in South				
GGY 361	Geography & Geo- informatics	18	E 4 lpw 2 ppw		4
environment and deteriora	risks and hazards, so al management, weatheri ation and preservation of it volve fieldwork and subse	ng in ur ndigeno	ban environments us rock art.		
GGY 362	Geography & Geo- informatics	18	E 4 lpw 2 ppw		3
The biosph mismanager ecosystem r potential and	erre management ere as an environmen nent; principles and ap management in South Afr d impact assessment. hasis is placed on tourism	proache ica; sol	es to sustainable utions to environn	e resource ma	nagement;
GHO 100	Music	12	A&E 2 lpw		Year
	ng equires departmental selec and pitch development. Vi			on.	
GHO 200	Music	20	A&E 2 lpw		Year
	ng equires departmental selec and pitch development. Vi		e. One and two-pa	rt dictation.	
GHO 300	Music	35	A&E 2 lpw		Year
	ng equires departmental selec essions. Modulations. Tw		our-part dictation.		
GRK 151	Ancient languages	6	A/E 2 lpw 2 dpw		1
Greek Gram The basic cl	nmar I haracteristics of Hellenisti and noun systems, conjug	c Greel	c: the writing syste	em and pronunc	ciation, the

assignments. **GRK 152**

Greek Grammar II

Department

Ancient languages

Module

code

Greek Gram						
* Requires GRK 151 Further study of the verb and noun systems of Hellenistic Greek, expansion of the basic						
	vocabulary, and analysis of compound sentences. As in GRK 151, adapted passages from the New Testament form the core of practical linguistic proficiency exercises.					
				cy exercises.	_	
GRK 153	Ancient languages	6	A/E 2 lpw		3	
			1 dpw			
Greek Gram						
* Requires 0						
	ly of the verb and noun					
	nird declension, and analy					
152, adapte	d passages from the Ne	ew Lest	ament form the	core of practica	l linguistic	
proficiency e						
GRK 154	Ancient languages	6	A/E 2 lpw 2 dpw		4	
The Art of 1	ranslation: theory					
Study of the	principles of the older a	pproach	n to translation, a	s opposed to th	ne modern	
approach of	the terms 'translation' and	l ʻparapl	hrase', with practic	cal exercises. Ir	ntroduction	
to the study	of semantics, with spe	cific ap	plication to Biblio	al texts, and a	historical	
overview of	semantics as an acader	nic disc	ipline. Etymolog	y and the ascer	rtaining of	
lexical mean	ing.			•	_	
GRK 251	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw		1	
			1 bpw			
Greek Gram	mar IV					
* Requires 0	GRK 153					
Further exp	ansion of the student's k	knowled	ge of Greek mor	phology, vocab	ulary, and	
	re focus is placed on re			ges from the G	reek New	
Testament,	the Septuagint, and other I	Hellenis	tic literature.			
GRK 252	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw		2	
			1 bpw			
	nslation science					
* Requires C						
	n advanced principles of t					
	to the principles of disco					
	Students must be able			knowledge of	the art of	
	nd semantics to selected p					
GRK 253	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw		3	
			1 bpw			
	nent Reading					
* Requires 0						
	tament hymns will be stu					
	ohn, and various hymns	from the	e Pauline and ps	eudo-Pauline co	orpus; also	
	the early Christian era.					
(ii) Selection	s from the New Testamen	t parabl	es and miracles.	Much attention v	vill be paid	

Full-time

A/E 2 lpw

2 dpw

After hours

Quarter

2

Cre-

dits Passages from the Greek New Testament are adapted as exercises in order to facilitate linguistic proficiency. Continuous evaluation includes class tests and homework

6

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
•	matical and syntactical a of these two genres, and t	•	•	vell as the soci	o-religious
GRK 254	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw 1 bpw		4

Patristic Texts I

* Requires GRK 251

A review of the Apostolic Fathers. One of the works of the Apostolic Fathers will be read. Special attention will be paid to the nature of the work, the theology thereof, and its contribution to our knowledge of the sub-apostolic period.

GRK 351 Ancient languages 15 A/E 2 lpw 1

Patristic Studies II

* Requires GRK 251 & 254

The writings of various important Christian authors will be studied, for example

- (a) Melito of Sardis: the earliest Easter homily (Peri Pascha);
- (b) Cyril of Jerusalem: a study of the baptismal and eucharist liturgy (Mystagogical homilies); and
- (c) Ephraem Graecus: the Hellenised Afrem with a comparative study of the sacrifice of Isaac.

GRK 352	Ancient languages	15	A/E 2 lpw	2
İ			1 bpw	

Patristic Texts III (Themes)

* Requires GRK 251 & 254

A review of the patristic field of study. Various aspects concerning the life and beliefs of the first Christians will be studied. Selected texts will be read to illustrate these themes. Some of the themes that are included are as follows: Christology, Trinity, Mariology, sacraments (baptism, eucharist, etc.), angels, satin, the canon, eschatology, sin and grace, creation, tithing, exegesis, wealth and poverty, the Holy Spirit, the gifts, woman, catechism, liturgy, et cetera.

GRK 353	Ancient languages	15	A/E 2 lpw	3
			1 hpw	

Apocryphal Literature

* Requires GRK 251 & 253

A selection from

- (i) The Old Testament Apocrypha in the Septuagint the Greek translation of the Old Testament and
- (ii) The New Testament Apocrypha is studied, emphasising literary aspects, socio-religious background and relevance to our understanding of related Biblical literature.

			9	
GRK 354	Ancient languages	15	A/E 2 lpw	4
			1 bpw	

Early Christian art and life

- (i) Early Christian Art will be studied in detail early Christian symbols, the works of art on sarcophagi and in catacombs, as well as the mosaic works in the earliest churches. The focus is on the works of art as an expression of the theological views of the early Christians.
- (ii) A study of the daily life of the early Christians. Archaeological evidence will be used to focus on aspects such as the community in Palestine, the life in the city, mobility, ancient economy, social life, et cetera.

Humanities	1							
Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter			
code		dits			_			
GSO 151	Anthropology and Archaeology	6	E 2 lpw		1			
Consecutive developmen Characterist community of	RSA development context Consecutive approaches in people-oriented development. The French and British development approaches. Community development: origin, principles and work method. Characteristics and dynamics of South African communities. The institutional framework for community development in South Africa: governmental and non-governmental policies and resources. Social consciousness as a key concept in the make-up of a community							
GSO 152	Anthropology and Archaeology	6	E 2 lpw		2			
Phases in a rules of con Ethics in cor	ts and fallacies community development duct. Contentious assump mmunity development. development as a professi	otions a						
GSO 153	Anthropology and Archaeology	6	E 2 lpw		3			
profiling. Ph	profiling nd particular features of rasing of questions: princ a multicultural research se	ciples ar	nd pitfalls, applica	bility of differen	t types of			
GSO 154	Anthropology and	6	E 2 lpw		4			
	Archaeology							
Participatory research Origin and principles of participatory community research. Strategies and techniques in participatory community research: participatory mapping and modeling, transect walks, trend analysis, diagramming and ranking. Field relations: the skill of accurate observation, creating mutual trust and rapport. Supplementary research aids: interview schedules, questionnaires, interpretors, audio-visual apparatus, field notes. Documentation of research data and report writing.								
GSO 251	Anthropology and	10	E 2 lpw		1			

GSO 251	Anthropology and	10	E 2 lpw	1
	Archaeology		-	

Needs/ capacity analysis

Grassroots needs analysis: identification and definition of core problems.

The cause-effect logic in problem analysis. Transforming needs into objectives.

Capacity analysis in communities.

GSO 252	Anthropology and	10	E 2 lpw	2
	Archaeology			

Project planning methods

* Requires: GSO 251

Identification of potential development programmes/projects from needs and capacity analyses.

Establishment of programme/project goals and purposes. Identification of project activities and allocation of tasks. Determining indicators/milestones for key performance measurement. Determining project costs (budgeting). Identification of risk factors and their implications for project implementation.

Compilation of a project business plan.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
GSO 253	Anthropology and	10	E 2 lpw		3
000 200	Archaeology	10	L Z ipw		٦
Mentoring st	j				
	an essential skill in develo	oment w	ork. Steps in facilit	ating goal-oriente	ed planning
	he facilitation of planning				
answer techr	niques. Identification and ut	ilisation	of culture-congruer	nt team-building	techniques
The teaching	and networking function of	the mer	ntor during planning	g sessions.	
GSO 254	Anthropology and	10	E 2 lpw		4
	Archaeology				
Appropriate					
	s appropriate technology ar				
	f indigenous knowledge an				
	t and utilisation of culti				
	, water and sanitation, agric	culture, r	norticulture and stoc	ck breeding, drai	ugnt anıma
power).	Anthropology and	45		1	
					1 1
GSO 351	. 0,	15	E 2 lpw		1
	Archaeology	15	E 2 lpw		1
Individual po	Archaeology otential		<u> </u>	e individual in de	
Individual po	Archaeology otential ncial self-reliance in commu	nities. T	he group versus th		evelopment
Individual po Building finar oriented train	Archaeology otential ncial self-reliance in communing: transfer of general a	nities. T	he group versus th	sic budgeting,	evelopment saving and
Individual por Building finar oriented train economizing	Archaeology otential ncial self-reliance in commu	nities. T nd parti aps). Ti	he group versus th cular life skills (ba he characteristics	asic budgeting, and potential o	evelopmentsaving and
Individual po Building finar oriented trair economizing enterprises	Archaeology otential ncial self-reliance in communing: transfer of general a , avoiding of consumer tr	nities. T nd parti aps). Tl The ir	he group versus th cular life skills (ba he characteristics htroduction of ma	asic budgeting, and potential oarketable busin	evelopment saving and f particula ess ideas
Individual po Building finar oriented trair economizing enterprises	Archaeology otential ncial self-reliance in communing: transfer of general a, avoiding of consumer tr (stokvels, spazas, etc).	nities. T nd parti aps). Tl The ir	he group versus th cular life skills (ba he characteristics htroduction of ma	asic budgeting, and potential oarketable busin	evelopment saving and f particular ess ideas
Individual po Building finar oriented trair economizing enterprises Establishmer	Archaeology otential ncial self-reliance in communing: transfer of general as avoiding of consumer transfer (stokvels, spazas, etc). It of business outreach Anthropology and	nities. T nd parti aps). Tl The ir	he group versus th cular life skills (ba he characteristics htroduction of ma	asic budgeting, and potential oarketable busin	evelopment saving and f particular ess ideas
Individual per Building finar oriented trair economizing, enterprises Establishmer resources. GSO 352	Archaeology otential ncial self-reliance in communing: transfer of general as avoiding of consumer trestokvels, spazas, etc). In of business outreach Anthropology and Archaeology	nities. T nd parti aps). Ti The ir networ	he group versus th cular life skills (ba he characteristics htroduction of ma ks: corporate so	asic budgeting, and potential oarketable busin	evelopment saving and if particula ess ideas and othe
Individual por Building finar oriented train economizing, enterprises Establishmer resources. GSO 352 Participatory	Archaeology otential ncial self-reliance in communing: transfer of general as a voiding of consumer trestokvels, spazas, etc.). In of business outreach Anthropology and Archaeology y project monitoring	nities. T nd parti raps). Ti The ir network	he group versus th cular life skills (bathe characteristics attroduction of matks: corporate social E 2 lpw	asic budgeting, and potential of arketable busin cial investment	evelopments aving and f particulates ideas and other
Individual po Building finar oriented trair economizing enterprises Establishmer resources. GSO 352 Participatory The purpose	Archaeology otential ncial self-reliance in communing: transfer of general as, avoiding of consumer transfer, spazas, etc). In of business outreach Anthropology and Archaeology y project monitoring of and phases in project	nities. T nd parti aps). Ti The ir network	he group versus th cular life skills (bahe characteristics introduction of maks: corporate sootens. The link bet	asic budgeting, and potential of arketable busin cial investment	evelopments saving and for particula essideas and other anning and
Individual por Building finar oriented train economizing enterprises Establishmer resources. GSO 352 Participatory The purpose monitoring: u	Archaeology otential nicial self-reliance in communing: transfer of general at a voiding of consumer transfer of general at a voiding of consumer transfer of general at a voiding of consumer transfer of business outreach Anthropology and Archaeology y project monitoring of and phases in project utilisation of key performan	nities. T nd partitaps). The ir network	he group versus th cular life skills (bathe characteristics introduction of maks: corporate social E 2 lpw	asic budgeting, and potential of arketable busin cial investment ween project plactors in project	evelopments saving and f particula ess ideas and other anning and monitoring
Individual por Building finar oriented train economizing enterprises Establishmer resources. GSO 352 Participatory The purpose monitoring: unditigation of	Archaeology otential ncial self-reliance in communing: transfer of general as, avoiding of consumer tr (stokvels, spazas, etc). Anthropology and Archaeology y project monitoring of and phases in project titilisation of key performan negative effects and desig	nities. T nd partitaps). The ir network	he group versus th cular life skills (bathe characteristics introduction of maks: corporate social E 2 lpw	asic budgeting, and potential of arketable busin cial investment ween project plactors in project	evelopments saving and f particula ess ideas and other anning and monitoring
Individual por Building finar oriented train economizing enterprises Establishmer resources. GSO 352 Participatory The purpose monitoring: Unitigation of Compilation of	Archaeology otential ncial self-reliance in communing: transfer of general as, avoiding of consumer tr (stokvels, spazas, etc). Anthropology and Archaeology y project monitoring of and phases in project utilisation of key performan negative effects and design of a monitoring report.	nities. T nd parti aps). Ti The ir network	he group versus th cular life skills (bathe characteristics introduction of maks: corporate soote E 2 lpw Tring. The link bet cators and risk family fractives. Practical	asic budgeting, and potential of arketable busin cial investment ween project plactors in project	evelopments saving and f particula ess ideas and other 2 anning and monitoring se studies)
Individual por Building finar oriented train economizing enterprises Establishmer resources. GSO 352 Participatory The purpose monitoring: unditigation of	Archaeology otential ncial self-reliance in communing: transfer of general as, avoiding of consumer tr (stokvels, spazas, etc). Anthropology and Archaeology y project monitoring of and phases in project titilisation of key performan negative effects and desig	nities. T nd partitaps). The ir network	he group versus th cular life skills (bathe characteristics introduction of maks: corporate social E 2 lpw	asic budgeting, and potential of arketable busin cial investment ween project plactors in project	evelopments saving and f particula ess ideas and other anning and monitoring

Community-based tourism in developing countries: job-creation potential, opportunities and constraints. Tourism as development priority in South Africa: guiding principles and legislation. The multiplying effect of community-based tourism: capacity building, enterprise development and funding possibilities. The planning of community-based tourism in a regional context. Tourism in rural and urban communities: resources and tourism products.

GSO 354	Anthropology and	15	E 2 lpw	4
	Archaeology		-	

Project evaluation

The hard and soft systems approach to project evaluation: communities as human activity systems. Steps in the application of systems thinking in project evaluation: the need for interdisciplinary cooperation. Alternative evaluation methods for pre- and post-impact assessment: record keeping, rating, use of score cards, sample interviews, case histories and evaluation groups. Statutory framework and requirements. Compilation of an evaluation report.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
HEB 151	Ancient languages	6	A/E 2 lpw		1
Dania maru	hology, the noun		2 bpw		

Basic morphology: the noun

The history of Hebrew and the place of Hebrew within the Semitic family of languages are discussed cursorily. The Hebrew alphabet, writing signs, and different kinds of noun in Hebrew (like the independent pronoun, the forms and uses of adjectives, demonstratives, interrogative pronouns and the relative pronoun) are treated.

HEB 152	Ancient languages	6	A/E 2 lpw	2
İ			2 bpw	

Conjugation of the verb

* Requires HEB 151

An outline of the verbal system in Hebrew; the conjugation of the perfect; verbal sentences, the conjugation of the imperfect and consecutive forms; the imperative, jussive and cohortative, and also a review of nouns and the declension of prepositions with pronominal suffixes.

HEB 153	Ancient languages	6	A/E 2 lpw	3
			2 bpw	

Declension of the noun

* Requires HEB 151 & 152

The declension of nouns with unmovable vowels, the declension of nouns with one or two movable vowels, the nomina segolata with strong consonants, the nomina segolata with weak consonants and gutturals and the declension of irregular nouns are treated.

HEB 154	Ancient languages	6	A/E 2 lpw	4
			2 bpw	

Derived verbal stems

* Requires HEB 151, 152 & 153

Participles and infinitives of regular strong verbs, the qal-, nif'al-, pi'el- en pu'al-verbal stems, the hitpa'el-, hif'il- en hof'al-verbal stems, numbering and the conjugation of verbs with verbal suffixes are treated.

HEB 251	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw	1
ĺ			1 bpw	İ

Irregular and weak verbs

* Requires HEB 151-154

The classification of irregular and weak verbs; the different classes of weak verbs, irregular verbs and doubly weak verbs.

HEB 252	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw	2
i			1 bpw	

Analysis of Hebrew texts

* Requires HEB 251

Selections from prose texts from the Hebrew Bible will be read in class. Students will be expected to analyse the particular texts morphologically, grammatically, and syntactically.

HE	B 253	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw	3
				1 bpw	

Analysis of Hebrew prose texts

* Requires HEB 251 & 252

A literary approach to the reading of Hebrew prose texts is discussed. Selections of prose texts from the Hebrew Bible are read. Students will be expected to analyse the texts morphologically, grammatically and syntactically as well as according to general literary criteria.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
HEB 254	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw 1 bpw		4

Analysis of Hebrew poetic texts

* Requires HEB 251, 252 & 253

A literary approach to the reading of Hebrew poetic texts is discussed. Selections of poetic texts from the Hebrew Bible are read. Students will be expected to analyse the texts morphologically, grammatically and syntactically as well as according to general literary criteria.

HEB 351	Ancient languages	15	A/E 2 lpw	1
	gg		1 bpw	=

A second Semitic language

* Requires HEB 151-154 & HEB 251-254

An introduction and study of one of the Semitic Languages besides Hebrew, that is Accadic, Ugaritic, Aramaic or Syriac. The grammar is studied and exercises have to be completed. The history of the language and its speakers is also studied.

HEB 352	Ancient languages	15	A/E 2 lpw	2
			1 bpw	

Second Semitic language: texts

* Requires HEB 351

Selected texts from the literature of the Semitic dialect treated in HEB 351 are read. Students will be expected to analyse the texts morphologically, grammatically and syntactically as well as according to general literary criteria. The literary heritage of the language is also studied.

HEB 353	Ancient languages	15	A/E 2 lpw	3
			1 bpw	

Analysis of OT texts

* Requires HEB 351 & 352

Selected texts from the legal and prophetic corpuses in the Old Testament are read. Students will be expected to analyse the texts morphologically, grammatically, and syntactically, as well as according to general literary criteria, and to be able to interpret them.

HEB 354	Ancient languages	15	A/E 2 lpw	4
			1 bpw	

Late Jewish texts

* Requires HEB 251-252

Selected texts from the corpuses of the Mishnah, the Qumran documents, and from the Wisdom of Ben Sira are discussed. Students will be expected to analyse the texts morphologically, grammatically and syntactically as well as according to general literary criteria and to be able to interpret them. The historic background of the period is also studied.

ILL 100	Visual Arts	12	E/A 1 lpw	Year
ĺ			3 ppw	

Illustration I

* Closed – Requires departmental selection.

Perception: the human form, objects and environment; analysis of form, structure, surface qualities and spatial relationships. Configuration and aesthetics; visual form, composition and visual framing. Methods, processes and techniques: visual translation; recording empirical experiences; visualising ideas; exploring creative and rational methods; communicating in graphic media.

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits		7	4.0.0
ILL 200	Visual Arts	20	E/A 1 lpw		Year
			3 ppw		
Illustration	İI			•	
* Closed. Re	equires ILL 100				
	to the nature and role of				
explanation.	Methods, processes an	d techr	niques: interpretati	on of objects, f	igures and
	ts into visual form; visua				
	emantics of form, structure	e, style	and technique; tra	aditional and ex	perimental
use of media				1	T
ILL 300	Visual Arts	30	E/A 1 lpw		Year
			3 ppw		
Illustration	===				
	equires ILL 200	U			
	munication: functional app				
concents: n	Methods and processes: groblem solving; drawing a	nd gran	explanation, visual	interpretation o	nexis and
ovaluation	Media and techniques: tra	nu yraf ditional	altornative and di	nicepiuai ueveloj	pilielit aliu
IMG 110	Music	12	A&E 3 lpw	gitai.	1&2
	n to History of Music	12	AGE 3 IPW		10.2
	genres (e.g. orchestral mu	sic one	ra chamber music	n) in historical ne	renective
IMG 120	Music	12	A&E 3 lpw	l	3&4
	n to History of Music	12	AGL 3 IPW	l	Jα4
	genres (e.g. orchestral mu	sic one	ra chamber music	c) in historical ne	rspective
IMG 210	Music	15	A&E 3 lpw	I	1&2
	n to History of Music		7.02 0 .p.ii	<u> </u>	
	cteristics of the Baroque	the (Classical period a	and the Roman	tic period.
Selected co	mposers. World music, jaz	zz. and	the contemporary	scene.	nio poriou.
IMG 220	Music	15	A&E 3 lpw		3&4
Introductio	n to History of Music		1		
	cteristics of the Baroque	the (Classical period a	and the Roman	tic period.
	mposers. World music, jaz				
INL 111	Information science	6	A&E 3 lpw	Telematic	1
			.5 ppw		
Information	Science			•	
An introduc	tion to Information Science	ce, info	rmation and the	information com	munity as
	ne meaning of the inform				
enterprises	and individuals and the	socio-e	thical implications	thereof. The li	fecycle of
information:	processes, products and	role pla	yers, description of	of the information	n mediator,
introduction	to value adding.				
INL 112	Information Science	6	A&E 3 lpw	Telematic	2
			.5 ppw		
Information					
	and organisation of infor		meta data, full te	xt, multi-media,	etc. Basic
	he creation of a web page				
INL 121	Information Science	6	A&E 3 lpw	Telematic	3
			1 ppw		
Information					
	technology: An overview	- £			

Quarter

After hours

INL 122	Information Science	6	A&E 3 lpw 1 ppw	Telematic	4
Information	science	ļ	i pp#		
	tion media: General introd	uction to	o mass communic	ation, mass con	nmunication
	onment, the various pers				
	texts and elements of ma				
	ss media (printed and not				
INL 211	Information Science	10	A&E 3 lpw	Telematic	1
			3 ppw		
Information					
Information	use: Human factors invol-	ved in tl	he use of informa	tion, the use of	information
	making and creativity, ty				
character a	nd identification of infor	mation	needs. Value	adding to sup	port typica
information					
INL 212	Information Science	10	A&E 3 lpw	Telematic	2
			3 ppw		
Information	science				
Information	retrieval: Record databas	e, full-te	ext databases. Ti	ne end-user as	information
accrahar (in		´ \			
searcher (III	tormation search behavio	our), me	easures and deter	mination of rel	evancy, the
use of natu	formation search behaviously and controlled language	our), me age. ev	easures and deter raluation of inforn	mination of rel nation svstems	evancy, the . electronic
use of natu	formation search benavious Iral and controlled languate Elivery, the role of mediato	age, ev	aluation of inforn	nation systems	evancy, the , electronic
use of natu	ral and controlled langua	age, ev	aluation of inforn	nation systems	evancy, the electronic
use of natu document de	ral and controlled langu- elivery, the role of mediato	age, ev or with re	raluation of information A&E 3 lpw	nation systems on retrieval.	, electronic
use of natu document de	ral and controlled langu- elivery, the role of mediato Information Science	age, ev or with re	aluation of inform gard to information	nation systems on retrieval.	, electronic
use of natu document do INL 221	ral and controlled langu- elivery, the role of mediato Information Science	age, ever with research	raluation of information agard to information A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	nation systems on retrieval. Telematic	, electronic
use of natu document do INL 221 Information	ral and controlled langu- elivery, the role of mediato Information Science science	age, ever with resolution 10	raluation of information A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ethical problems a	nation systems on retrieval. Telematic applicable to the	, electronic
use of natu document do INL 221 Information of the inform	ral and controlled langu- elivery, the role of mediato Information Science science economics & ethics: The valuation professional, codes	age, ever with restauration 10 various of cond	raluation of information agard to information A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ethical problems a uct and ethical no	nation systems on retrieval. Telematic applicable to the rms.	3 e profession
use of natu document do INL 221 Information of the inform Infopreneurs	ral and controlled langu- elivery, the role of mediator Information Science science economics & ethics: The valuation professional, codes thip: the economic characteristics.	age, ever with research 10	raluation of information gard to information A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ethical problems a suct and ethical not of information, but and ethical not of information, but and ethical not of information, but and ethical not of information, but and ethical not of information, but and ethical not of information, but and ethical not of information, but and ethical not of information, but are also information, but are also information, but are also information.	nation systems on retrieval. Telematic applicable to the rms. passic guidelines	3 e profession
INL 221 Information of the information start an ow	ral and controlled langu- elivery, the role of mediato Information Science science economics & ethics: The valuation professional, codes	various of cond teristics the bu	raluation of information agard to information A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ethical problems a uct and ethical notes of information, but siness plan, the	nation systems on retrieval. Telematic applicable to the rms. basic guidelines marketing and	3 e profession on how to
use of natu- document do INL 221 Information of the inform Infopreneurs start an ow	ral and controlled langu- elivery, the role of mediator Information Science science economics & ethics: The value of the conomic character information business, products and services, the	various of cond teristics the bu	raluation of information agard to information A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ethical problems a uct and ethical notes of information, but siness plan, the	nation systems on retrieval. Telematic applicable to the rms. basic guidelines marketing and	3 e profession on how to
INL 221 Information of the information Information Information Information Information Information Information Information Information Information Information	ral and controlled langu- elivery, the role of mediator Information Science science economics & ethics: The value of the conomic character information business, products and services, the	various of cond teristics the bu	raluation of information agard to information A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ethical problems a uct and ethical notes of information, but siness plan, the	nation systems on retrieval. Telematic applicable to the rms. basic guidelines marketing and	3 e profession on how to
use of natudocument de INL 221 Information Information of the inform Informeneurs start an ow information informeneur.	ral and controlled languelivery, the role of mediator Information Science science economics & ethics: The value of the control	various of cond teristics the bu	raluation of information A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ethical problems a uct and ethical not of information, but siness plan, the selegal and ethical	nation systems on retrieval. Telematic applicable to the rms. basic guidelines marketing and aspects with re	3 e profession on how to pricing of egard to the
use of natudocument de INL 221 Information Information of the inform Informeneurs start an ow information informeneur.	ral and controlled languelivery, the role of mediator Information Science science economics & ethics: The value of the economic odes with the economic character information business, products and services, the Information Science	various of cond teristics the bu	raluation of information agard to information A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ethical problems a uct and ethical no sof information, the siness plan, the siness plan and ethical A&E 3 lpw	nation systems on retrieval. Telematic applicable to the rms. basic guidelines marketing and aspects with re	3 e profession on how to pricing of egard to the
Information Information Information of the inform Information Information Information Information Information Information Information Information Information Information	ral and controlled languelivery, the role of mediator Information Science science economics & ethics: The value of the economic odes with the economic character information business, products and services, the Information Science	various of cond cteristics the bue various	raluation of information A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ethical problems a uct and ethical no sof information, but information, the selegal and ethical A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	retrieval. Telematic applicable to the rms. sasic guidelines marketing and aspects with reference to the result of the result	3 e profession on how to d pricing of egard to the
use of natudocument de INL 221 Information Information of the inform Information information information information information INL 311 Information Publication	Iral and controlled languelivery, the role of mediator Information Science science economics & ethics: The value of the economic of the economic characteristic of the economic character	age, every with resident of the second of conditions the built of the second of the se	raluation of information and to information and the second and the	retrieval. Telematic applicable to the rms. pasic guidelines marketing and aspects with recommendation. Telematic	3 e profession on how to d pricing o egard to the
use of natudocument de INL 221 Information Information of the inform Information of the information information information information INL 311 Information Publication multimedia,	Iral and controlled languelivery, the role of mediator Information Science science economics & ethics: The value of the economic character of the e	age, every with resident of the second of conditions the built of the second of the se	raluation of information and to information and the second and the	retrieval. Telematic applicable to the rms. pasic guidelines marketing and aspects with recommendation. Telematic	3 e profession on how to d pricing or egard to the
use of natudocument de INL 221 Information Information of the inform Information of the information information information INL 311 Information Publication multimedia, Nielsen, Aar	ral and controlled langualivery, the role of mediator Information Science science economics & ethics: The valuation professional, codes whip: the economic character information business, products and services, the Information Science science formats in the digital of hypermedia and hypertex seth and Negroponte.	various of cond cteristics the bu e various tifction to fiction	raluation of information and to information and the second and the	retrieval. Telematic applicable to the rms. pasic guidelines marketing and aspects with records. Telematic Telematic	ge profession on how to be profession on how to be profession on how to be profession of the pricing of the pricing of the pricing of the pricing of the pricing of the pricing of the profession of the professio
use of natudocument de INL 221 Information Information of the inform Information information information information information information Publication multimedia, Nielsen, Aar Technologic	ral and controlled languelivery, the role of mediator Information Science science economics & ethics: The value of the conomic character information business, products and services, the Information Science formats in the digital hypermedia and hypertex seth and Negroponte. all functionality's as well a	age, every with reference of conditions of conditions the bull evarious at the bull evarious at the bull evarious at the state of the condition of the conditio	raluation of information agard to information A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ethical problems a uct and ethical not a of information, but and ethical not a legal and ethical and ethical and ethical A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ment: The module with reference to the lines and the lines are also as a line and the lines are	retion systems on retrieval. Telematic applicable to the rms. pasic guidelines marketing and aspects with record the theories of earnet and the Wernet and	a profession to the pricing of the p
use of natudocument de INL 221 Information Information of the inform Information information information information information Information Information Publication multimedia, Nielsen, Aar Technologic formats of	ral and controlled langualivery, the role of mediator Information Science science economics & ethics: The valuation professional, codes whip: the economic character information business, products and services, the Information Science science formats in the digital of hypermedia and hypertex seth and Negroponte.	age, every with reference of conditions of conditions the bull evarious at the bull evarious at the bull evarious at the state of the condition of the conditio	raluation of information agard to information A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ethical problems a uct and ethical not a of information, but and ethical not a legal and ethical and ethical and ethical and ethical A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ment: The module with reference to the linter and the information of the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linte	retion systems on retrieval. Telematic applicable to the rms. pasic guidelines marketing and aspects with record the theories of earnet and the Wernet and	ge profession to on how to be pricing of egard to the terrain of e.g. Landow
use of natudocument de INL 221 Information Information of the inform Information information information information information Information Information Publication multimedia, Nielsen, Aar Technologic formats of	Iral and controlled languelivery, the role of mediator Information Science science economics & ethics: The valuation professional, codes thip: the economic character information business, products and services, the Information Science science formats in the digital hypermedia and hypertex seth and Negroponte. all functionality's as well a publications, are investig	age, every with reference of conditions of conditions the bull evarious at the property of the conditions the interest of the conditions o	raluation of information agard to information A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ethical problems a uct and ethical not a of information, but and ethical not a legal and ethical and ethical and ethical and ethical A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw ment: The module with reference to the linter and the information of the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linter and the linte	retion systems on retrieval. Telematic applicable to the rms. pasic guidelines marketing and aspects with record the theories of earnet and the Wernet and	ge profession to on how to be pricing of egard to the terrain of e.g. Landow

Cre-

dits cation technology, LAN, WAN and Intranet, the information highway, the Internet and

Full-time

Module

code

Department

Data warehousing and data mining.

Information management: Tools and techniques of information management, strategy for information management in organisations, quality management, value-adding, formulation and implementation of an information policy, information audit, information consultation.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
INY 122	Information science	6	E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	4

Publishing

An introduction to publishing studies: This module offers a rudimentary introduction to the concept and background of publishing, the various pockets of publishing, the production and marketing processes, and dealing with authors. A Capita Selecta of current trends in publishing will be given as self-study.

INY 123 Information science 6 E 3 lpw Telematic 4

Introduction to information and knowledge management

Nature and essence of information and knowledge management, impact of socio-economic trends, current problems and constraints in information management, information management in various milieus, responsibilities, position, skills and knowledge of the information manager

INY 171 Information science 6 E 3 lpw 3 ppw 1

Mark-up languages

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

The role of mark-up languages in the information envirionment, the difference between the logical structure and appearance of documents; the study of HTML and CSS; the building of web sites.

INY 172	Information Science	6	E 3 lpw	2
			3 ppw	ĺ

Multimedia for the web

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

The role of multimedia in information products; the use of graphic and animation programmes; introduction to basic scripts (for example, JavaScript).

INY 212	Information Science	10	E 3 lpw	2
			3 ppw	

Publishing

The role of the publisher in the Information Era and the New Economy: The changing role of the publisher as information intermediary in the Information Era and the New Economy of the 21st century is studied in depth. Learners will read widely to gain an insight into the changes that are taking place in society and the dismantling of hierarchical organizational structures; their roles as information intermediaries; and the rise of the learning organization and the lifelong learning individual.

INY 215	Information Science	10	A&E 3 lpw	1
			3 ppw	

System development

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

Database construction, project planning and management, determination of consumer needs, systems specifications.

An introduction to interface development.

INY 216	Information Science	10	A&E 3 lpw	2
			waa 8	

Multimedia

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

An introduction to document image processing, full text, multi media and hypermedia; the evaluation of hypermedia databases.

The Internet, with the emphasis on the World-Wide Web (WWW) and HTML development.

code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
INY 217	Information Science	10	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	2
	development				
	t theories, information as a ment context.	a centra	Il concept in devel	opment, informa	tion needs
INY 221	Information science	10	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	1
System dev			-		
Project plandevelopment	ning and management, u t.	ser nee	ds analysis, syste	m specifications	s, interface
INY 222	Information science	10	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	2
Publishing I					
personality p the copy-ed house; the r mark-up of to	idling of information produ- profile of the copy-editor; the towards the manuscresponsibilities and skills exts; legal and ethical asp	ne three ipt, autl of the p	e levels of copy-ed nor and financial proof-reader; proof	iting; the respon success of the -reading symbo	sibilities of publishing Is and the
INY 223	Information science	10	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	3
of mass me	eans of mass communica dia in Africa, with speci garding the use of mass n	fic refe	rence to South A	frica, ethical ar	
11.11.7.00.7	garaning the abe of mass in		on mindrinoa don moc	ia policy.	
INY 224	Information science	10	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	4
Applied info	Information science ormation ethics it the right to privacy, the	10	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic ation, intellectua	al property,
Applied info	Information science ormation ethics the right to privacy, the reatment of information, d Information science	10	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw access to informurity, information p A&E 3 lpw	Telematic ation, intellectua	al property,
Applied info Cyber ethics confidential t INY 225	Information science ormation ethics it the right to privacy, the reatment of information, d	right of ata sec	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw access to informurity, information p	Telematic ation, intellectua	al property,
Applied info Cyber ethics confidential t INY 225 Multimedia * Closed – re A detailed hardware an	Information science ormation ethics : the right to privacy, the reatment of information, definition information science Multimedia equires departmental selection of multimedia and definition of such databases	right of ata section. hyperice of hy	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw access to information p A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw media with the epermedia systems	Telematic ation, intellectua overty, cyber po emphasis on al	al property, rn. ? pplications, involved in
Applied info Cyber ethics confidential to INY 225 Multimedia * Closed – re A detailed to hardware and the construction	Information science ormation ethics : the right to privacy, the reatment of information, definition information science Multimedia equires departmental selection of multimedia and definition of such databases	right of ata section. hyperice of hy	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw access to information p A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw media with the epermedia systems	Telematic ation, intellectua overty, cyber po emphasis on al	al property, rn. ? pplications, involved in
Applied info Cyber ethics confidential t INY 225 Multimedia * Closed – re A detailed a hardware an the construct hypermedia INY 226	Information science ormation ethics : the right to privacy, the reatment of information, definition information science Multimedia equires departmental selection of multimedia and desoftware, the architectuction of such databases databases.	right of ata section. hyperice of hyperice and the ata section.	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw access to information p A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw media with the epermedia systems per practical creat	Telematic ation, intellectua overty, cyber po emphasis on al	al property, rn. ? pplications, involved in media and

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
INY 227	Information Science	10	E 3 lpw	Telematic	3
			3 ppw		
	dissemination	hina in	formation needs	CDI interest r	rofiles IT
facilities for t	and methods for establis filtering information, inform			SDI, Interest p	oronies, rr
INY 228	Information Science	10	E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	4
Information	economics (from 2002)				
Characterist	ics of information, infor	mation	as a national a	sset, contributi	on of the
	sector to the economy of				
	sector in a country, interac				
	y in a country, the marketi		pricing or informat	ion products an	a services,
INY 271	elligence, electronic comm Information Science	10	E 3 lpw		1+2
IN Y 2/1	information Science	10	3 ppw		1+2
Advanced r	nark-up language l	<u> </u>	- PP		
	equires departmental selec	ction.			
	w generation markup lang		XML); buildina mu	ıltimedia produc	ts with the
XML family.		- 3 (,,	F	
INY 272	Information Science	10	E 3 lpw		3 + 4
			3 ppw		
Advanced r	nark-up language II	•			•
* Closed - re	equires departmental sele	ction.)			
The buildin	g of a complex multim	edia p	roduct with the	XML family ar	nd related
technologies					
INY 311	Information Science	15	A&E 3 lpw 3 ppw	Telematic	1
Multimedia					
	idy of multimedia and h				
	ypermedia systems, princi		constructing these	databases, the	creation of
	a and hypermedia databas				
INY 312	Information Science	15	A&E 3 lpw	Telematic	2
	<u> </u>		3 ppw		
	ntal information science				
	of development. The rela				
	as well as personal levies				ment and
	ion of information eduction				
INY 313	Information Science	15	A&E 3 lpw	Telematic	2
			3 ppw		
	ndling of information pro				
Editing by d	esign & aspects of reprod	luction:	An integrative and	I comparative a	pproach to
	lay-out, the use of illustra				
	d and electronic publication				onsibilities
	o cover design; introduction			on.	
INY 315	Information Science	15	A&E 3 lpw		1
	Multimedia		3 ppw		
Advanced n					
^ Closed – re	equires departmental selec	ction.			

	IB		Le uz	1 4 6	Ιο .
Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
Code		dits	nd settingers make		
	spects of multimedia hard	ware a	na sonware, versi	on managemen	it, practical
multimedia p		T 4 F	I AOF O I	1	1 2
INY 316	Information Science Multimedia	15	A&E 3 lpw		2
Uuman aan	nputer interaction		3 ppw		
	•	otion			
	equires departmental seled human-computer interaction		human informatio	n interaction h	umane ae
	nd information users, eth				
information		icai as _i	occio relating to t	ne creation of	manimicala
INY 317	Information Science	15	E 3 lpw	Telematic	2
1141 317	Illioiniadon Science	13	3 ppw	Telematic	-
Information	and the law (from 2003)		Горри		
	lms and publications, labor	ır relatio	ons Labour Relatio	nns Act	
INY 322	Information Science	15	A&E 3 lpw	Telematic	4
022	Information Colonice		3 ppw	reiematio	-
Advanced r	bublishing practice		1 ° PP	ı	
	ion to editorial manageme	nt: com	missioning and lis	t building: mark	et research
	lishing decision; schedulin				
	sources management.	3		J	
INY 323	Information Science	15	A&E 3 lpw	Telematic	4
			3 ppw		
Information	: socio-political context			1	<u></u>
Information	poverty, information wealth	h, inforr	nation superhighw	ay, New world i	nformation
	lization, applicable legislati			•	
INY 324	Information Science	15	A&E 3 lpw	Telematic	4
			3 ppw		
Multimedia					
	tudy of multimedia in the V				
	XML. An introduction to S	SGML,	other document fo	rmats and elec	tronic style
specification					
INY 325	Information Science	15	A&E 3 lpw		3
	Multimedia		3 ppw		
Interface de					
Closed – re	quires departmental selec	tion. A	detailed study of	the role, compo	osition and
	of an interface, underlying			id evaluation of	7
INY 326	Information Science	15	A&E 3 lpw		4
	Multimedia		3 ppw		<u> </u>
Mark-up lar					
	equires departmental selec				
	study of HTML and XM			iviL, other elec	tronic and
INY 327	rmats and electronic style Information Science		E 3 lpw	Talamatia	3
IN 1 321	Information Science	15		Telematic	3
	 		3 ppw		<u>l</u>
	& Knowledge managem			otwoon knowl	odao oz-i
organisation	knowledge-based orga al learning, roles and res	ıı IIƏdlIÜİ noncikil	ities of the knowle	etween Known	knowlodgo
	nt strategies and policies,				
	nt strategies and policies, on the characteristics of the characteristics are considered as the characteristics of				nagement,
			EIII. KIIUWIEUUE AU		

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
INY 328	Information Science	15	E 3 lpw 3 ppw		4
	n in practice (from 2003) experiential training in co-	operatio	n with industry.		
IOW 100	Visual Arts	12	E/A 1 lpw 3 ppw		Year

Information Design I

Introduction to design as visual form; elements, principles and logic in design; colour and its use as a design tool; analysis, synthesis and application of selected techniques. Introduction to typography: terminology, historical development and basic textforming; typography as direct communication; typography as illustrative entity. Introduction to the design process: originality and conceptual values; research, concept development, visual articulation and design rationales; self-evaluation.

IOW 200	Visual Arts	30	E/A 1 lpw	Year
			3 ppw	

Information Design II

*Closed. Requires IOW 100

Typography and layout: typographic expression; layout systems and structures; integration of image and text. Photography in design. Design as visual communication: expressive and utilitarian dimensions; selected techniques and media. Applications and design problem solving in visual identity, packaging, editorial and promotional design.

IOW 300	Visual Arts	20	E/A 1 lpw	Year
			3 ppw	

Information Design III

* Closed. Requires IOW 200

Computer literacy and digital technology as design tool and design medium. Production management: technology and production systems for paper and screen-based media. Design as visual communication: content, audience, techniques and media. Applications and design problem solving in visual identity, packaging, exhibition, editorial, advertising and promotional design. Individualised design research.

IOW 400	Visual Arts	60	E/A 1 lpw	Year
			5 ppw	

Information Design IV

* Closed. Requires IOW 300, VKK 300.

Processes in design practice: planning strategies; methods for problem solving, design evaluation; communication; business principles; ethics. Integrated application of knowledge and skills through advanced design problem solving. Individualised design research.

IPL 151	Political Sciences	6	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	2
A					

Globalisation and world politics

The development of an international political community is placed in the context of globalisation. The origin and phases in the development of, including the analysis of the most recent changes in the international system as a result of the historical changes of the late 1980's and early 1990's, are investigated. In so doing, stock is taken of the nature of international relations at the beginning of the 21st century.

IPL 152 Political Sciences	6	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	3
------------------------------	---	-----------	---------	---

Actors and issues

An overview and analysis is provided of the most important actors and issues in both the

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

Quarter

After hours

with these i	SSUES.	, iesouii	ces and strategi	es triat carr be ap	plied to deal
IPL 153	Political Sciences	6	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4
Africa in w	orld politics				
	a, Southern Africa and Af	rica as	role plavers in	world politics is	the focus of
	aim is to assess the role				
	well as to indicate the fac				
	d problematic nature of the				
are also em					
IPL 154	Political Sciences	6	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4
Strategic in	ntelligence		•		
	is made of the aims, form	ns and l	evels of intellige	ence, the strategic	c intelligence
	ligence and policy, count				
between in	telligence and threat per	rception	and the prac	tical application	of strategic
	are emphasised.				
IPL 251	Political Sciences	10	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	1
Conflict in	Africa	•			
Conflict in	Africa, including the types	s, cause	es, occurrences	, development, r	nanagement
	uences of conflict, is the fo				
and within s	states (inter- and intrastate	conflict) of a political (c	diplomatic), militar	v, economic
	nature, in national, regional				,,
IPL 252	Political Sciences	10	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4
Regional o	rganizations				
	n, more specifically multila	teral co	-oneration at a	regional level is	the focus of
	analysis is made of variou				
	(NAM), the European Unic				
	OPEC) and the Association				=9
IPL 253	Political Sciences	10	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	3
The United				1	
	ensive analysis is made of	f the Un	ited Nations (U	N) and the UN co	ontribution to
	co-operation at internation				
	national environment as v				
issues, are	investigated. Specific em	nohasis	is placed on the	e debate about the	he reform of
the UN.	congarca: epocc c			o dobato about t	
IPL 254	Political Sciences	10	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	2
Diplomacy		1.0	1 = 2 ·p···	1 = = .p	
	nportant aspects of foreign	nolicy	and dinlomacy	are dealt with. The	e focus is or
	ements of the foreign poli				
	ents of foreign policy, name				
	cy, including negotiation, n				
	jated. Examples, in particu				
aspects.	atou. Examples, in partiet	aiai ii0i	ii aic codai Aii	iodii Situation, III	adirate triese
IPL 352	Political Sciences	15	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	2
	al political economy	1 10	z ipw	LZIPW	
	nt nature and functioning	of the	e international	political-economi	c order are
	gainst the background of				
analysed a	gamba the background of	and bit	cccso or global	10000	, 10 OII UIC

Full-time

Cre-

dits national and international political environment. The focus is on ecological, welfare and humanitarian issues, as well as on the resources and strategies that can be applied to deal

Module

code

Department

interaction of political and economic trends and issues such as the economic importance and political impact of regional trade blocs; the debt burden of states; international aid; the

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
	luence of multinational co		ons: and the tran	sfer of technolo	av to less-
developed c			,		9) 10 1000
IPL 353	Political Sciences	15	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	3
Strategic st					
	and foundations of Strateg	jic Studi	ies, levels and fo	rms of strategy, r	non-military
strategies, a	rms control and disarmam	ent rece	eive attention. Th	is includes new t	heories on
war, security	y and strategy, as well as	the rela	tionship between	policy, strategy a	and tactics,
and the mor	e salient contemporary thi	eats to	security.		
IPL 354	Political Sciences	15	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4
Foreign pol	licy				
	ive study is made of the				
	I its use in the context of				
	s provided in terms of wh				
	South African foreign poli				
in the collect	tion and processing of fac	tual info	rmation on the to	pic. The policy e	nvironment
	tion process, as well as the				
IPL 355	Political Sciences	15	E 2 lpw	E 2 Ipw	3
	and risk analysis				
	methods and use of fore				
the locus of					nalia, and
	f study. Forecasting and				
strategic co	ntext. Skills are develope	ed in th	ne methodology	and use of scer	
strategic co forecasting t	ntext. Skills are developed technique and of political a	ed in th and coul	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis.	and use of scer	narios as a
strategic co forecasting t IPL 356	ntext. Skills are developed echnique and of political a Political Sciences	ed in th	ne methodology	and use of scer	
strategic co forecasting t IPL 356 Theories of	ntext. Skills are developed echnique and of political a Political Sciences world politics	ed in thand cour	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw	and use of scer	narios as a
strategic co forecasting t IPL 356 Theories of Contending	ntext. Skills are developmental and of political and of political and political and political and politics perspectives of world politics	ed in thand courted the transfer of the transf	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw analysed from the	E 2 lpw e point of view of	narios as a
strategic co forecasting t IPL 356 Theories of Contending of Internation	ntext. Skills are developmentation and of political and of political and political and political world politics perspectives of world political Relations and are illustrated.	ed in the and court of the the the the the the the the the the	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw analysed from the y means of sele	E 2 lpw e point of view of cted texts and fill	narios as a
strategic co forecasting t IPL 356 Theories of Contending of Internation The emphase	ntext. Skills are developmental and of political and of political and political and political and politics perspectives of world political Relations and are illussis is on positivist and political political and political political and political political and political political and political pol	ed in the and could be and could be a second by the and the area of the area o	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw analysed from the py means of seletivist theories of	E 2 lpw e point of view of cted texts and filing a rationalist and	the theory m material.
strategic co forecasting t IPL 356 Theories of Contending of Internatio The emphasinature, inc	ntext. Skills are developmental and of political and of political and political and political and politics perspectives of world political Relations and are illustic is on positivist and political political and p	ed in the and could be and could be a tics are a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated by a trated be a trated by a trated be a trated by a trate	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw analysed from the py means of seletivist theories of sm, liberal-plura	e point of view of cted texts and filing a rationalist and alism and neo	the theory m material. reflectivisi-liberalism,
strategic co forecasting t IPL 356 Theories of Contending of Internation The emphasinature, inc structuralism	ntext. Skills are developmentation and of political and of political and political and politics perspectives of world political Relations and are illussis is on positivist and political political political and political politi	ed in the and could be and could be a tics are a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated be a trated by a trated be a trated by a trated be a trated by a trate	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw analysed from the py means of seletivist theories of sm, liberal-pluracritical post-mode	e point of view of cted texts and filing a rationalist and alism and neo	the theory m material. reflectivisi-liberalism,
strategic co forecasting t IPL 356 Theories of Contending of Internation The emphasinature, inc structuralism KGK 151	ntext. Skills are developmental and of political and of political and political and politics perspectives of world political and Relations and are illussis is on positivist and political political and political a	ed in the and could be and could be a second by the and the an	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw analysed from the py means of seletivist theories of sm, liberal-plura	e point of view of cted texts and filing a rationalist and alism and neo	the theory m material. reflectivisi-liberalism, ructivism.
strategic co forecasting t IPL 356 Theories of Contending of Internation The emphasinature, inc structuralism KGK 151 Chronology	ntext. Skills are developmented and of political a Political Sciences world politics perspectives of world political and Relations and are illusis is on positivist and political political and political pol	ed in the and court of the strated between the strated between the strated between the strated between the strated between the strated between the strategies of the strategie	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw analysed from the py means of seletivist theories of sm, liberal-plura critical post-mode A/E 3 lpw	e point of view of cted texts and filing a rationalist and alism and neoemism and constitution.	the theorym material. reflectivisis-liberalism, ructivism.
strategic co forecasting t IPL 356 Theories of Contending of Internatio The empha- nature, inc structuralism KGK 151 Chronology This module	ntext. Skills are developmental and of political and of political and political and political and political and political and politics perspectives of world political and are illustations and are illustations are and positivist and political political and political an	ed in the and county of the strated between the strated between the strated between the strated between the strated between the strategy of th	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw analysed from the log means of seletivist theories of sm, liberal-plura critical post-mode A/E 3 lpw rld art from prehism.	E 2 Ipw e point of view of cted texts and fill a rationalist and alism and neoemism and constitutions are to the storic times to the	the theory m material. reflectivism. liberalism, ructivism.
strategic co forecasting to IPL 356 Theories of Contending of Internation The emphasis nature, inc structuralism KGK 151 Chronology This module of the ninete current phile	ntext. Skills are developmental and of political and of political and po	ed in the and cour 15 tics are strated be correalise logism, 6 gy of wo son the and the	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw analysed from th by means of sele tivist theories of sm, liberal-plura critical post-mode A/E 3 lpw rld art from prehist interaction betw e spirit of the te	e point of view of cted texts and fill a rationalist and alism and neo ernism and constitutions to the een art and religitimes. The most	the theory m material. reflectivism. liberalism, ructivism. 1 be beginning on, art and
strategic co forecasting to IPL 356 Theories of Contending of Internation The emphasis nature, inc structuralism KGK 151 Chronology This module of the ninete current phile	ntext. Skills are developmental and of political and of political and po	ed in the and cour 15 tics are strated be correalise logism, 6 gy of wo son the and the	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw analysed from th by means of sele tivist theories of sm, liberal-plura critical post-mode A/E 3 lpw rld art from prehist interaction betw e spirit of the te	e point of view of cted texts and fill a rationalist and alism and neo ernism and constitutions to the een art and religitimes. The most	the theory m material. reflectivism. liberalism, ructivism. 1 be beginning on, art and
strategic co forecasting t IPL 356 Theories of Contending of Internatio The emphasinature, inism structuralism KGK 151 Chronology This module of the ninete current phile monuments	ntext. Skills are developmental and of political and of political and political and political and political and political and politics perspectives of world political Relations and are illustical in a positivist and political political and	ed in the and cour 15 tics are strated be correalise logism, 6 gy of wo son the and the	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw analysed from th by means of sele tivist theories of sm, liberal-plura critical post-mode A/E 3 lpw rld art from prehist interaction betw e spirit of the te	e point of view of cted texts and fill a rationalist and alism and neo ernism and constitutions to the een art and religitimes. The most	the theory m material. reflectivism. liberalism, ructivism. 1 be beginning on, art and
strategic co forecasting t IPL 356 Theories of Contending of Internatio The emphasinature, instructuralism KGK 151 Chronology This module of the ninete current phile monuments KGK 152	ntext. Skills are developmental and of political and of political and po	ed in the not could be a few first are strated to structed to structed few few few few few few few few few few	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw analysed from the symmetry from the symmetry from the symmetry from the symmetry from the symmetry from prehist interaction between the spirit of the total and discussed in the symmetry from the symmet	e point of view of cted texts and fill a rationalist and alism and neo ernism and constitutions to the een art and religitimes. The most	the theory m material reflectivis -liberalism, ructivism. 1 e beginning on, art and
strategic co forecasting to IPL 356 Theories of Contending of Internation The emphasinature, indicature, indicature, indicature. Structuralism KGK 151 Chronology This modules current philomonuments KGK 152 Chronology This modules	ntext. Skills are developmentate. Skills are developmentate and of political at Political Sciences world politics perspectives of world political Relations and are illustical sists is on positivist and political realism and non-globalism, feminism, ecolopial Visual Arts y of Art 1 of courses on the chronological ideas and art of human creativity are high Visual Arts y of Art 2 of deals with the chronological deals with the chronological ideals	ed in the and cour 15 tics are strated bost-posi eo-realis logism, 6 way of wo so on the and the and the and the and the glighter 6 way of wo	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw analysed from the normal from selectivist theories of sm, liberal-plura critical post-mode A/E 3 lpw and discussed of A/E 3 lpw and discussed of A/E 3 lpw and discussed of A/E 3 lpw and discussed of A/E 3 lpw and discussed of A/E 3 lpw and discussed of A/E 3 lpw and discussed of A/E 3 lpw	e point of view of cted texts and fill a rationalist and alism and neo emism and constructions to the een art and religitimes. The most in context.	the theorym material reflectivis-liberalism, ructivism. 1 be beginning on, art and important
strategic co forecasting to IPL 356 Theories of Contending of Internation The emphasinature, incistructuralism KGK 151 Chronology This module of the ninete current philic monuments KGK 152 Chronology This module century to the strategies of the ninete current philic monuments KGK 152 Chronology This module century to the strategies of the ninete current philic monuments KGK 152	ntext. Skills are developmental and of political are political are political are political as perspectives of world political and are illustical and political are political and political are political and political are politic	ed in the and cour 15 tics are strated to st-position eo-realistogism, 6 to so on the and the ghlighted 6 gy of won aspect	ne methodology ntry-risk analysis. E 2 lpw analysed from the by means of sele tivist theories of sm, liberal-plura critical post-mode A/E 3 lpw rld art from prehise interaction betwee spirit of the to d and discussed of A/E 3 lpw orld art from the test such as art an	e point of view of cted texts and fill a rationalist and alism and neo emism and constructions. The most in context.	the theorym material reflectivis-liberalism, ructivism. 1 be beginning on, art and important 2 nineteenthepts of the

times. The most important works of art of this period are highlighted and discussed within context.

KGK 153	Visual Arts		6	A/E 3 lpw	3	
		_				

Iconography of Renaissance Art

This module focuses on the development of Christian iconography during the Renaissance.

The portrayal of religious scenes and associated Christian ideology during the early Renaissance, middle Renaissance and High Renaissance are discussed with regard to the work of Giotto, Botticelli, Leonardo and Michelangelo.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
KGK 154	Visual Arts	6	A/E 3 lpw		4

Pop Art and Conceptual Art

This module focuses on the historical and cultural context of Pop Art in Britain and the USA. Emphasis is on the themes of Pop Art with specific reference to the creation of contemporary icons; happenings and conceptual art.

KGK 251 Visual Arts 10 A/E 3 lpw 1

San Art

This module is an intensive study of San Art. Attention is given to the subjects, techniques, distribution, iconography and meaning of rock engravings and rock paintings of the /Xam and !Kung, as well as the use of San motifs in contemporary South African art.

KGK 255 Visual Arts 10 A/E 3 lpw 2

Design history 1750-1940

Study of the appearance of styles in visual culture in relation to the changes in ideas and technology, 1750-1940. The origins and characteristics of industrial design. Influence of cultural codes and conventions on design styles. Description and contextualisation of design styles with reference to South Africa

KGK 256 | Visual Arts | 10 | A/E 3 lpw | 3

Romanticism as style period

This module focuses on the origin, development and main characteristics of Romanticism, as cultural trend and stylistic period. Emphasis is placed on the importance of the sublime, transcendence and the religious idea with regard to landscape, as well as the different manifestations of Romantic escapism and a search for the exotic. The origin of the icon of the Romantic artist is also investigated.

KGK 257 | Visual Arts | 10 | A/E 3 lpw | 4

Colonialism

This module focuses on the ideology of imperialism and colonialism and its influence on art and the mass media. The relationship between colonialism, capitalism, modernism, stereotypes, patriarchy, gender, race, class and power are examined with regard to examples in the nineteenth century and contemporary art and culture. Colonial art in Australia and the Americas is compared with colonial art in Southern Africa, and the influence of post-colonial thinking on the deconstruction of the ideology of colonialism is highlighted with reference to the situation in South Africa.

KGK 258 | Visual Arts | 10 | A/E 3 lpw | 2

Semiotics and the visual image

* Offered in 2001 only for BA(BK), BA(ID) and BA Visual Studies students as a transitional measure for those students who obtained VKK 154 in 2000.

* Offered in BK 3-1 in O period

This module focuses on the application of semiotics to the interpretation and evaluation of the visual image. The origins, strategies, aims and terminology of semiotics are explained, as well as the contribution of figures such as Peirce and Barthes.

KGK 355 Visual Arts 15 A/E 3 lpw 1

Modernism

This module focuses on the traditional and revisionist views of modernism as the exclusive conceptual framework for "modern art". The relevance of this debate to the South African context is highlighted.

KGK 356 Visual Arts 15 A/E 3 lpw 3

South African Art: themes

This module focuses on various themes from South African art: traditional and

code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
	ry. It gives a revisionist a		to the New Art F	listory in South	Africa the
	al debate; the portrayal o				
African iden		n man,	ine South Amica	ii iaiiuscape iia	dillon and
KGK 357		15	A/E 2 lmu		1 4
	Visual Arts		A/E 3 lpw		4
	an Art: Contemporary ar				A f
	deals with the artistic of				
artists: Sem	iotic meaning in the art of	or Fred	Page; Breyten Br	eytenbach – the	e interplay
	ge and text in the represe			e art of william i	
KGK 358	Visual Arts	15	A/E 3 lpw		2
	nism and mass media				
This module	explains and illustrates Po	ostmode	ernism as a contem	nporary cultural a	and artistic
phenomeno	n with regard to examples	from a	rt and the mass-n	nedia. The mos	t important
principles ar	nd terminology of Postmoo	dernism	are explained an	d the connection	n between
Postmodern	ism, capitalism and po	opular	culture is expla	ained accordin	g to the
	alist theories of Derrida,			Baudrillard. C	riticism of
Postmodern	ism is discussed from a p	ost-colo	nial perspective.		
KMP 111	Communication path	6	21 lect A		1
Human com	munication	•	•		•
	logy of speech production	n: The	role of respiration	on, phonation,	resonance.
	nd supra segmental featur				
	uction phenomena.		,		
	Communication path	6	21 lect A		2
Human com			ZI ICCL A		
	ocesses: anatomy of the	ouditor	v ovetem physiole	av of the guidita	n, ovetem
receptive pr					
				gy or the addition	ny system,
processing o	f sound. Basic evaluation c	of norma	l hearing.	gy of the addito	
processing o	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path.	of norma		gy or the addition	2
processing o KMP 113 Introduction	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication patho	of norma 6 logy	l hearing. 21 lect A	<u>.</u>	2
processing o KMP 113 Introduction Defining the	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication patho profession of communication	of norma 6 logy tion pat	l hearing. 21 lect A hology and profess	sional functions.	2 Historical
processing o KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication patho profession of communication development of the pi	of norma 6 logy tion pathrofession	il hearing. 21 lect A hology and professon, description of the	sional functions.	2 Historical definitions
MP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence and	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication patho profession of communicatine development of the pid prevalence of communication prevalence of communication.	of norma 6 logy tion path rofession ation path	l hearing. 21 lect A hology and profesin, description of the hologies. Profession	sional functions.	Historical definitions tandards.
processing o KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication patho profession of communication development of the pi	of norma 6 logy tion pathrofession	l hearing. 21 lect A hology and profesin, description of the hologies. Profession 21 lect A	sional functions.	2 Historical definitions
MP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence and	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication patho profession of communicatine development of the pid prevalence of communication prevalence of communication.	of norma 6 logy tion path rofession ation path	l hearing. 21 lect A hology and profesin, description of the hologies. Profession	sional functions.	Historical definitions tandards.
processing o KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence an KMP 121 Communica	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication patho profession of communication the development of the profession of communication path. Communication path. tion development	of normal 6 logy tion patl rofession ation pat	hology and profesin, description of thologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and s	Historical definitions tandards.
processing o KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence an KMP 121 Communica Concepts of	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication pathous profession of communication path development of the profession of communication path. Communication path. tion development development. Description	of normal 6 logy tion path rofession ation path 6	hology and profesin, description of thologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac atal; perinatal; co	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si	Historical definitions tandards.
processing o KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence an KMP 121 Communica Concepts of	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication patho profession of communication the development of the profession of communication path. Communication path. tion development	of normal 6 logy tion path rofession ation path 6	hology and profesin, description of thologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac atal; perinatal; co	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si	Historical definitions tandards.
processing o KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence an KMP 121 Communica Concepts of emotional d	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication pathous profession of communication path development of the profession of communication path. Communication path. tion development development. Description	of norma 6 logy rofession patl ation pat 6 of pren	hology and profesin, description of thologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac atal; perinatal; content the thologies atal; perinatal; content the thologies atal; perinatal; content the thologies atal; perinatal; content the thologies atal; perinatal; content the thologies atal; perinatal; content the thologies at the thologies	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si	Historical definitions tandards. 3 and sociovelopment.
processing of KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence and KMP 121 Communication Concepts of emotional discrete Craniofacial	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication pathor profession of communication the development of the profession of communication path. Communication path. tion development development. Description evelopment and the impate to communication path.	of norma 6 logy trofession path rofession path 6 of pren portance the fee	hology and profession, description of the hologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac atal; perinatal; content of the hologies.	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si ognitive, motor; nmunication de yngeal and neu	Historical definitions tandards. 3 and sociovelopment.
processing of KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence and KMP 121 Communication Concepts of emotional discrete Craniofacial	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication patho profession of communication development of the profession of communication path. Communication path. tion development development. Description evelopment and the impand dental development;	of norma 6 logy trofession path rofession path 6 of pren portance the fee	hology and profession, description of the hologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac atal; perinatal; content of the hologies.	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si ognitive, motor; nmunication de yngeal and neu	Historical definitions tandards. 3 and sociovelopment.
processing of KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence and KMP 121 Communicate Concepts of emotional of Craniofacial development	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication patho profession of communication development of the produced prevalence of communication path. tion development development development. Description evelopment and the impand dental development; and the importance thereo	of norma 6 logy tion pattrofession ation pat 6 of pren portance the fee	hology and professing, description of the hologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac atal; perinatal; content of the hologies. Profession in the hologies atal; perinatal; content of the thereof for content of the hologies at the hologies.	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si ognitive, motor; nmunication de yngeal and neu	Historical definitions tandards. 3 and sociovelopment.
processing of KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence and KMP 121 Communicate Concepts of emotional of Craniofacial development KMP 122	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication patho profession of communication development of the profession of communication path. Communication path. tion development development Description evelopment and the impand dental development; and the importance thereo Communication path	of norma 6 logy tion path rofession ation pat 6 of pren portance the fee f for con 6	hology and professing, description of the hologies. Profession 10 hologies. Profession 10 hologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac atal; perinatal; contains process; language in the profession development of the prof	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si ognitive, motor; nmunication de yngeal and neu	Historical definitions tandards. 3 and sociovelopment.
processing of KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence an KMP 121 Communica Concepts of emotional development KMP 122 Communica Concepts of Craniofacial development KMP 122	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication pathous profession of communication path of the produced prevalence of communication path. tion development development Description evelopment and the impand dental development; and the importance thereous Communication path tion development and valuation path	of norma 6 logy tion path rofession ation path 6 of pren portance the fee f for con 6	hology and profession, description of the hologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac atal; perinatal; contains process; large thereof for conding process; large in munication developments.	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si ognitive, motor; mmunication de yngeal and neu pment.	Historical definitions tandards. 3 and sociovelopment. irolinguistic
processing of KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence and KMP 121 Communicate Concepts of emotional development KMP 122 Communicate	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication pathous profession of communication pathous the development of the produced prevalence of communication path. Ition development development. Description evelopment and the impand dental development; and the importance thereous Communication path Ition development and varion development and varion development in child	of norma of logy tion path rofession attion path of pren portance the fee f for con of pren portance the fee f miation ren: Sp	hology and profession, description of the hologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac atal; perinatal; contains process; large thereof for conding process; large thereof the hologies. Profession 21 lect A 7 h prac atal; perinatal; contains process; large thereof the hologies at lect A 7 h prac A 7 h prac A 7	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si organitive, motor; mmunication de yngeal and neu pment. at; language de	Historical definitions tandards. and sociovelopment. irolinguistic 4
processing of KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence and KMP 121 Communication Concepts of emotional development KMP 122 Communication Co	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. It communication pathous profession of communication pathous the development of the produced prevalence of communication path. It communication path. It communication path. It communication path development and the importance thereous communication path It communicat	of norma of logy tion path rofession ation path of pren portance the fee f for con of pren portance the fee f the riation ren: Sp the influe	hology and profession, description of thologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac atal; perinatal; conding process; large thereof for conding process; large inmunication development at the process of the prac atal; perinatal; conding process; large in the process of the prac at the process of the prac at the process of the prac at the process of the prac at the prac at the process of the prac at the p	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si organitive, motor; mmunication de yngeal and neu pment. at; language de	Historical definitions tandards. and sociovelopment. irolinguistic 4
processing of KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence and KMP 121 Communicat Concepts of emotional development KMP 122 Communicat Commun	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. It to communication pathous profession of communication path of the profession of communication path. It to communication pathous profession of communication path. It is development of the profession of communication path. It is development of the profession path of the importance thereof communication path of the importance thereof communication path of the importance thereof communication path of the importance thereof communication path of the importance thereof communication path of the importance thereof communication path of the importance thereof communication path of the importance thereof communication path of the importance thereof communication path of the importance in child in development in child in development in adults; if it is not a multilingual in a multilin	of norma of logy tion path rofession attion path of pren portance the fee f for con of pren portance the fee f and men ren: Sp the influe al and men	hology and profession, description of thologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac atal; perinatal; continuous process; large thereof for continuous process; large the process; large the process at the process of the process of the process of the prac at the process of the process of the process of the prac at the process of the process of the prac at the process of the prac at the process of the prac at the process of the prac at the process of the prac at the process of the prac at the process of the prac at the process of the prac at the process of the prac at the process of the proce	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si organitive, motor; mmunication de yngeal and neu pment. at; language de	Historical definitions tandards. and socio-velopment. irrolinguistic 4 velopment. on process.
processing of KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence and KMP 121 Communication Concepts of emotional development KMP 122 Communication Co	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. It communication pathous profession of communication pathous the development of the produced prevalence of communication path. It communication path. It communication path. It communication path development and the importance thereous communication path It communicat	of norma of logy tion path rofession ation path of pren portance the fee f for con of pren portance the fee f the riation ren: Sp the influe	hology and profession, description of thologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac atal; perinatal; continuous process; landing	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si organitive, motor; mmunication de yngeal and neu pment. at; language de	Historical definitions tandards. and sociovelopment. irolinguistic 4
processing of KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence and KMP 121 Communicate Concepts of emotional aid development KMP 122 Communicate Communicate Communicate Communicate Communicate Communicate KMP 211	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. It to communication pathous profession of communication path of the profession of communication path. It to communication path of the profession of communication path. It is development of the profession of communication path. It is development of the profession development and the importance thereof communication path of the profession of the professio	of norma 6 logy tion path rofession attion path 6 of pren portance the fee f for con 6 riation ren: Sp the influe al and m	hology and profession, description of thologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac atal; perinatal; continuous process; large pro	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si organitive, motor; mmunication de yngeal and neu pment. at; language de	Historical definitions tandards. and socio-velopment. irrolinguistic 4 evelopment. on process
processing of KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence and KMP 121 Communicat Concepts of emotional of Craniofacial development KMP 122 Communicat Com	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. to communication patho profession of communication patho profession of communication pathod prevalence of communication path. tion development development development. Description evelopment and the impand dental development; and the importance thereo Communication path tion development and varion development in child ion development in adults; it ion variation in a multilingual Communication path of intervention in communication path	of norma 6 logy tion pattorfession pattorf	hology and profession, description of thologies. Profession 21 lect A 10 h prac atal; perinatal; continuous process; large pro	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si organitive, motor; mmunication de yngeal and neu pment. at; language de	Historical definitions tandards. and socio-velopment. irrolinguistic 4 evelopment. on process
processing of KMP 113 Introduction Defining the overview of incidence and KMP 121 Communicat Concepts of emotional of Craniofacial development KMP 122 Communicat Communicat Communicat Communicat KMP 211 Principles of * Closed - reference of KMP 212	f sound. Basic evaluation of Communication path. It to communication pathous profession of communication path of the profession of communication path. It to communication path of the profession of communication path. It is development of the profession of communication path. It is development of the profession development and the importance thereof communication path of the profession of the professio	of norma 6 logy tion pattorfession ation pat of pren portance the fee f for con 6 riation ren: Sp the influe and m 10 nication	hology and profession, description of the hologies. Profession of the hologies. Profession of the hologies. Profession of the hologies. Profession of the hologies. Profession of the hologies. Profession of the hology and profession of the hologies. Profession of the hologies are the hologies. Profession of the hologies are the hologies. Profession of the hologies are the hologies and the hologies are the hologies and the hologies are t	sional functions. the client base, onal ethics and si ognitive, motor; nmunication de yngeal and neu pment. at; language de the communication	Historical definitions tandards. and socio-velopment. Irolinguistic 4 velopment. on process

2

Quarter

After hours

KMP 221	Communication pathology	10	21 lect A 7 h prac		3
Early comm	unication intervention				•
* Closed - r	equires departmental selec	ction.			
Description	of the population. Phi	losophic	cal and historica	al perspectives	in early
intervention.	Team approach. Family-c	entered	I approach. Comm	unication asses	sment an
treatment o	f infants and toddlers a	t-risk fo	or communication	disorders. Spe	ecific cas
studies. Obs	servation of early communi	cation a	ssessment.		
KMP 222	Communication	10	28 lect A		4
	pathology				
	ocessing disorders				
* Closed - r	equires departmental selec	ction.			
Organic and	I non-organic causes of a	auditory	processing disord	ers. The centr	al auditor
nervous sys	tem. The different approa	ches to	auditory processir	ng and auditory	processin
	Defining an auditory proces				
evaluation a	nd remediation of auditory	proces	ssing disorders. 7	The importance	of a trans
	pproach to auditory process	sing disc			
KMP 223	Communication	10	12 lect A		4
111111 220		10	12 lect A		4
TAME 220	pathology	10	9 h prac		4
	pathology programmes	10			4
Prevention					4
Prevention * Closed – r	programmes	ction.	9 h prac	vention: progran	
Prevention * Closed – n Theoretical t client ages,	programmes equires departmental selec- pasis of prevention in the he prevention institutions. Pro	ction. alth scie	9 h prac ences, levels of prevalences for se	speech-language	nme level
Prevention * Closed – n Theoretical t client ages, with special	programmes equires departmental selectors in the he prevention institutions. Pre emphasis on identification.	ction. alth scie	9 h prac ences, levels of prevalences for se	speech-language	nme level:
Prevention * Closed – n Theoretical t client ages, with special special empl	programmes equires departmental selectors is of prevention in the he prevention institutions. Prepresention in dentification in dentification in dentification.	ction. alth scie evention Preve	9 h prac ences, levels of prevalences for sention programmes	speech-language	nme levels e disorder orders wit
Prevention * Closed – n Theoretical t client ages, with special	programmes equires departmental selectors in the he prevention institutions. Pre emphasis on identification.	ction. alth scie	9 h prac ences, levels of prevalences for se	speech-language	nme levels
Prevention * Closed – n Theoretical t client ages, with special special empl	programmes equires departmental selectors is of prevention in the he prevention institutions. Prepresention in dentification in dentification in dentification.	ction. alth scie evention Preve	9 h prac ences, levels of prevalences for sention programmes	speech-language	nme levels e disorder orders wit
Prevention * Closed – n Theoretical t client ages, with special special empl	programmes equires departmental selectors in the he prevention institutions. Pre emphasis on identification. Communication pathology	ction. alth scie evention Preve	9 h prac ences, levels of prevention programmes 21 lect A	speech-language	nme level: e disorder orders wit
Prevention * Closed – n Theoretical b client ages, with special special empl KMP 311 Basic issue	programmes equires departmental selectors in the he prevention institutions. Pre emphasis on identification. Communication pathology	ction. alth scie evention Preve	9 h prac ences, levels of prevention programmes 21 lect A	speech-language	nme level: e disorder orders wit
Prevention * Closed – n Theoretical b client ages, with special special empl KMP 311 Basic issue * Closed – n	programmes equires departmental selectors of prevention in the here prevention institutions. Prevention in identification in identification. Communication pathology s in AAC	ction. alth scie evention Preve	9 h prac ences, levels of previous programmes for ention programmes 21 lect A 14 h prac	speech-language for hearing disc	nme levele e disorder orders wit
Prevention * Closed - n Theoretical b client ages, with special special empl KMP 311 Basic issue * Closed - n In this modu	programmes equires departmental selectors of prevention in the here prevention institutions. Prevention in identification in identification. Communication pathology s in AAC equires departmental selectors	ction. alth scie evention Preve	9 h prac ences, levels of pree programmes for ention programmes 21 lect A 14 h prac related to AAC int	speech-language for hearing disc	nme levelse disorders wit
Prevention * Closed - n Theoretical b client ages, with special special empl KMP 311 Basic issue * Closed - n In this modu	programmes equires departmental selectorists of prevention in the he prevention institutions. Pre emphasis on identification. Communication pathology s in AAC equires departmental selectorists.	ction. alth scie evention Preve	9 h prac ences, levels of pree programmes for ention programmes 21 lect A 14 h prac related to AAC int	speech-language for hearing disc	nme levels e disorder orders with
Prevention * Closed - n Theoretical b client ages, with special special empl KMP 311 Basic issue * Closed - n In this modu highlighted e	programmes equires departmental selectorists of prevention in the he prevention institutions. Pre emphasis on identification. Communication pathology s in AAC equires departmental selectorists departmental selectorists. g. multi-component system	ction. alth scie evention Preve 15 ction. nciples ins, requi	9 h prac ences, levels of prevalences, levels of prevalences programmes for sention programmes 21 lect A 14 h prac related to AAC integrates and support sentees	speech-language for hearing disc	nme levelse disorders wit
Prevention * Closed – n Theoretical beclient ages, with special empl KMP 311 Basic issue * Closed – n In this modu highlighted e KMP 312	programmes equires departmental selectorists of prevention in the he prevention institutions. Programmes on identification. Communication pathology is in AAC equires departmental selectile different issues and prince, multi-component system pathology	ction. alth scie evention Preve 15 ction. nciples ins, requi	9 h prac ences, levels of prevalences, levels of prevalences for sention programmes 21 lect A 14 h prac related to AAC intisites and support sention programmes	speech-language for hearing disc	nme level e disorder orders wit
Prevention * Closed - n Theoretical beclient ages, with special empl KMP 311 Basic issue * Closed - n In this modu highlighted e KMP 312 AAC syster	programmes equires departmental selectorists of prevention in the he prevention institutions. Pre emphasis on identification. Communication pathology s in AAC equires departmental selectorists departmental selectorists. g. multi-component system Communication	ction. alth scie evention. Preve 15 ction. nciples ns, requi 15	9 h prac ences, levels of prevalences, levels of prevalences for ention programmes 21 lect A 14 h prac related to AAC intensites and support s 28 lect A 7 h prac	speech-language for hearing disc ervention is disc ystems.	nme level e disorder orders wit 1 cussed an
Prevention * Closed – n Theoretical beclient ages, with special special empl KMP 311 Basic issue * Closed – n In this mode highlighted e KMP 312 AAC syster * Closed –	programmes equires departmental selectorists of prevention in the he prevention institutions. Programmes on identification. Communication pathology in the prevention institutions on identification. Communication pathology in the programme departmental selection in the different issues and prince, multi-component system in the pathology in the pathology in the programme departmental selection in the pathology in the programme departmental selection in the pathology in the programme departmental selection in the pathology in the programme departmental selection in the programmental selection in the programment departmental selection in th	ction. alth scie evention Preve 15 ction. nciples ns, requi 15 lection.	9 h prac ences, levels of prevalences, levels of prevalences for ention programmes 21 lect A 14 h prac related to AAC intensities and support services and services and se	speech-language for hearing disc ervention is disc ystems.	nme levele e disorders with 1 cussed an

Full-time

21 lect A

16 h prac

Cre-

dits procedures, diagnosis and prognosis. Principles of rehabilitation, treatment aims, therapeutic models and techniques, adaptations to comply with age, culture and disorder, ethical standards and the intervention process as a basis for research. Observation of assessment

Rationale of the individual service plan. Basic principles of the individual service plan. Strategy pertaining to the development of this programme. The dynamics of the family. An individual plan in the educational context (IEP) for the child with a communication disorder (theory and observation in practice). Specific case studies: the pre-school child and the

Individual service plan development in communication pathology

Module

KMP 212

code

Department

and treatment in communication pathology.

pathology

Communication

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
KMP 321	Communication pathology	15	21 lect A		3

Research as a professional function: Theory

This module focuses on the basic skills required for the successful execution of a research project. It ranges from basic theoretical principles to the technical aspects of research and application in Communication Pathology.

KMP 381	Communication	15	5 lect A	Year
	pathology		45 h prac	

Health context: Practical

Theoretical basis of service delivery in the health care context: organisation of health care services; service delivery in health care; teamwork in the health care context. Developmental appropriate care in the neonatal intensive care unit. Practical experience in a health care programme.

KMP 411	Communication	15	21 lect A	1
ĺ	pathology		7 h prac	

Secondary professional functions

Expansion and formalizing of the professional tasks: consultation, counseling, teaching and management. The communication pathologist as consultant in a developing country, medico-legal consultation. Consultation and teaching of other professionals. Counseling of the person with a communication disorder (as well as significant others) for the loss of normal communication. The communication pathologist as manager— administrator, financial, staff, budget and procurement management.

KMP 481	Communication	15	28 convers A	Year
	pathology			

Research project: Execution and report

Research methodology, procedures and designs. Collection and analysis of data. Reporting. Execution of a research project and writing a scientific research report.

KMP 482	Communication	15	14 lect A	Year
	pathology		28 h prac	

Early intervention: Practical

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

Clinical application of assessment and treatment principles of infants at risk for communication delays, parent-infant interaction, family needs, teamwork and community-based intervention.

KMP 483	Communication	15	14 lect A	Year
	pathology		56 h prac	

Community-based contexts: Practical

Theoretical basis of service delivery in the educational context: outline of syllabus; educational principles; developing a curriculum; teaching modes, strategies and techniques; evaluation of teaching outcomes; teamwork in the educational context. Practical experience in an educational programme. Clinical application of the principles of intervention in communication pathology within the context of a certain community. Planning, developing and executing intervention programmes, establishing multisectorial networks and applying professional skills with special reference to prevention, training of caregivers, counseling, consultation and research.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter		
code	Music	dits	A 0 F 0 Imm		Vaar		
KPS 300	Music	35	A&E 2 lpw		Year		
Compositio							
	quires departmental selection		Commonition	of opelon works			
Orchestration in classical and romantic idioms. Composition of easier works for small ensemble.							
	I BALLET	I 50	A0501				
KPS 400	Music	50	A&E 2 lpw		Year		
Compositio		-4:					
	equires departmental sele				fa. bia		
	in a more modern idior	n. Com	position of more	complex works	for bigger		
ensamble.	Crimain alamı	6	1 A O E O Image		1		
KRM 151	Criminology	О	A&E 2 lpw		1		
	al criminology	- 4 - mi		. Classical Na			
	to criminology; definition		,	; Classical, Ned	o-ciassicai,		
	psychogenic explanation				l a		
KRM 152	Criminology	6	A&E 2 lpw		2		
Violent crim		مادام مادام	. forms	A = = = :	-£··l4		
	rial and mass murder, ne the intent to injure; Family						
	ape; Control of firearms.	violenc	e. Child battering,	wife battering, b	altering of		
KRM 153	Criminology	6	A&E 2 lpw	1	3		
Economic o	0,	0	A&E Z IPW		<u> </u>		
		olifting	\/\bita collar arima	o oboguo orodi	t oard and		
	e-breaking, robbery, shopud; Industrial espionage.	omung,	write-collar crime	e. crieque, creai	t card and		
KRM 154	Criminology	6	A&E 2 lpw	1			
KRIVI 134							
		0	AαE Z IPW		4		
Traffic safe	ty			ng towards the			
Traffic safe	ty s for the behaviour of road			Ing towards the i			
Traffic safe: Explanations of the road;	ty s for the behaviour of road accountability.	d users	factors contribution		unsafe use		
Traffic safer Explanations of the road; KRM 251	ty s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology			ng towards the u			
Traffic safe: Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cr	ty s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics	d users	factors contribution	E 2 lpw	unsafe use		
Traffic safer Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime invest	ty s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics tigation obtaining informa	d users	factors contribution A&E 2 lpw rough communica	E 2 lpw	unsafe use 1 em exami-		
Traffic safer Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime invest nations; toxi	ty s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics tigation obtaining informaticological and serological	d users	factors contribution A&E 2 lpw rough communica	E 2 lpw	unsafe use 1 em exami-		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime invest nations; toxi disputed door	ty s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics tigation obtaining informaticological and serological accuments.	10 ation the	factors contribution A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial reco	unsafe use 1 em examionstruction;		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime inves nations; toxi disputed doc KRM 252	s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics stigation obtaining informatical and serological auments. Criminology	d users	factors contribution A&E 2 lpw rough communica	E 2 lpw	unsafe use		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime inves nations; toxi disputed doo KRM 252 Juvenile de	ty s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics tigation obtaining informaticological and serological cuments. Criminology linquency	10 ation the examina	A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial reco	unsafe use 1 em exami- enstruction;		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime inves nations; toxi disputed doo KRM 252 Juvenile de Influence of	s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics tigation obtaining informaticological and serological accuments. Criminology linquency the family, school and pe	10 ation the examina	A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial reco	unsafe use 1 em exami- enstruction;		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime invest nations; toxidisputed doc KRM 252 Juvenile de Influence of explanations	s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics stigation obtaining informatical and serological and serological accuments. Criminology linquency the family, school and pess.	d users: 10 ation the examina 10 er grou	factors contribution A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints A&E 2 lpw p; gang behaviour	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial reco	unsafe use 1 em exami- enstruction; 2 theoretical		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime inves nations; toxi disputed doo KRM 252 Juvenile de Influence of explanations KRM 253	s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics tigation obtaining informatical and serological and serological accuments. Criminology linquency the family, school and pess. Criminology	10 ation the examina	A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial reco	unsafe use 1 em exami- enstruction;		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic critical Crime invest nations; toxidisputed doo KRM 252 Juvenile de Influence of explanations KRM 253 Victimology	s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics tigation obtaining informate cological and serological couments. Criminology linquency the family, school and persections. Criminology	d users 10 ation the examina 10 er grou	factors contribution A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints A&E 2 lpw p; gang behaviour A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial reco	unsafe use 1 em examinatruction; 2 theoretical		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime invest nations; toxi disputed doo KRM 252 Juvenile de Influence of explanations KRM 253 Victimology Accountabili	s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics tigation obtaining informate cological and serological couments. Criminology linquency the family, school and pers. Criminology Ty and complicity of victir	d users: 10 ation the examina 10 er grou 10 ns; pos	factors contribution A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints A&E 2 lpw p; gang behaviour A&E 2 lpw ition of the victim	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial reco	unsafe use 1 em examinatruction; 2 theoretical		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime inves nations; toxi disputed doo KRM 252 Juvenile de Influence of explanations KRM 253 Victimology Accountabili system; type	s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics tigation obtaining informate cological and serological couments. Criminology linquency the family, school and personal cological and serological couments. Criminology try and complicity of victings of crime victims; compe	d users: 10 ation the examina 10 er grou 10 ns; posnsation	factors contribution A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints A&E 2 lpw p; gang behaviour A&E 2 lpw ition of the victim and restitution.	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial reco E 2 lpw ; use of drugs; E 2 lpw within the crim	unsafe use 1 em exami- enstruction; 2 theoretical 3 inal justice		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime inves nations; toxi disputed doo KRM 252 Juvenile de Influence of explanations KRM 253 Victimology Accountabili system; type KRM 254	s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics tigation obtaining informaticological and serological accuments. Criminology linquency the family, school and pers. Criminology ty and complicity of victings of crime victims; compe	d users: 10 ation the examina 10 er grou 10 ns; pos	factors contribution A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints A&E 2 lpw p; gang behaviour A&E 2 lpw ition of the victim	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial reco	unsafe use 1 em exami- enstruction; 2 theoretical		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime inves nations; toxi disputed doc KRM 252 Juvenile de Influence of explanations KRM 253 Victimology Accountabili system; type KRM 254 Social crime	s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics tigation obtaining informaticological and serological ecuments. Criminology linquency the family, school and personal common services of crime victims; compersonal complexity and complicity of victings of crime victims; compersonal criminology exprevention	d users: 10 ation the examina 10 er groul 10 ns; posnsation 10	factors contribution A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints A&E 2 lpw p; gang behaviour A&E 2 lpw ition of the victim and restitution. A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial reco E 2 lpw ; use of drugs; E 2 lpw within the crim	unsafe use 1 em examionstruction; 2 theoretical 3 inal justice		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime invest nations; toxi disputed door KRM 252 Juvenile de Influence of explanations KRM 253 Victimology Accountabilit system; type KRM 254 Social crime Responsibilit	s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics stigation obtaining informatical cological and serological accuments. Criminology linquency the family, school and personal serology and complicity of victings of crime victims; compersonal compositions of the police and the police and the police and the police and the police and the account of the account of the police and the account of	d users: 10 ation the examina 10 er groul 10 ms; posnsation 10 ne comi	factors contribution A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints A&E 2 lpw p; gang behaviour A&E 2 lpw ition of the victim and restitution. A&E 2 lpw munity in crime p	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial reco E 2 lpw ; use of drugs; E 2 lpw within the crim	unsafe use 1 em exami- enstruction; 2 theoretical 3 inal justice		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic crit Crime invest nations; toxi disputed dot KRM 252 Juvenile de Influence of explanations KRM 253 Victimology Accountability system; type KRM 254 Social crime Responsibility consultation	s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics tigation obtaining informaticological and serological accountability. Criminology linquency the family, school and personal common services of crime victims; compersonal completes of the police and the primary, secondary and to	d users: 10 ation the examina 10 er groul 10 ms; posnsation 10 ne comiertiary of	factors contribution A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints A&E 2 lpw p; gang behaviour A&E 2 lpw ition of the victim and restitution. A&E 2 lpw munity in crime prime prime prevention.	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial reco E 2 lpw ; use of drugs; E 2 lpw within the crim E 2 lpw prevention; police	unsafe use 1 em exami- enstruction; 2 theoretical 3 inal justice 4 cing styles;		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime invest nations; toxi disputed door KRM 252 Juvenile de Influence of explanations KRM 253 Victimology Accountabilit system; type KRM 254 Social crime Responsibilit consultations KRM 351	s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics stigation obtaining informaticological and serological accuments. Criminology linquency the family, school and personance of crime victims; compersor of crime victims; compersor of the police and the primary, secondary and the criminology of the police and the primary, secondary and the criminology	d users: 10 ation the examina 10 er groul 10 ms; posnsation 10 ne comi	factors contribution A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints A&E 2 lpw p; gang behaviour A&E 2 lpw ition of the victim and restitution. A&E 2 lpw munity in crime p	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial reco E 2 lpw ; use of drugs; E 2 lpw within the crim	unsafe use 1 em examionstruction; 2 theoretical 3 inal justice		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic cri Crime invest nations; toxi disputed door KRM 252 Juvenile de Influence of explanations KRM 253 Victimology Accountabilit system; type KRM 254 Social crime Responsibilit consultations KRM 351 Psychocrim	s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics stigation obtaining informaticological and serological accuments. Criminology linquency the family, school and personance is a complicity of victing sof crime victims; compersonance of the police and the primary, secondary and the criminology inclogy inclogy inclogy	d users: 10 ation thexamina 10 er grou 10 ms; posnsation 10 ne comertiary contestiary c	A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints A&E 2 lpw p; gang behaviour A&E 2 lpw ition of the victim and restitution. A&E 2 lpw munity in crime prime prevention. A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial records E 2 lpw ; use of drugs; E 2 lpw within the crim E 2 lpw prevention; police	unsafe use 1 em examionstruction; 2 theoretical 3 inal justice 4 cing styles;		
Traffic safet Explanations of the road; KRM 251 Forensic critic Crime investigations; toxidisputed doc KRM 252 Juvenile de Influence of explanations KRM 253 Victimology Accountabilisystem; types KRM 254 Social crime Responsibility consultation. KRM 351 Psychocrim Nature of h	s for the behaviour of road accountability. Criminology iminalistics stigation obtaining informaticological and serological accuments. Criminology linquency the family, school and personance of crime victims; compersor of crime victims; compersor of the police and the primary, secondary and the criminology of the police and the primary, secondary and the criminology	d users: 10 ation thexamina 10 er grou 10 ms; pos nsation 10 ne comi ertiary c 15 sion ar	factors contribution A&E 2 lpw rough communications; finger prints A&E 2 lpw p; gang behaviour A&E 2 lpw ition of the victim and restitution. A&E 2 lpw munity in crime provention. A&E 2 lpw d violence; ment	E 2 lpw ation; post-mortes and facial records E 2 lpw ; use of drugs; E 2 lpw within the crim E 2 lpw prevention; police	unsafe use 1 em examionstruction; 2 theoretical 3 inal justice 4 cing styles;		

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter			
code		dits						
KRM 352	Criminology	15	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	1			
Political offences								
The state as offender; crime directed at the state; formal and informal suppression; riots; terrorism; assassination; treason; importance of the TRC.								
				I = 0 l				
KRM 353	Criminology	15	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	3			
Female crin				. 41	lanationa			
	extent of female crime; crir							
KRM 354	Criminology	15	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4			
Penology		1 - 4						
	and the SA Constitution; of		ce; punisnment op	otions; effect of p	bunishment			
KTS 151	der; rehabilitation possibili	1	I A O E O Imag		1			
KISISI	History & Cultural	6	A&E 2 lpw		l '			
Middle Age	History				l			
	s and Renaissance	d for th	a davalanment of	thought and an	niatu in tha			
Mostorn wo	osophy as the backgroun rld from c. 500-1600 AD.	Emph	e development of	oificelly on the	ciety in the			
	ow it manifested itself in a							
	n, morals, literature and rel		Such as architecti	ure, riygierie, so	iciai Habits,			
KTS 152	History & Cultural	6	A&E 2 lpw		2			
K13 132	History	١	AGE 2 IPW		_			
Rarogue to	Punk (1600-2000)			<u>I</u>	L			
	d westernised cultural exp	oression	s from c 1600-20	00 Certain life	styles and			
	erns are studied as expres							
	gion, literature, the arts, a							
, ,	ements of the twentieth ce			g				
KTS 153	History & Cultural	6	A&E 2 lpw		3			
	History							
Memory and	d identity		•	•	•			
	tion between historical c	consciou	sness and identi	ty - the degree	e to which			
	'what you remember" - o							
and official s	sanctioned heritage/history	y: identi	fication or alienati	on? Personal h	istories as			
told through	remembrance, genealo	gy, and	heraldry. The	processes who	ereby it is			
	into collective memory.							
KTS 154	History & Cultural	6	A&E 2 lpw		4			
	History							
	ape Dutch culture							
	of the settlement at the 0							
	of districts to the interior;	the de	velopment of arc	hitecture, dress	, domestic			
	Africana pictures.			•				
KTS 251	History & Cultural	10	A&E 2 lpw		1			
Mintonian	History	l			ı			
Victorian cu			Sanat than bands	and at the decay to the				
inneteenth (century middle class culti	ure aga	inst the backgrou	na of industriali	sation and			
	with Great Britain as lea							
	e socialistic reaction as m							
	Great Exhibition to the Arts and Craft movement. The 19 th century roots of the class							

struggle and changing gender roles.

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter			
code		dits			_			
KTS 252	History & Cultural	10	A&E 2 lpw		2			
	History							
Museums through the Ages								
The origins of the earliest collections in Europe, America and South Africa, and the								
	tablishment of official mu			ture of museum	s and the			
	s fulfilled thereby. Museur	ms in Af						
KTS 253	History & Cultural	10	A&E 2 lpw		3			
	History							
SA: popular	habits and beliefs							
A comparat	ive cultural historical ana	lysis of	certain aspects	of the spiritual	culture of			
various Sout	h African communities in t	he ninet	eenth and twentie	th century. Asp	ects which			
are dealt w	ith include amongst othe	ers fami	ly types, characte	eristics, religions	s, popular			
science, and	I habits concerning birth, n	narriage	and death.	_				
KTS 254	History & Cultural	10	A&E 2 lpw		4			
	History		•					
SA: the wor	ld of the pioneer							
The develop	ment of housing; the pra	ctice of	self-sufficiency or	n farms, domest	tic objects.			
dress; the ar	opearance of popular art n	notifs.	, , , , , , ,	.,	, , ,			
KTS 351	History & Cultural	15	A&E 2 lpw		1			
	History				_			
19 th and 20 ^t	century style				l.			
	ment of different periods of	of style in	n cultural history fr	om 1880 to2000	L			
KTS 352	History & Cultural	15	A&E 2 lpw		2			
	History				_			
Cultural his	torical research		l					
	method of cultural histor	v in the	20 th century. T	rends that influ	enced the			
technique o	f cultural history resear	ch: fron	n Freud's psycho	panalysis and t	he sexual			
	the hybridisation of Impo							
diverse and	growing collections of sou	irces fro	m which 20 th cent	ury cultural histo	orv can be			
reconstructe				ary curtain in the	., ca 20			
KTS 353	History & Cultural	15	A&E 2 lpw		3			
	History	'	7.6.2					
Culture of u	rbanisation	<u> </u>						
	hite urbanisation in South	Africa	during the 20 th ce	entury changes	in cultural			
expression.	the urban culture of leisur	e time. 1	the spirit of urbani	sation as expres	sed in the			
	he time. The experience							
	the findings of social histo							
KTS 354	History & Cultural	15	A&E 2 lpw	10 1011 011001011	4			
	History		/ tall 2 .pm					
SA cultural	heritage 1800-2000		<u>I</u>					
	ment of architecture, paint	ing and	sculpture in South	Africa from 180	00 to 2000			
National me	morials, monuments and i	estorati	on of these structi	ires Indigenous	s artists of			
the 20 th cent	urv	Joiorall	on or anoso sauck	arco. maigerious	J AI HOLD UI			
KTS 356	History & Cultural	15	A&E 2 lpw		2			
1/13 330	History	13	AGE 2 IPW		-			
Hawitana ma	THEOLY	<u> </u>						

161

Introduction to the identification, development, utilisation, and management of cultural resources (historical sites, buildings, and objects).

Heritage management

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			
LAT 151	Ancient languages	6	A/E 2 lpw		1
	nar and reading				
	dents who passed Latin in				
	cteristics and use of class				
	sion), basic syntax, as well		• •	s in grammar ar	na reading
	ial, political and historical b			1	
LAT 152	Ancient languages	6	A/E 2 lpw		2
•	nar and reading	0::40			
	dents who passed Latin in	Gr 12			
* Requires I	LAT 151 study of accidence and syr	ntav: fi	rthor basic vocab	ulany Moro ada	antad Latir
	facilitate linguistic proficie		TITLET DASIC VOCAD	ulary. More aud	apieu Laiii
LAT 153	Ancient languages	6	A/E 2 lpw		3
	nar and reading	10	l ∿r ₹ ibм	<u> </u>	J
	dents who passed Latin in	Gr 12			
* Requires I		01 12			
,	study of accidence and syr	ntax fi	rther basic vocab	ulary More ada	anted Latir
	facilitate linguistic proficie		THICK BACIC TOCAL	alary. Word aac	aptou Lutii
LAT 154	Ancient languages	6	A/E 2 lpw		4
Latin gramı	nar and reading			1	
•	dents who passed Latin in	Gr 12			
* Requires I	•	_			
The student	's knowledge and understa	anding (of Latin accidence	, syntax and voo	cabulary is
extended fu	rther. The emphasis is n	ow mor	e on reading pas	sages and analy	ysing then
grammatica	lly and syntactically.				_
LAT 251	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw		1
	ure, grammar & history				
	.AT 151 - 154 or a pass m				
•	ssages from Latin literature	e, includ	ling legal and patr	istic texts; Latir	n grammar
	ion to Roman history.	140	A /E O I	1	
LAT 252	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw		2
	ure, grammar & history				
* Requires I			D	- Indicate on a	
	ssages of prose and poetr			n nistory.	
	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw		3
	ure, grammar & history				
* Requires I				- biotom	
	ssages of prose and poetr	,	0	n nistory.	4
LAT 254	Ancient languages	10	A/E 2 lpw		4
	ure, grammar & history				
* Doguiros			Dawa	an history Hist	
* Requires I	ceagae of proce and post				aru at Latir
Selected pa	ssages of prose and poet	y. Latıı	i grammar. Roma	an nistory. Histo	ory of Latir
Selected pa literature.				an nistory. Histo	
Selected pa literature. LAT 351	Ancient languages	y. Latii 15	A/E 2 lpw	an history. Histo	ory of Latir
Selected pa literature. LAT 351 Latin literat	Ancient languages ure & Roman history			an history. Filsto	
Selected pa literature. LAT 351 Latin literat * Requires L	Ancient languages ure & Roman history AT 251-254	15	A/E 2 lpw	,	1
Selected pa literature. LAT 351 Latin literat * Requires L Selected pa	Ancient languages ure & Roman history	15	A/E 2 lpw	,	1

3

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter		
LAT 352	Ancient languages	15	A/E 2 lpw		2		
	ure & mythology/religion	10	74L L IPW		_		
* Requires L							
	ssages of prose and poet	rv: lea	al and patristic te	xts may also be	e included.		
	ory. Graeco-Roman mytho			, alea, alee 2.			
LAT 353	Ancient languages	15	A/E 2 lpw		3		
Latin literatu							
* Requires L	.AT 352						
Selected pa	ssages of prose and poe	etry: leg	al and patristic te	xts may also be	e included.		
Roman histo		,, ,		,			
LAT 354	Ancient languages	15	A/E 2 lpw		4		
	ure & antiquities						
* Requires L							
	ssages of prose and poet				e included.		
	ory. Selected topics from I						
LEX 251	Lexicography	10	A/E 2 lpw	*	2		
Lexicography							
				•	<u> </u>		
*After hours	will only be offered if a suffic						
*After hours Dictionary ty	will only be offered if a suffice opology (the relationship b	etween	dictionary type ar	nd task type / u			
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary c	will only be offered if a suffice rology (the relationship be components (front matter	etween r, centra	dictionary type ar al word list, bac	nd task type / u k matter); mac	rostructure		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary c (selection ar	will only be offered if a suffice roology (the relationship be components (front matter and ordering of headwords)	etween r, centra ; micros	dictionary type and word list, back tructure (types of	nd task type / usk k matter); mac information in di	rostructure ctionaries);		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary of (selection are the process	will only be offered if a suffice rology (the relationship be components (front matter	etween r, centra ; micros	dictionary type and word list, back tructure (types of	nd task type / usk k matter); mac information in di	rostructure ctionaries);		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary c (selection ar the process publishing).	will only be offered if a suffice pology (the relationship be components (front mattern of ordering of headwords) of dictionary-making (etween r, centra ; micros data-col	dictionary type and word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordate.	nd task type / u k matter); mac information in di inces, manuscr	rostructure ctionaries); ipt-making,		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary c (selection ar the process publishing). LEX 351	will only be offered if a suffice pology (the relationship be components (front mattern of ordering of headwords) of dictionary-making (Lexicography	etween r, centra ; micros data-col	dictionary type at word list, bac tructure (types of lection, concorda	nd task type / usk k matter); mac information in di	rostructure ctionaries);		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary c (selection ar the process publishing). LEX 351 Lexicograp	will only be offered if a suffice pology (the relationship be omponents (front mattern of ordering of headwords) of dictionary-making (Lexicography hy & terminography (Offered)	etween r, centra ; micros data-col	dictionary type at word list, backtructure (types of lection, concordated A/E 2 lpw from 2002)	nd task type / usk matter); mac information in diances, manuscr	rostructure ctionaries); ipt-making,		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary c (selection ar the process publishing). LEX 351 Lexicograp *After hours	will only be offered if a suffice pology (the relationship be omponents (front mattered ordering of headwords) of dictionary-making (Lexicography terminography (Off will only be offered if a suffice pology and the poly be offered if a suffice pology and the poly be offered if a suffice pology and the poly be offered if a suffice pology and the poly be offered if a suffice pology and the poly be offered if a suffice pology and the polog	cetween r, centra ; micros data-col data-col 15 ered as cient nui	dictionary type at word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordated A/E 2 lpw from 2002) mber of students ea	nd task type / usk matter); mac information in districtes, manuscr	rostructure ctionaries) ipt-making		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary c (selection ar the process publishing). LEX 351 Lexicograp *After hours The princip	will only be offered if a suffice pology (the relationship be omponents (front mattern of ordering of headwords) of dictionary-making (Lexicography hy & terminography (Offer will only be offered if a suffices and practice of bi-	cetween r, centra r; micros data-col data-col ered as cient nui and r	dictionary type at word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordar A/E 2 lpw from 2002) mber of students en multilingual lexico	nd task type / usk matter); mac information in di inces, manuscr * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	rostructure ctionaries) ipt-making 2		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty discionary ty discionary ty discionary ty ty dictionary ty discionary ty ty discionary	will only be offered if a suffice repology (the relationship be omponents (front mattered ordering of headwords) is of dictionary-making (Lexicography hy & terminography (Offerwill only be offered if a suffice and practice of bise, and equivalence proble	cetween r, centra r; micros data-col data-col ered as cient nui and r	dictionary type at word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordar A/E 2 lpw from 2002) mber of students en multilingual lexico	nd task type / usk matter); mac information in di inces, manuscr * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	rostructure ctionaries); ipt-making, 2		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary c (selection ar the process publishing). LEX 351 Lexicograp *After hours The princip relationships terminologis	will only be offered if a suffice prology (the relationship be omponents (front mattern and ordering of headwords) as of dictionary-making (Lexicography hy & terminography (Offerwill only be offered if a suffices and practice of bise, and equivalence proble ation of languages, etc.	etween r, centra r, micros data-col 15 ered as cient nul and r ms with	dictionary type and word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordated) A/E 2 lpw from 2002) mber of students en multilingual lexicoregard to cultura	nd task type / usk matter); mac information in di inces, manuscr * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	rostructure ctionaries); ipt-making, 2 quivalence uage pairs;		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary c (selection ar the process publishing). LEX 351 Lexicograp *After hours The princip relationships terminologis LIN 151	will only be offered if a suffice pology (the relationship be omponents (front mattern and ordering of headwords) of dictionary-making (Lexicography hy & terminography (Offer will only be offered if a suffice and practice of bise, and equivalence proble ation of languages, etc. Linguistics	cetween r, centra r; micros data-col data-col ered as cient nui and r	dictionary type at word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordar A/E 2 lpw from 2002) mber of students en multilingual lexico	nd task type / usk matter); mac information in di inces, manuscr * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	rostructure ctionaries); ipt-making, 2		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary c (selection ar the process publishing). LEX 351 Lexicograp *After hours The princip relationships terminologis LIN 151 Introduction	will only be offered if a suffice pology (the relationship be omponents (front mattern and ordering of headwords) of dictionary-making (Lexicography hy & terminography (Offer will only be offered if a suffice and practice of bis, and equivalence proble ation of languages, etc. Linguistics to linguistics	etween r, centra ; micros data-col 15 ered as cient nui and r ms with	dictionary type and word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordated) A/E 2 lpw from 2002) mber of students ender the students ender the culturated by the control of the culturated by the control of the culturated by t	nd task type / usk matter); mac information in di inces, manuscr * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	rostructure ctionaries); ipt-making, 2 2 equivalence uage pairs;		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary c (selection ar the process publishing). LEX 351 Lexicograp *After hours The princip relationships terminologis LIN 151 Introduction *After hours	will only be offered if a suffice pology (the relationship be omponents (front mattern of ordering of headwords) of dictionary-making (Lexicography hy & terminography (Offer will only be offered if a suffice and practice of bis, and equivalence proble ation of languages, etc. Linguistics to linguistics will only be offered if a suffice and practice of bis, and equivalence proble ation of languages, etc. Linguistics to linguistics will only be offered if a suffice property of the proper	petween r, centra r, micros data-col 15 ered as cient nui and r ms with 6	dictionary type at all word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordated) A/E 2 lpw from 2002) mber of students en multilingual lexicoregard to culturated A/E 2 ppw mber of students en multipart of students en formal students en f	nd task type / usk matter); mac information in di inces, manuscr * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	rostructure ctionaries); ipt-making; 2 equivalence uage pairs;		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary cy (selection ar the process publishing). LEX 351 Lexicograp *After hours The princip terminologis LIN 151 Introduction *After hours The nature of	will only be offered if a suffice pology (the relationship be omponents (front mattern of ordering of headwords) of dictionary-making (Lexicography hy & terminography (Offered if a suffice and practice of bispand equivalence problection of languages, etc. Linguistics I to linguistics will only be offered if a suffice at the linguistics will only be offered if a suffice holinguistics will only be offered if a sufficient linguistic knowledge; he linguistic knowledge; he	petween r, centra r, micros data-col 15 ered as cient nui and r ms with 6	dictionary type at all word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordar lection, concordar lection). A/E 2 lpw from 2002) mber of students en multilingual lexicor regard to cultura A/E 2 ppw mber of students en	nd task type / usk matter); mac information in di inces, manuscr * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	rostructure ctionaries); ipt-making; 2 equivalence uage pairs;		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary c (selection ar the process publishing). LEX 351 Lexicograp *After hours The princip relationships terminologis LIN 151 Introduction *After hours The nature of	will only be offered if a suffice pology (the relationship be omponents (front mattern of ordering of headwords) of dictionary-making (Lexicography hy & terminography (Offered if a suffice and practice of bise, and equivalence problection of languages, etc. Linguistics In to linguistics will only be offered if a suffice in the linguistics of language and thought.	petween r, centra r, micros data-col 15 ered as cient nui and r ms with 6	dictionary type and word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordate lection, concordate lection, concordate lection, concordate lection, concordate lection, concordate lection with the second lection	nd task type / usk matter); mac information in di inces, manuscr * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	rostructure ctionaries); ipt-making; 2 equivalence uage pairs;		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary cy (selection ar the process publishing). LEX 351 Lexicograp *After hours The princip relationships terminologis LIN 151 Introduction *After hours The nature of and the brain LIN 152	will only be offered if a suffice pology (the relationship be omponents (front mattern of ordering of headwords) of dictionary-making (Lexicography hy & terminography (Offered if a suffice and practice of bise, and equivalence proble ation of languages, etc. Linguistics of bise of bise of languages, etc. Linguistics of languages, etc. Linguistics of languages, etc. Linguistics of languages, etc. Linguistics of languages, etc. Linguistics of languages, etc. Linguistics of languages, etc. Linguistics of languages, etc.	petween r, centra ; micros data-col 15 ered as cient nui and r ms with 6 cient nui bw this k	dictionary type at all word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordar lection, concordar lection). A/E 2 lpw from 2002) mber of students en multilingual lexicor regard to cultura A/E 2 ppw mber of students en	nd task type / usk matter); mac information in di inces, manuscr * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	rostructure ctionaries); ipt-making; 2 equivalence uage pairs; 1		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty selection ar the process publishing). LEX 351 Lexicograp *After hours The princip relationships terminologis LIN 151 Introduction *After hours The nature of and the brain LIN 152 Introduction	will only be offered if a suffice pology (the relationship be omponents (front mattern of ordering of headwords) of dictionary-making (Lexicography hy & terminography (Offered if a suffice and practice of bise, and equivalence problection of languages, etc. Linguistics In to linguistics will only be offered if a suffice in the linguistics of language and thought.	netween r, centra r, centra r, micros data-col 15 ered as cient nun and r ms with 6 cient nun by this k	dictionary type and word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordate lection, concordate lection, concordate lection, concordate lection, concordate lection, concordate lection and lection and lection regard to culturate lection lec	nd task type / usk matter); mac information in di inces, manuscr * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	rostructure ctionaries) ipt-making 2 equivalence uage pairs 1		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty the process publishing). LEX 351 Lexicograp *After hours The princip relationships terminologis LIN 151 Introduction *After hours The nature of and the brain LIN 152 Introduction *After hours	will only be offered if a suffice repology (the relationship be omponents (front mattern of ordering of headwords) is of dictionary-making (Lexicography hy & terminography (Offer will only be offered if a suffice and practice of bise, and equivalence proble ation of languages, etc. Linguistics in to linguistics will only be offered if a suffice only be offered if a suffice in the language and thought. Linguistics in to language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning in the language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning will only be offered if a suffice in the language planning in the language	petween r, centra r, centra r, micros data-col 15 ered as cient nui and r ms with 6 cient nui bw this k 6	dictionary type and word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordate lection, concordate lection, concordate lection, concordate lection, concordate lection, concordate lection, concordate lection lection and lection regard to culturate lection lec	nd task type / usk matter); mac information in di inces, manuscr * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	rostructure ctionaries); ipt-making 2 equivalence age pairs: 1 knowledge		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty the process publishing). LEX 351 Lexicograp *After hours The princip relationships terminologis LIN 151 Introduction *After hours The nature of and the brain LIN 152 Introduction *After hours The nature	will only be offered if a suffice pology (the relationship be omponents (front matter and ordering of headwords) of dictionary-making (Lexicography hy & terminography (Offered if a suffice and practice of bise, and equivalence problem atton of languages, etc. Linguistics hotolinguistics will only be offered if a suffice in to linguistics will only be offered if a suffice in to linguistic knowledge; hotolinguistic knowledge; hotolinguistics	petween r, centra r, centra r, micros data-col 15 ered as cient nun ms with 6 cient nun r, the s	dictionary type and word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordated) AE 2 lpw from 2002) mber of students ender to culturate to culturate to culturate the convergence of students ender of students ende	nd task type / usk matter); macinformation in diances, manuscr * nrol. graphy, e.g. e lly diverse langu * nrol. stured; linguistic * nrol of language; th	rostructure ctionaries) ipt-making 2 equivalence lage pairs 1 knowledge 4		
*After hours Dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty dictionary ty selection ar the process publishing). LEX 351 Lexicograp *After hours The princip relationships terminologis LIN 151 Introduction *After hours The nature of and the brain LIN 152 Introduction *After hours The nature developmen	will only be offered if a suffice repology (the relationship be omponents (front matter and ordering of headwords) of dictionary-making (Lexicography hy & terminography (Offer will only be offered if a suffice and practice of biston of languages, etc. Linguistics In to linguistics In to linguistics In to language and thought. Linguistics In to language planning will only be offered if a suffice and practice of language planning will only be offered if a suffice of language proficiency	petween r, centra r, centra r, micros data-col 15 ered as ceient num and r ms with 6 ceient num by this k 6 ceient num r, the s p between	dictionary type and word list, back tructure (types of lection, concordated) A/E 2 lpw from 2002) mber of students endered to culturate to culturate the convergence of students endered to the convergence of stu	nd task type / usk matter); macinformation in di inces, manuscr * nrol. graphy, e.g. elly diverse langu * nrol. tured; linguistic * nrol of language; the; the role of la	rostructure ctionaries) ipt-making 2 equivalence age pairs: 1 knowledge 4 econcepinguage ir		

LIN 153 Linguistics 6 Introduction to language and development

African communities.

*After hours will only be offered if a sufficient number of students enrol

The notion language development; the equipment languages need in order to be effective instruments of development and use in public functions; the South African languages as developmental instruments; language promotion strategies.

A/E 2 ppw

Verbal communication Affer hours will only be offered if a sufficient number of students enrol The traditional model of the communication process; the role of the situation; the psychological, social and cultural contexts and background knowledge in the production and interpretation of texts; language norms; the linguistic, rhetorical and genre features of texts; pragmatic comparison of languages; address terms, reference discourse conventions; cross-cultural communication, stereotypes; speech acts; Grice's maxims. LIN 252 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 1 Language and grammar theory Different approaches to the study of language with the emphasis on new insights each approach has brought to the object of study. LIN 253 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Grammatical analysis Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 4 Language puniversals on the phonological, morphological and syntactic levels of language. LIN 254 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 4 Language planning Language policy issues; development discourse style. Measuring language proficiency. Language planning. LIN 255 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 3 Language promotion in Africa: experiences in Tanzania, Kenya, Somalia and Ethiopia; the sociolinguistic profile of the languages of South Africa; the LANGTAG process. LIN 351 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 1 Language and development 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language and development 16 A/E 2 ppw A/E 2 ppw 16 A/E 2 ppw 17 Language and development 17 A/E 2 ppw A/E 2 ppw 18 Language and development 18 A/E 2 ppw A/E 2 ppw 18 Language and development 18 A/E 2 ppw A/E 2 ppw 18 Language and development 18 A/E 2 ppw A/E 2 ppw 18 Language and development 18 A/E 2 ppw A/E 2 ppw 18 Language and development 18 A/E 2 ppw A/E 2 ppw 18 Language and development 19 A/E 2 ppw A/E 2 ppw 19 A/E 2 ppw 19 A/E 2 ppw 19 A/E 2 ppw 19 A/E 2 ppw 19 A	Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter				
Verbal communication "After hours will only be offered if a sufficient number of students enrol The traditional model of the communication process; the role of the situation; the psychological, social and cultural contexts and background knowledge in the production and interpretation of texts; language norms; the linguistic, rhetorical and genre features of texts; pragmatic comparison of languages; address terms, reference discourse conventions; cross-cultural communication, stereotypes; speech acts; Grice's maxims. LIN 252		Linguistics		A&F 2 nnw	*	2				
*After hours will only be offered if a sufficient number of students enrol The traditional model of the communication process; the role of the situation; the psychological, social and cultural contexts and background knowledge in the production and interpretation of texts; language norms; the linguistic, rhetorical and genre features of texts; pragmatic comparison of languages; address terms, reference discourse conventions; cross-cultural communication, stereotypes; speech acts; Grice's maxims. LIN 252 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 1 Language and grammar theory Different approaches to the study of language with the emphasis on new insights each approach has brought to the object of study. LIN 253 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Grammatical analysis Language universals on the phonological, morphological and syntactic levels of language. LIN 254 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 4 Language planning Language planning Language proficiency. Language policy issues; development discourse style. Measuring language proficiency. Language planning. LIN 255 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 3 Language development Language promotion in Africa: experiences in Tanzania, Kenya, Somalia and Ethiopia; the sociolinguistic profile of the languages of South Africa; the LANGTAG process. LIN 351 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 1 Language and development The notions language and development; the interaction between them; multilingualism and development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 48 A&E 2 lpw Year General music studies 6 A&E 2 lp			U	AGE 2 ppw						
The traditional model of the communication process; the role of the situation; the psychological, social and cultural contexts and background knowledge in the production and interpretation of texts; language norms; the linguistic, rhetorical and genre features of texts; pragmatic comparison of languages; address terms, reference discourse conventions; cross-cultural communication, stereotypes; speech acts; Grice's maxims. LIN 252			iont nun	abar of otudonto on	ral					
psychological, social and cultural contexts and background knowledge in the production and interpretation of texts; language norms; the linguistic, rhetorical and genre features of texts; pragmatic comparison of languages; address terms, reference discourse conventions; cross-cultural communication, stereotypes; speech acts; Grice's maxims. LIN 252										
and interpretation of texts; language norms; the linguistic, rhetorical and genre features of texts; pragmatic comparison of languages; address terms, reference discourse conventions; cross-cultural communication, stereotypes; speech acts; Grice's maxims. LIN 252										
texts; pragmatic comparison of languages; address terms, reference discourse conventions; cross-cultural communication, stereotypes; speech acts; Grice's maxims. LIN 252										
conventions; cross-cultural communication, stereotypes; speech acts; Grice's maxims. LIN 252 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 1 Language and grammar theory Different approaches to the study of language with the emphasis on new insights each approach has brought to the object of study. LIN 253 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Grammatical analysis Language universals on the phonological, morphological and syntactic levels of language. LIN 254 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 4 Language planning Language attitudes; language policy issues; development discourse style. Measuring language proficiency. Language planning. LIN 255 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 3 Language promotion in Africa: experiences in Tanzania, Kenya, Somalia and Ethiopia; the sociolinguistic profile of the languages of South Africa; the LANGTAG process. LIN 351 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 1 Language and development The notions language and development; the interaction between them; multilingualism and development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 pw Year African music Practical *Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 pw Sem.1 General music studies *Closed – requires departmental selection.										
LIN 252 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 1 Language and grammar theory Different approaches to the study of language with the emphasis on new insights each approach has brought to the object of study. LIN 253 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Grammatical analysis Language universals on the phonological, morphological and syntactic levels of language. LIN 254 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 4 Language planning Language palanning Language policip issues; development discourse style. Measuring language proficiency. Language planning. LIN 255 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 3 Language development Language promotion in Africa: experiences in Tanzania, Kenya, Somalia and Ethiopia; the sociolinguistic profile of the languages of South Africa; the LANGTAG process. LIN 351 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2ppw 1 Language and development The notions language and development; the interaction between them; multilingualism and development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 lpw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practicel development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1										
Language and grammar theory Different approaches to the study of language with the emphasis on new insights each approach has brought to the object of study. LIN 253 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Grammatical analysis Language universals on the phonological, morphological and syntactic levels of language. LIN 254 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 4 Language planning Language policy issues; development discourse style. Measuring language proficiency. Language planning. LIN 255 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 3 Language development Language promotion in Africa: experiences in Tanzania, Kenya, Somalia and Ethiopia; the sociolinguistic profile of the languages of South Africa; the LANGTAG process. LIN 351 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 1 Language and development The notions language and development; the interaction between them; multilingualism and development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 pw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 pw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.										
Different approaches to the study of language with the emphasis on new insights each approach has brought to the object of study. LIN 253 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Grammatical analysis Language universals on the phonological, morphological and syntactic levels of language. LIN 254 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 4 Language planning Language attitudes; language policy issues; development discourse style. Measuring language proficiency. Language planning. LIN 255 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 3 Language development Language promotion in Africa: experiences in Tanzania, Kenya, Somalia and Ethiopia; the sociolinguistic profile of the languages of South Africa; the LANGTAG process. LIN 351 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2ppw 1 Language and development The notions language and development; the interaction between them; multilingualism and development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 lpw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.			10	A/E 2 ppw	A&E 2 ppw	1				
ABE 2 ppw	Language a	nd grammar theory								
LIN 253 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Grammatical analysis Language universals on the phonological, morphological and syntactic levels of language. LIN 254 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 4 Language planning Language proficiency. Language policy issues; development discourse style. Measuring language proficiency. Language planning. LIN 255 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 3 Language development Language development Language promotion in Africa: experiences in Tanzania, Kenya, Somalia and Ethiopia; the sociolinguistic profile of the languages of South Africa; the LANGTAG process. LIN 351 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 1 Language and development The notions language and development; the interaction between them; multilingualism and development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 pw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 pw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 pw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.				ge with the empha	asis on new ins	ights each				
Crammatical analysis Language universals on the phonological, morphological and syntactic levels of language.				•						
Language universals on the phonological, morphological and syntactic levels of language. LIN 254	LIN 253	Linguistics	10	A/E 2 ppw	A&E 2 ppw	2				
LIN 254 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 4 Language planning Language attitudes; language policy issues; development discourse style. Measuring language proficiency. Language planning. LIN 255 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 3 Language development Language promotion in Africa: experiences in Tanzania, Kenya, Somalia and Ethiopia; the sociolinguistic profile of the languages of South Africa; the LANGTAG process. LIN 351 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 1 Language and development The notions language and development; the interaction between them; multilingualism and development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 lpw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1										
Language planning Language attitudes; language policy issues; development discourse style. Measuring language proficiency. Language planning. LIN 255 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 3 Language development Language promotion in Africa: experiences in Tanzania, Kenya, Somalia and Ethiopia; the sociolinguistic profile of the languages of South Africa; the LANGTAG process. LIN 351 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 1 Language and development The notions language and development; the interaction between them; multilingualism and development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 lpw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.	Language ur	niversals on the phonologi	cal, mor	phological and syr	ntactic levels of I	anguage.				
Language attitudes; language policy issues; development discourse style. Measuring language proficiency. Language planning. LIN 255	LIN 254	Linguistics	10	A/E 2 ppw	A&E 2 ppw	4				
Language attitudes; language policy issues; development discourse style. Measuring language proficiency. Language planning. LIN 255	Language p	lanning								
LIN 255 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 3 Language development Language promotion in Africa: experiences in Tanzania, Kenya, Somalia and Ethiopia; the sociolinguistic profile of the languages of South Africa; the LANGTAG process. LIN 351 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2ppw 1 Language and development The notions language and development; the interaction between them; multilingualism and development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 lpw Year African music Practical * Closed - requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed - requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed - requires departmental selection.			issues	; development di	scourse style.	Measuring				
LIN 255 Linguistics 10 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 3 Language development Language promotion in Africa: experiences in Tanzania, Kenya, Somalia and Ethiopia; the sociolinguistic profile of the languages of South Africa; the LANGTAG process. LIN 351 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2ppw 1 Language and development The notions language and development; the interaction between them; multilingualism and development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 lpw Year African music Practical * Closed - requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed - requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed - requires departmental selection.					·	J				
Language development Language promotion in Africa: experiences in Tanzania, Kenya, Somalia and Ethiopia; the sociolinguistic profile of the languages of South Africa; the LANGTAG process. LIN 351				A/E 2 ppw	A&E 2 ppw	3				
Language promotion in Africa: experiences in Tanzania, Kenya, Somalia and Ethiopia; the sociolinguistic profile of the languages of South Africa; the LANGTAG process. LIN 351 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2ppw 1 Language and development The notions language and development; the interaction between them; multilingualism and development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 lpw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.	Language d	evelopment								
LIN 351 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2ppw 1 Language and development The notions language and development; the interaction between them; multilingualism and development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 lpw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.			nces in	Tanzania. Kenva.	Somalia and Et	hiopia: the				
LIN 351 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2ppw 1 Language and development The notions language and development; the interaction between them; multilingualism and development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 lpw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.						-, -, -				
The notions language and development; the interaction between them; multilingualism and development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352	LIN 351	Linguistics				1				
development; overview of the role of language/ multilingualism in the following developmental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 lpw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.										
mental domains: education, economic performance, political activity and the state administration. LIN 352										
Administration. LIN 352 Linguistics	developmen	t; overview of the role of	langua	ge/ multilingualism	in the following	g develop-				
Lin 352 Linguistics 15 A/E 2 ppw A&E 2 ppw 2 Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 lpw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.	mental dom	ains: education, econor	nic per	formance, politica	al activity and	the state				
Language & Economic Development The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 pw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 pw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 pw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.										
The interrelationship between language and economic performance (effectivity, efficiency, productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 pw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 pw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 pw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.	LIN 352	Linguistics	15	A/E 2 ppw	A&E 2 ppw	2				
productivity); language as an economic resource; the correlation between linguistic diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 pw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 pw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 pw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.	Language 8	Economic Developmen	t							
diversity and economic development; the economic value of languages. MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 lpw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.	The interrela	tionship between languag	e and e	economic performa	ance (effectivity,	efficiency,				
MAF 100 Music 24 A&E 2 lpw Year African music Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.	productivity);	language as an econo	omic re	source; the corre	elation between	linguistic				
* Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.	diversity and	economic development; t	he ecor	nomic value of lang	guages.	_				
* Closed – requires departmental selection. Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.	MAF 100	Music	24	A&E 2 lpw		Year				
Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.	African mus	sic Practical								
Practice of African music. MAM 101 Music 48 A&E 5 lpw Year General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.	* Closed – re	equires departmental selec	ction.							
* Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.										
* Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.	MAM 101	Music	48	A&E 5 lpw		Year				
* Closed – requires departmental selection. Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.	General mu	sic studies								
Practical development of music literacy, including the following three modules: music theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.			ction.							
theory, keyboard skills, and class music. MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.				ludina the followi	na three modul	es: music				
MAM 110 Music 6 A&E 2 lpw Sem.1 General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.										
General music studies * Closed – requires departmental selection.	MAM 110	Music		A&F 2 Inw		Sem.1				
* Closed – requires departmental selection.			_			30				
•			ction							
resourch methods, study of metruments.										
	ROSCAIGITIII	carous, study of motiumer	110.							

Quarter

After hours

MAM 120		dits						
	Music	6	A&E 2 lpw		Sem.2			
General music studies								
* Closed – requires departmental selection.								
Introduction to African Music.								
MAM 201	Music	6	A&E 2 lpw		Year			
General mu								
	equires departmental selec							
	ced practical developmen	t of mu	sic literacy, includ	ing music theory	y, keboard			
skills, and cl			405 41		•			
MBK 151	Biokinetics, sport &	6	A&E 4 lpw		2			
O D	recreational sciences							
Sport Psych			and Saturdontano					
Sport Psych	ology on first year level i oort Psychology as a scien	sagen	erai introductory r	nodule that one	ntates the			
	behaviour in an exercise							
	behaviour, the psycholog				ay or sport			
MBK 152	Biokinetics, sport &	6	A/E 4 lpw	c poyonology.	1			
WIDN 132	recreational sciences	ľ	A/L + ipw		'			
This course orientates students to the role and importance of scientific management of recreation and sport. Functions, roles, methods and techniques of the recreation or sport manager are studied. The management functions of planning and organising are applied in detail to the recreation and sport industry.								
MRK 153	Rickinetics short &	l h	Δ/F 4 Inw		3			
MBK 153	Biokinetics, sport & recreational sciences	6	A/E 4 lpw		3			
Sport Philos Sports Philo phenomenon The Olympic main frame of getting the o	recreational sciences	ical and ociety. ames Cois regard	d modern invest ities Play" (De La ded as the mediun	nge, 1998) is tal	port as a ken as the h students			
Sport Philos Sports Philo phenomenor The Olympic main frame of getting the o	recreational sciences sophy coophy entails a histor n, and the role thereof in second are also are als	ical and ociety. ames Cois regard	d modern invest ities Play" (De La ded as the mediun	nge, 1998) is tal	port as a ken as the h students			
Sport Philos Sports Philos Phenomenon The Olympic main frame of getting the o schools of the	recreational sciences sophy coophy entails a histor n, and the role thereof in second are greatly and the role thereof in second are greatly and the role thereof in second are greatly as a second ar	ical and ociety. ames Cris regardand prov	d modern invest ities Play" (De La ded as the mediun vide feedback on,	nge, 1998) is tal	port as a ken as the h students ilosophical			

Cre-

Full-time

Sport Psychology II

Biokinetics, sport &

recreational sciences

MBK 251

Module

Department

Sport Psychology in this module focuses on the application of Psychology in practical sport settings.

A/E 4 lpw

10

The student is orientated in psychological sport questionnaires that determine motivation, activation levels as well as sport psychological techniques. The psychology of injuries and burnout form part of this module.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
MBK 253	Biokinetics, sport & recreational sciences	10	A/E 4 lpw		3

Sport Didactics

The Sport Didactical module aim to improve the student's knowledge and insight in the teaching, coaching or instruction of sport, Physical Education and Biokinetics. The student learns how to analyse a situation, formulate objectives, select content, set training programmes, plan lessons, present and assess teaching or training sessions and give feedback. The factors that would influence the selection of teams and how to select teams are also attented to.

MBK 254	Biokinetics, sport &	10	A 4 lpw	2
	recreational sciences		-	

Biokinetics II

Biokinetics on second year level focuses primarily on practice directed health care to prepare the student for Biokinetics as profession. In the first place the focus is on carbohydrate and fat as energy source, the health implications for obesity and exercise as modality for the treatment of obesity. Secondly, the focus is on growth and development of the baby and adult and how exercise can influence the growth and development.

MBK 255	Biokinetics, sport & recreational sciences	10	A/E 4 lpw		4
Recreation	and Sport Management				
Applied man	agement tasks (leading a	nd contr	olling) in the Recre	eation and Sport	industry.
MBK 351	Biokinetics, sport &	15	A/E 4 lpw		1

Sport Sociology

Most people in contemporary societies are involved in Sport and Leisure, which has led to it becoming an integral part of society. As an institution of social life it has impact on culture, values, norms and standards but in return is also influenced by these aspects. Behaviour patterns of involvement in Leisure and Sport are studied which include status, relationships and economic activity. A darker side has also been exposed which include disparities, discrimination, scandals and even violence. The aim of the study of human behaviour in these settings is to refute concepts, adjust policies and programmes and to expand the field of study.

MBK 352	Biokinetics, sport &	15	A/E 4 lpw	2
	recreational sciences			

Motor learning

The focus of this field of study is on skill acquisition with primary consideration given to the learning process, and the cognitive and motor processes underlying the learning of skills. The factors that influence skill learning are also studied. Students preparing for a career in Physical Education or as sport coaches, dance instructors, physiotherapists and occupational therapists will receive the necessary foundation to develop effective instructional strategies. Instructors in military and industrial training settings will also benefit from this field of study.

MBK 353	Biokinetics, sport &	15	A/E 4 lpw	4
	recreational sciences		-	

Exercise Science

Exercise science in this module focuses on exercise principles that can be applied in the exercise industry. The student is exposed to the latest international trends in regard to total wellness programmes, design and evaluation of aerobic and non-aerobic exercise programmes, latest principles regarding strength and power development including

Madula	I Damanton ant	C=-	I Full times	l After become						
Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter					
	I rinciples, as well as spe		vroachoe towarde	children wome	n and the					
				Ciliaren, wome	iii and the					
, ,	ogenic aids will also be ev			ahina taahniaya	o also form					
part of the c	ssions on resistance train	irig, piyi	onietiics and stiet	ching techniques	5 also 101111					
MBK 354	Biokinetics, sport &	15	A 4 lpw		3					
WIDN 334		13	A 4 ipw		3					
Distriction	recreational sciences			<u> </u>						
	Biokinetics III Biokinetics on third year level focuses primarily on preparing the student for specialization									
	,	primar	ily on preparing th	e student for spe	ecialization					
	s on honours level.	!!	·	al talandenada .	- 6 41 4					
	s primarily on the anatomic									
	oft issues injuries in sport a	and the	use of exercise as	a renabilitation	modality in					
	of rehabilitation.	T 0.5	140501		Lv					
MCS 300	Music	35	A&E 2 lpw		Year					
	ecta(Music)									
	equires departmental sele									
_	chamber music or ethnomi		*	T						
MCS 401	Music	50	A&E 2 lpw		Year					
Capita sele										
	equires departmental sele									
	chamber music or music th		•	•						
MCS 402	Music	50	A&E 2 lpw		Year					
Capita sele	,									
	equires departmental sele									
Aspects of r	nusic technology or ethno	musicol	ogy.							
MEI 100	Music	24	1 lpw		Year					
First instru										
* Closed – r	equires departmental sele	ction.								
	ork, recital pieces, sight re	ading.								
MEI 200	Music	30	1 lpw		Year					
First instru	ment									
* Closed – r	equires departmental sele	ction.								
Technical w	ork, recital pieces, sight re	ading.								
MEI 300	Music	35	1 lpw		Year					
First instru	ment			•	-					
* Closed – r	equires departmental sele	ction.								
Technical w	ork, recital pieces, sight re	ading.								
MEI 400	Music	50	1 lpw		Year					
First instru	ment	•	•	•						
* Closed - r	equires departmental sele	ction.								
Technical w	ork, recital pieces, sight re	ading.								
MEI 403	Music	50	1.5 ppw		Year					
First instru	ment			•	•					
	equires departmental sele	ction.								
	I of a concert programme.									
MGS 110	Music	12	A&E 3 lpw		1 & 2					
History of N			· • ··							
•	knowledge of music notation	on.								
	of the history of western									
0 101 11011	or motory or modelling									

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
MGS 120	Music	12	A&E 3 lpw		3 & 4
History of M		12	AGE 3 IPW		3 4 4
	nowledge of music notation	'n			
The Baroque	· ·	<i>n</i> 1.			
MGS 210	Music	15	A&E 3 lpw	I	1 & 2
		13	AGE 3 IPW		1 0 2
History of N	nowledge of music notation	'n			
	nowledge of music notational period and early Roman				
MGS 220			A 0 E 0 I	I	1004
	Music	15	A&E 3 lpw		3 & 4
History of N					
	nowledge of music notation	on.			
Romanticism				1	
MGS 310	Music	17.5	A&E 3 lpw		1 & 2
History of N	lusic				
* Requires k	nowledge of music notation	on.			
	teristics of the 20 th century			1	
MGS 320	Music	17.5	A&E 3 lpw		3 & 4
History of M					
	nowledge of music notation				
	ta and South African art n		•		
MGS 410	Music	25	A&E 3 lpw		1 & 2
History of N					
* Closed – re	equires departmental sele	ction.			
Capita selec	rta.				
MGS 420	Music	25	A&E 3 lpw		3 & 4
History of M	lusic				
	equires departmental sele				
Capita selec	ta and research methodol	ogy: es	say.		
MKT 100	Music	24	A&E 3 lpw		Year
Music Theo	ry		•	-	-
	equires departmental sele				
Melody, har	monic concepts, diatoni	c triads	s, cadences, diat	onic quartads,	secondary
	contrapuntal techniques			rase structures	, one-part,
	ry form, inventions, variation	on form	<u> </u>		
MKT 102	Music	24	A&E 3 lpw		Year
Music Theo	ory		_		
* Closed – re	equires departmental sele	ction.			
Melody, hari	monic concepts, diatonic	triads,	cadences, contrap	untal technique	s in a two-
part texture.	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
MKT 200	Music	30	A&E 4 lpw		Year
Music Theo	ry		•		
	equires departmental sele	ction.			
	vith any key relationship,		chromatic chords.	complex chord	structures.
	techniques in a three-par				
MKT 300	Music	35	A&E 3 lpw	<u> </u>	Year
Music Theo	ry				
	equires departmental sele	ction.			
	of Romanticism and Imp		nism, contrapuntal	l procedures wi	th c.f. in a
			,	,	🗸

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter			
three-part and four-part texture, types of song, character pieces, chorale preludes, concerti								
and form in Romanticism.								
MKT 400	Music	50	A&E 2 lpw		Year			
Music Theo								
	equires departmental sele	ction.						
	eta, 20 th century.							
MKZ 100	Music	24			Year			
Choir work								
	equires departmental sele							
	theoretical aspects of ch							
MME 100	Music	12	A&E 1 lpw		Year			
_	y: First Instrument							
	equires departmental sele							
	he methodology of basic of							
	rade 5. Evaluation of beg	ginner a	nd technical book	s and the require	ements for			
tuition at mu			1	•				
MME 200	Music	20	A&E 1 lpw		Year			
	y: First Instrument							
	equires departmental sele		-t					
	dvanced elements of tuit							
for subject n	e of pedals; repertoire fro	iii Giad	e o up to Grade o	ONISA, the rec	quirements			
MME 300	Music	35	A&E 2 lpw		Year			
	v: First Instrument	33	AGE 2 IPW		i cai			
	equires departmental sele	ction						
	Advanced elements of tu		ontinuance of MM	MF 200) The	schools of			
	bato and agogics; practic							
	ue, the Classical and Ron			oo, o.u.u, o				
MME 400	Music	50	A&E 2 lpw		Year			
	y: First Instrument		7.GE 2 .p	J.	. oa.			
	equires departmental sele	ction.						
	dvanced elements of tuiti		tinuance of MMF	300). The intern	retation of			
style elemen	nts from the Baroque per	iod to d	ontemporary mus	ic. Study of Im	pressionist			
	porary repertoire. Resear			·,				
MPE 170	Music	12	A&E 2 lpw		Year			
Music indus	stry and education							
* 011								

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

An orientation to music education. Introduction to the teaching of music practice, merit and aim of the subject, music studies and skills regarding subject content. Music educators: role models.

 MPE 270
 Music
 20
 A&E 2 lpw
 Year

Music industry and education

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

Orientation to education and learning theories, learning designs; work schemes, lesson examples and training packages.

Subject didactics: tuition to large groups, motivation, discipline, class management, and teacher communication. Multi-cultural music education. Arts education. Music and the community.

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
MPE 370	Music	dits 35	A&E 2 lpw		Year
	stry and education	33	A&E Z IPW		Teal
	equires departmental sele	ction			
	in large groups: study in		Extra-curricular	music aducation	activities:
revile onere	etta, eistedfodds and choi	r Intec	rating music activ	ities and other	disciplines.
	ne community.	i. iiitog	rating madio activ	illos ana otnor	alooipiii ico.
MPE 470	Music	50	A&E 2 lpw	Ī	Year
	stry and education	00	AGE 2 Ipii		i cui
	equires departmental sele	ction			
	ethodology and essay. F		hical grounding	Subject didactics	s: study of
ways of lear	ning and becoming. Clas	ss mana	agement for subje	ct specialists: sv	/llabi. work
	esson design, subject				
	rship. Exceptional music				
	Music	24	A&E 1 lpw		Year
Practical m					
	guires UNISA Gr 5 standar	d and d	epartmental selecti	on.	
	sson on instrument of choi		,		
	Music	24	A&E 1 lpw		Year
	equires departmental sele				
	ills. Keyboard harmony a		le recital pieces.		
MPM 201	Music	30	A&E 1 lpw		Year
Practical m					
	equires departmental sele	ction.			
	of MPM 101.				
MPM 202	Music	30	A&E 1 lpw		Year
Practical m	usic		•	1	
* Closed - re	equires departmental sele	ction.			
Group singing	g: choir and choir training				
MPM 301	Music	35	A&E 1 lpw		Year
Practical m	usic			-	
* Closed – re	equires departmental sele	ction.			
Continuation	of MPM 201.				
MTI 100	Musiek	12	A&E 1 lpw		Year
Second Inst	trument				
	equires departmental sele				
	ork, recital pieces and sigh	nt readin	0		
MTI 200	Music	20	A&E 1 lpw		Year
Second Inst					
	equires departmental sele				
	ork, recital pieces and sigh			-	
MTI 300	Music	35	A&E 1 lpw		Year
Second Inst					
	equires departmental sele				
	ork, recital pieces and sigh				
	Music	25	A&E 1 lpw		Year
	equires departmental sele	ction.			
Ethnomusic					
Ethnomusico	ology as a discipline. M	lusic tra	ditions in Africa	south of the Sa	nhara, with

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter		
greater emphasis on Southern Africa (<i>inter alia</i> isiXhosa, isiZulu and Venda). Study of African rhythm, also with reference to Central Africa.							
MWP 161	Social Work	6	A/E 1 dpw		Year		

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

Social work in practice

Introduction to developmental problems, speciality fields and welfare services in practice. Observation of the role of the social worker in relation to other inter-sectoral stakeholders in the welfare sector. Application of social work intervention in the community by means of a situation analysis. Practicing the skills of social work intervention with groups and individuals in a laboratory setting.

MWP 261 | Social Work | 10 | A/E 1 dpw | Year

Social work in practice

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

Observation and experience of the impact of societal conditions on the family and the role of the social worker in the handling thereof. Awareness of specialist fields, namely chemical dependency, disability, gerontology and correctional services. Application of intervention skills, models and processes on individuals, groups and communities in practice under the supervision of welfare organisations.

MWP 361 | Social Work | 15 | A/E 1 dpw | Year | Social work in practice

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

Application of the social work intervention process, skills and models in the community, with groups and individuals in practice under the supervision of a welfare organisation. Practice experience in specialist fields such as correctional services, marital counseling and social work in mental health care and health care. Focus on violence, parenthood and statutory work in the family.

MWP 461 | Social Work | 15 | A/E 1 dpw | Year

Social work management

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

As intern at a welfare organisation, management of own workload and social work programmes. Implementation of respective functions and components of general management, marketing management, financial management and management of microenterprise within a social work context. Team work. Identifying with the social work profession and development of professional's relationships with colleagues and clients.

MWP 462 | Social Work | 15 | A/E 1 dpw | Year

Research dissertation

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

As intern at a welfare organisation to undertake an independent research project on a relevant topic. The completion of the research process and submitting the research report as an essay.

MWP 463 | Social Work | 15 | A/E 1 dpw | Year

Social work interventions

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

As intern at a welfare organisation, interventions with individuals, families, groups and an independent community work project. Interventions are aimed at prevention, enrichment and rehabilitation programmes as well as statutory work.

Sexuality development, crisis intervention, family and marital therapy and divorce mediation with specific focus on the child. Interpretation and application of applicable legislation.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
MWP 464	Social Work	15	A/E 1 dpw		Year
Social polic	y and development	•		•	
* Closed - r	equires departmental s	election.			
As intern a	t a welfare organisati	on, formul	ation of social	policy for a dev	elopmental
	ritically analyzing and ir				
	nic developmental prog				
	small micro-enterprises				
	sector need to be inve			,	
	services reflected on				n, statutory
	nd community care and			a continuum.	
MWT 151	Social Work	6	A/E 3 lpw		1
	ntal social work				
	nature, extent, princip				
	th African context. De				
, ,	nmes for social work in	iterventions	s on individual, fa	amily, group and	community
level.	Ta				T -
MWT 152	Social Work	6	A/E 3 lpw		2
	ntion: Community				
Nature and	extent of social work in	tervention,	values en princi	pies, processes,	techniques
	s applicable to the cor				
	and relationships of it	nter-sector	ai stakenoiders i	n addressing dev	eiopmentai
problems. MWT 153	Social Work	6	A/E 3 lpw	1	3
	ntion: Individual, fam				<u> </u>
Historical de	evelopment, nature and	ovtont of c	ocial work intony	ontion aiding pro	coccoc and
	iniques and skills as ap				Jesses and
MWT 154	Social Work	6	A/E 3 lpw		1 4
IVIVVI 134		_	A/L 3 ipw		4
Family, day		_			
	elopment & assistance		nene tacke and	mambare of the f	amily The
The life cycl	elopment & assistance of the family and its	various pha			
The life cycl focus is on t	relopment & assistance of the family and its he social, economical,	various phareligion and	d cultural diversit	y of families as we	ell as types
The life cycl focus is on t of family cor	relopment & assistance of the family and its he social, economical, mposition and the role of	various pha religion and of the socia	d cultural diversit I worker in family	y of families as we	ell as types
The life cycle focus is on to family cor MWT 155	elopment & assistance of the family and its he social, economical, mposition and the role of Social Work	various phareligion and	d cultural diversit	y of families as we	ell as types
The life cycle focus is on to family cor MWT 155 Primary head	elopment & assistance of the family and its he social, economical, mposition and the role of Social Work alth care	various phareligion and the socia	d cultural diversity I worker in family A/E 2 lpw	y of families as we development and	ell as types d guidance.
The life cycle focus is on to family cor MWT 155 Primary heal International	relopment & assistance of the family and its he social, economical, apposition and the role of Social Work alth care	various pha religion and of the socia 6 developme	d cultural diversity I worker in family A/E 2 lpw ent of primary hea	y of families as we development and	ell as types d guidance. 2 and goals
The life cycle focus is on to family core MWT 155 Primary heal International of primary	relopment & assistance of the family and its he social, economical, apposition and the role of Social Work alth care and Southern African health care, primary	various phareligion and of the socia 6 developmente health tea	d cultural diversit I worker in family A/E 2 lpw ent of primary hea m, health educ	y of families as we development and alth care. Mission ation, promotion	ell as types d guidance 2 2 and goals of health,
The life cycle focus is on to of family community The life cycle focus is on to of family community The life cycle focus is on to of family community The life cycle focus is on the cycle fo	relopment & assistance of the family and its he social, economical, apposition and the role of Social Work alth care I and Southern African health care, primary participation in South A	various phareligion and of the socia 6 developmente health tea frican cont	d cultural diversit I worker in family A/E 2 lpw ent of primary hea m, health educ ext. Social issue	y of families as we development and alth care. Mission ation, promotion	ell as types d guidance. 2 and goals of health,
The life cycle focus is on to family community primary has littles, that is	relopment & assistance of the family and its he social, economical, apposition and the role of Social Work alth care I and Southern African health care, primary participation in South AHIV/AIDS, TB, disability	various phareligion and of the socia 6 developmente health tea frican control and substitution and substitu	d cultural diversit I worker in family A/E 2 lpw ent of primary hea m, health educ ext. Social issue tance abuse.	y of families as we development and alth care. Mission ation, promotion	ell as types d guidance. 2 n and goals of health, d commun-
The life cycle focus is on to of family community primary to munity ities, that is	relopment & assistance of the family and its he social, economical, apposition and the role of Social Work alth care I and Southern African health care, primary participation in South AHIV/AIDS, TB, disability Social Work	various phareligion and of the socia 6 developmente health tea frican cont	d cultural diversit I worker in family A/E 2 lpw ent of primary hea m, health educ ext. Social issue	y of families as we development and alth care. Mission ation, promotion	ell as types d guidance 2 2 and goals of health,
The life cycle focus is on to of family community primary community ities, that is MWT 156 SW issues	relopment & assistance of the family and its he social, economical, apposition and the role of Social Work alth care I and Southern African health care, primary participation in South A HIV/AIDS, TB, disability Social Work in community care	various phareligion and fithe socia 6 developme health tea frican cont / and substitute 6	d cultural diversit worker in family A/E 2 lpw ent of primary heam, health educext. Social issue tance abuse. A/E 2 lpw	y of families as we development and alth care. Mission ation, promotion as in marginalised	ell as types d guidance 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
The life cycle focus is on to family cor MWT 155 Primary heal Internationa of primary community lities, that is MWT 156 SW issues Family typ	elopment & assistance of the family and its he social, economical, aposition and the role of Social Work alth care and Southern African health care, primary participation in South AHIV/AIDS, TB, disability Social Work in community care es, family alliances	various phareligion and full feligion and full feligion and full feligion f	d cultural diversit I worker in family A/E 2 Ipw ent of primary heat, health educet. Social issue tance abuse. A/E 2 Ipw disintegration	y of families as we development and least to care. Mission atton, promotion as in marginalised in multi-cultura	ell as types d guidance 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
The life cycle focus is on to of family core MWT 155 Primary head International of primary community ities, that is MWT 156 SW issues Family typ. Crime/violer	elopment & assistance of the family and its he social, economical, aposition and the role of Social Work alth care and Southern African health care, primary carticipation in South AHIV/AIDS, TB, disability Social Work in community care les, family alliances nee/molesting with special work in community with special work in community care	various phareligion and feligion and feligion and feligion and feligion and feligion	d cultural diversit worker in family A/E 2 lpw ent of primary heam, health educext. Social issue tance abuse. A/E 2 lpw disintegration nee to the youth.	y of families as we development and alth care. Mission ation, promotion as in marginalised in multi-cultura Social grants –	ell as types d guidance 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
The life cycle focus is on to family cor MWT 155 Primary head Internationa of primary community lities, that is MWT 156 SW issues Family typ Crime/violer procedures.	elopment & assistance of the family and its he social, economical, aposition and the role of Social Work alth care and Southern African health care, primary participation in South AHIV/AIDS, TB, disability Social Work in community care less, family alliances ace/molesting with specare of vulnerable tail	various phareligion and feligion and feligion and feligion and feligion and feligion and feligion and substitution feligion feligion and substitution feligion feligion and substitution feligion feligion feligion feligion and feligion fel	d cultural diversit worker in family A/E 2 lpw ent of primary heam, health educext. Social issue tance abuse. A/E 2 lpw disintegration nee to the youth.	y of families as we development and alth care. Mission ation, promotion as in marginalised in multi-cultura Social grants — sed and abused c	ell as types d guidance 2 2 n and goals of health d community 3 l context criteria and hildren and
The life cycle focus is on to of family core MWT 155 Primary head Internationa of primary community ities, that is MWT 156 SW issues Family typ Crime/violer procedures.	elopment & assistance of the family and its he social, economical, aposition and the role of Social Work alth care and Southern African health care, primary carticipation in South AHIV/AIDS, TB, disability Social Work in community care les, family alliances nee/molesting with special work in community with special work in community care	various phareligion and feligion and feligion and feligion and feligion and feligion and feligion and substitution feligion feligion and substitution feligion feligion and substitution feligion feligion feligion feligion and feligion fel	d cultural diversit worker in family A/E 2 lpw ent of primary heam, health educext. Social issue tance abuse. A/E 2 lpw disintegration nee to the youth.	y of families as we development and alth care. Mission ation, promotion as in marginalised in multi-cultura Social grants — sed and abused c	ell as types d guidance. 2 n and goals of health, d commun- 3 l context. criteria and hildren and

MWT 251 | Social Work SW intervention: Community

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

Models, aid modes, processes, techniques and skills as applicable to social work

A/E 3 lpw

1

10

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code intervention	in the community.	dits Comm	unity participatio	n and involve	ement for
	nt. Self-help and building		, , ,		
and projects		ui capai	oity for confinitionity	development pro	ogrammes
MWT 252	Social Work	10	A/E 3 lpw	Ī	2
	ntion: Individual, family		AL O IPW		_
	equires departmental selec	ction			
	odels, therapeutic aiding p		es as applicable to	the individual.	family and
group.	, р р -			,	
· .	sks of inter-sectoral stake	holders.	Measuring social	I work intervention	on.
	Social Work	10	A/E 3 lpw		3
Family deve	lopment & guidance			1	
	of the marital relationshi	p and v	arious family allia	nces. The impl	ications of
	ns in society (poverty, u				
	ren living on the streets) o				d to family
	aimed at prevention, deve	elopmer		rehabilitation.	
MWT 254	Social Work	10	A/E 3 lpw		4
Specialist fi					
	equires departmental seled				
	ns, needs, tendencies a				regard to
	pendency, disability, geror			ervices.	
MWT 351	Social Work	15	A/E 3 lpw		1
	intervention: Communi		vidual, family and	l group	
	equires departmental selec		itiaa Taabaia	مالئان والناء احمد مم	
	s of project management in vention, problem manage				
pshyco-anal	· 1	mem, c	ognitive restructur	ing, benaviour c	nange and
MWT 352	Social Work	15	A/E 3 lpw	1	2
	elopment & guidance		74L 0 ipii	<u> </u>	_
	equires departmental selec	ction			
	ment of the child as client.		nealect, riahts of th	ne child and soci	al security.
	resources for and substitu				
of family live				,	
MWT 353	Social Work	15	A/E 3 lpw		3
Social Police	y			ı	
Importance	and ethical rationale of So	ocial Po	licy practice. Pol	icy practice fran	nework for
	sks. Strategy for policy p			formulation, ana	lyzing and
	g social policy. South Afri	cann so	cial policy.		
MWT 354	Social Work	15	A/E 3 lpw		4
Social work					
	equires departmental selec				
Research co	oncepts, research ethics,	types c	of research, resea	irch designs and	d research
	pplicable to social work.			7	ī
	Social Work	15	A/E 2 lpw		1 & 2
Specialized					
* Closed – re	equires departmental selec	ction.			

Family therapy with the focus on specific models. Marital therapy. Theoretical founding of the divorce process, divorce mediation and counseling. Play therapy with children with

specific problems.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
MWT 452	Social Work	15	A/E 2 lpw		3 & 4

Social work management

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

Managing of the self, general management, marketing management, financial management and management of volunteers within the welfare and social work context.

MWT 453 | Social Work | 15 | A/E 2 lpw | 3 & 4

Specialist fields

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

The unique problems, needs, tendencies and service delivery with regard to industrial social work and employee assistance programmes and social work in the field of health and mental health care.

MWT 454 | Social Work | 15 | A/E 2 lpw | 1 & 2

Social development

Theoretical points of departure, the process, goals and strategies for social development. Sustainable developmental programmes aimed, inter alia at job creation, human capital, poverty and women. The inter-sectoral co-operation of Non-Government organisations, community and faith based organisations and Government. Micro and macro-economical processes and the impact thereof on communities

IsiNdebele (NDE)

(a) For degree purposes isiNdebele and isiZulu may not be taken together.

YEAR LEVEL 1

(b) Those interested in taking a full year of isiNdebele at year level 1 must combine NDE 151 and NDE 152 with any two of AFT 151, AFT 152, AFT 153 or TRL 151.

YEAR LEVEL

(c) Those interested in taking a full year of isiNdebele at year level 2 must combine NDE 251 and NDE 252 with any two of AFT 251, AFT 252 or TRL 251.

YEAR LEVEL 3

(d) Those interested in taking a full year of isiNdebele at year level 3 must combine NDE 351 and NDE 352 with any two of AFT 351, AFT 352 (offered from 2002), AFT 355, LEX 351 (offered from 2002) or TRL 351 (offered from 2002).

(e) After hours will only be offered if a sufficient number of students enrol.

NDE 151	African languages	6	IsiNdebele	1
			2 lpw	

Orthography & phonetics NDE

* For mother tongue speakers.

* This module is compulsory for students who want to take isiNdebele at year level 2

The history and development of the isiNdebele written language. Writing and spelling rules and the principles that underlie them. The creation of terminology in isiNdebele. Dictionaries and dictionary use. The classification and features of the speech sounds of isiNdebele.

NDE 152	African languages	6	IsiNdebele	2
Ì			2 lpw	

IsiNdebele grammar level 1

* For mother tongue speakers.

* This module is compulsory for students who want to take isiNdebele at year level 2

The non-verbal word categories of isiNdebele. The structure, meaning and use of the noun, the pronoun, the adjective, the relative, the enumerative, the interjective, the adverb, the conjunctive, the vocative, the interrogative, the locative copulative demonstrative, the possessive and the ideophone.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
NDE 251	African languages	10	IsiNdebele 2 lpw		1

IsiNdebele literature level 2

- * For mother tongue speakers.
- * This module is compulsory for students who want to take isiNdebele at year level 3

The isiNdebele short story and the isiNdebele novel. Reading and analysis of selected essays, short stories and sketches in isiNdebele. An overview of the features of the various subgenres. Reading and analysis of selected novels and novelettes in isiNdebele. An overview of the features of the various subgenres within the category prose.

NDE 252 African languages 10 IsiNdebele 2 lpw 3

IsiNdebele grammar level 2

- * For mother tongue speakers.
- * This module is compulsory for students who want to take isiNdebele at year level 3.

Aspects of the grammar of isiNdebele. The verbal word categories of isiNdebele. The structure, meaning and use of the verb and auxiliary verb in isiNdebele.

Also studied are the various modal categories, time and aspect, verbal extensions and transitivity. IsiNdebele sound changes. The nature of the sound changes and the environments in which they occur.

NDE 351 African languages 15 IsiNdebele 2 lpw 1

IsiNdebele literature level 3

- * For mother tongue speakers.
- * This module is compulsory.

The isiNdebele written drama and isiNdebele poetry and prosody. Reading and analysis of selected written dramas and verse plays in isiNdebele.

An overview of the features of the various subgenres such as radio, TV, stage and closet dramas, radio plays and one act plays. Reading and analysis of the various genres of isiNdebele poetry.

Attention is paid to the modern praise poem, sonnets, elegies and epic verses. The study of prosody includes the study of the most important principles that underlie verse form, such as linkage, rhyme and repetition.

NDE 352 African languages 15 IsiNdebele 2 lpw 3

IsiNdebele grammar level 3

- * For mother tongue speakers.
- * This module is compulsory.

More intensive study of the morphology, syntax and semantics of isiNdebele. Semantics: meaning, the relationship between sound and meaning, the various types of meaning, e.g. conceptual meaning, associative meaning, etc.; semantic feature analysis; meaning relations such as synonymy and antonymy, polysemy and homonymy; meaning change, meaning extension and the narrowing of meaning; student language; folk taxonomies and borrowings.

ODL 211	Communication	10	28 lct A	1
	pathology			

Basic audiometric test battery: Theory

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

The theoretical underpinnings of the basic audiometric test battery: the initial interview and the case history; tuning fork tests; pure-tone audiometry (air conduction testing, bone conduction testing, masking and the audiometric Weber); speech audiometric tests (threshold and above-threshold tests) and the immittance test battery.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
ODL 221	Communication pathology	10	21 lct A		3

Introduction: Hearing impairment

Defining the hearing impaired population; characteristics of the client with a hearing loss; communication with the hearing impaired person; the basic elements of a rehabilitation programme for the hearing impaired client; the selection of a communication method.

ODL 222	Communication	10	28 lct A	4
	pathology			

Assistive communication devices: Theory

An overview of the development of hearing aids. Different types of hearing aids. The components of a hearing aid. The electro-acoustic properties of hearing aids and the measurement of these properties. Candidacy for hearing aids. The selection of appropriate hearing aids. Hearing aid adaptation. Modifications that can be made to the ear-hook, earmold and tubing. Hearing aid fitting and programming for individual clients. Adaptation programmes for hearing aid users -a component of the (re)habilitation process. The importance of binaural hearing. Assistive devices. Special considerations in children. Special considerations in clients with visual and motor impairment. Business management in the hearing aid industry.

ODL 281	Communication	10	28 h prac	Year
	pathology		-	

Basic audiometry: Practical

Application of the basic audiometric test battery: interviewing; calibration of the test environment; otoscopy; the application and interpretation of tuning fork tests; pure tone testing; the speech audiometric test battery; the immittance test battery and report writing.

ODL 282	Communication	10	14 lct A	Year
	pathology		14 h prac	

Hearing health care in industries

Auditory and non-auditory effect of noise on man. Noise measurement and control. Audiometric assessment in industry. Hearing conservation programmes and intervention programmes for individuals with noise induced hearing loss.

Hearing screening and assessment, noise measurement, noise control, intervention programmes.

ODL 311	Communication	15	28 h prac	Year
	pathology			

Assistive communication devices: Practical

Practicum in the form of practical seminars, workshops on simulated cases as well as participation in the management of actual clients as part of the Departmental Hearing Aid Programme.

Interviewing and (clinical) audiological evaluation of prospective hearing aid users. Cerumen management. Earmolds. Interpreting hearing aid specifications of different hearing aid dealers. Selection of appropriate hearing aids for individual clients. Setting and adaptation of hearing aids for individual clients. Measurement of electro-acoustical properties of hearing aids. Real ear measurements. Assistive listening devices. Hearing aid adaptation programmes.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
ODL 312	Communication pathology	15	28 lct A		1

Advanced Audiometry: Theory

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

A historical overview of advanced audiometric procedures.

Information that is obtained from the basic test battery. Advanced application of the basic test battery. Tests to evaluate central auditory processing. Tests of functional hearing loss.

ODL 313	Communication	15	28 lct A	2
	nathology			

Advanced Audiometry: Theory

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

Auditory evoked potentials (ABR and other auditory evoked potentials). Electronystagmography. Oto-acoustic emissions.

ODL 322	Communication	15	28 lct A	3
	pathology			

Pedo-Audiology: Theory

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

The theory of the audiometric assessment of the young child and the paediatric population behavioural observation audiometry; visual response audiometry; play audiometry; difficult-to-test children; additional test procedures and special adaptions.

The theory of the communication assessment and rehabilitation of the young child and the paediatric population: an overview of assessment procedures; caregiver-child interaction; receptive and expressive communication; perceptual assessment and training (speech reading and auditory perception); interpretation of assessment results; reporting of results; compiling a rehabilitation programme; consulting and referral.

ODL 324	Communication	15	56 h prac	4
	pathology			

Advanced Audiometry: Practical

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

Advanced application of the basic test battery (Metz test, Reflex decay test, SPAR). Application of tests for central auditory functioning: organic and non-organic pathology, auditory evoked potentials, electronystagmography, oto-acoustic emissions, tests of functional hearing loss.

ODL 381	Communication	15	21 lct A	3
	pathology		28 h prac	

Geriatric Audiology: Theory

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

The theoretical basis of assessment procedures for the geriatric hearing impaired client and the adult with an adventitious hearing loss, with specific reference to: audiometric assessment; communication assessment; perceptual assessment; assessment of the impact of a hearing loss.

Theoretical basis of management programmes for the geriatric client and the adult with an adventitious hearing loss with specific reference to: intervention strategies and individualised intervention programmes and counselling.

The practical application of the above mentioned functions in practice.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
ODL 411	Communication pathology	15	28 lct A		1

Intervention with the hearing impaired child: Theory

The theoretical basis of intervention with the hearing-impaired infant and pre-school child with special reference to: implications of a hearing loss on the development of the child, training of the caregiver; hearing aids; the implementation of strategies to develop the child's auditory ability; speech reading; receptive and expressive communication abilities. Special programmes and support systems; communication method; collaborating with other professionals and measuring the outcome of treatment.

ODL 412	Communication	15	28 lct A	2	
	pathology				

Cochlear implants: Theory and practical

Theoretical and practical background on cochlear implants, including: selection criteria; mapping and troubleshooting; habilitation; pediatric overview; parent guidance and consultation with educational personnel.

ODL 422	Communication	15	21 lct A	3
	pathology			

Audiology: New tendencies

Recent developments and trends in: Audiometry; hearing aids and technology; rehabilitation. The audiologist in different career settings: private practice; hospitals; universities; schools.

ODL 481	Communication	15	21 lct A	Year
	pathology		42 h prac	

Educational Audiology

Theoretical basis of Educational Audiology: definition, principles and educational issues. The role of the educational audiologist as an educator, a community liaison, a public relation expert, a service coordinator, a supervisor, a team member. The hearing impaired child with additional disabilities in the school system.

Practical intervention with an individual child of any age regarding the following: assessment of the hearing impaired child; compiling an individualized intervention programme for the child and his family; practical intervention with a group of hearing impaired children in an educational setting.

ODL 482	Communication	15	112 h prac	Year
	pathology			

Advanced audiometry & hearing aids: Practical

A practical module with direct client contact which includes the following components: screening of high risk neonates in ICU. Pedo-audiometry. General testing (the complete basic test battery) Hearing aid evaluation, section, fitting and adaptation programmes. Evaluation of central auditory functioning. Auditory evoked potentials. Electronystagmography. Students are required to administer tests, interpret and integrate results and make appropriate referrals and recommendations.

OKT 151 Information Science	6	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	1
-----------------------------	---	---------	---------	---

Development communication

The role of communication as a major factor in successful development projects; the systems approach in development communication; development communication versus

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

Module	Donortmont	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Ougston.							
code	Department	dits	ruii-time	Afternours	Quarter							
	t support communication:	00	ical perspective: a	people- centred	l approach							
including the involvement of people in participatory decision-making about their own												
development			,									
OKT 152	Information Science	6	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw								
Principles of	f human communication)	•									
	of human communication											
communicati	on; settings of communi-	cation;	verbal and non-v	erbal communic	cation and							
introduction t	to inter-cultural communica	ation.										
OKT 251	Information Science	10	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	1							
Group com	munication											
	teams, the link between											
	nd transactional processe											
•	ning; managing conflict a	and obs	stacles. This mo	odule includes a	a practical							
component.												
OKT 252	Information Science	10	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4							
	n to media studies											
	key questions that will be											
Why should	we teach students about	the ma	iss media? How o	do we use com	munication							
	hat do we learn from our			tent are we snap	bea by our							
OKT 253	we typically think of as 'neu			E a lesso	3							
0.11	Information Science	10	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	3							
•••••		coarch	focusing on gua	litativo recearch	Communication research							
	Participatory research and action research focusing on qualitative research methods											
including interviews, focus groups, observation and narratives. Reception study, text												
analysis and	erviews, focus groups, o	bservat	ion and narrative	s. Reception	study, text							
analysis and cluded.		bservat	ion and narrative	s. Reception	study, text							
analysis and	erviews, focus groups, o	bservation rese	ion and narrative earch. A practical	s. Reception	study, text							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351	erviews, focus groups, o semiotics in communicati Information Science	bservation rese	ion and narrative	es. Reception research compo	study, text onent is in-							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev	erviews, focus groups, o semiotics in communicati Information Science elopment messages (the	bservation rese	ion and narrative earch. A practical	es. Reception research compo	study, text onent is in-							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The conceptresearch, t	erviews, focus groups, of semiotics in communication science elopment messages (that of social marketing and he construction, transless	tion reservation reservation reservation reservation.	ion and narrative earch. A practical E 2 lpw patory message testing and di	es. Reception research composer including stribution of	study, text onent is in- 1 g audience messages.							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The conceptresearch, t	erviews, focus groups, of semiotics in communication Science elopment messages (the tof social marketing and	tion reservation reservation reservation reservation.	ion and narrative earch. A practical E 2 lpw patory message testing and di	es. Reception research composer including stribution of	study, text onent is in- 1 g audience messages.							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The conceptresearch, t	erviews, focus groups, of semiotics in communication science elopment messages (that of social marketing and he construction, transless	tion reservation reservation reservation reservation.	ion and narrative earch. A practical E 2 lpw patory message testing and di	es. Reception research composer including stribution of	study, text onent is in- 1 g audience messages.							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The concepresearch, t Communicat media. OKT 352	erviews, focus groups, of semiotics in communication Science elopment messages (that of social marketing and he construction, translation channels such as vocitation science	15 eory) I partici ation, cal, prir	ion and narrative earch. A practical E 2 lpw patory message testing and diat, audio, visual, a	es. Reception research composer including stribution of	study, text onent is in- 1 g audience messages.							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The concepresearch, t Communicat media. OKT 352	erviews, focus groups, of semiotics in communication Science relopment messages (that of social marketing and the construction, translation channels such as vocations.	15 eory) I partici ation, cal, prir	ion and narrative earch. A practical E 2 lpw patory message testing and diat, audio, visual, a	es. Reception in research composition including stribution of audio-visual and	study, text onent is in- 1 g audience messages. traditional							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The concepresearch, t Communicat media. OKT 352 Creating de Require: OK	erviews, focus groups, of semiotics in communication Science elopment messages (that of social marketing and the construction, translation channels such as vociting to the construction of the construction o	15 eory) I partici ation, cal, prir	ion and narrative earch. A practical E 2 lpw patory message testing and dit, audio, visual, a E 2 lpw	es. Reception research composite E 2 lpw design including stribution of audio-visual and E 2 lpw	study, text onent is in- 1 g audience messages. traditional							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The concepresearch, t Communicat media. OKT 352 Creating de Require: OK A practical a	erviews, focus groups, of semiotics in communication Science elopment messages (that of social marketing and the construction, translation channels such as vociting to the construction of the construction of the theory co	15 eory) I partici ation, cal, prir	ion and narrative earch. A practical E 2 lpw patory message testing and dit, audio, visual, a E 2 lpw OKT 351. Stude	es. Reception research composite E 2 lpw design including stribution of audio-visual and E 2 lpw	study, text onent is in- 1 g audience messages. traditional							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The concepresearch, t Communicat media. OKT 352 Creating de Require: OK A practical a duration of the	erviews, focus groups, of semiotics in communication Science elopment messages (that of social marketing and the construction, translation channels such as vocible in the semion channels such as vocible in the semion channels such as vocible in the semion channels such as vocible in the semion channels such as vocible in the semion channels such as vocible in the semion content in the semion	15 eory) I partici ation, cal, prir 15 eractice vered ir nt proje	ion and narrative earch. A practical E2 lpw patory message testing and diat, audio, visual, a E2 lpw OKT 351. Student.	es. Reception : research comported in the re	study, textonent is in- 1 g audience messages. traditional 2 ved for the							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The concepresearch, t Communicat media. OKT 352 Creating de Require: OK A practical a duration of the OKT 353	erviews, focus groups, of semiotics in communication Science elopment messages (that of social marketing and the construction, translation channels such as vocible in the semional se	15 eory) I partici ation, cal, prir	ion and narrative earch. A practical E 2 lpw patory message testing and dit, audio, visual, a E 2 lpw OKT 351. Stude	es. Reception research composite E 2 lpw design including stribution of audio-visual and E 2 lpw	study, text onent is in- 1 g audience messages. traditional							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The concepresearch, t Communicat media. OKT 352 Creating de Require: OK A practical a duration of the OKT 353 Literacy in Council and Counci	erviews, focus groups, of semiotics in communication Science relopment messages (that of social marketing and the construction, translation channels such as vocable formation Science relopment messages (p. 17.351) pplication of the theory contended in a development relopment messages (p. 17.351) production of the semioral production of the sem	15 eory) I partici ation, cal, prir 15 practice vered ir nt proje 15	ion and narrative earch. A practical E2 lpw patory message testing and diat, audio, visual, a E2 lpw OKT 351. Student. E2 lpw	es. Reception : research comported in the re	study, textonent is in- 1 g audience messages. traditional 2 ved for the							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The concepresearch, t Communicat media. OKT 352 Creating de Require: OK A practical a duration of the OKT 353 Literacy in Chistorical, ph	erviews, focus groups, of semiotics in communication Science relopment messages (that of social marketing and the construction, translation channels such as vocable formation Science relopment messages (p. 17.351) pplication of the theory contended in a development relopment messages (p. 17.351) production of the theory contended in a development relopment relopment relopment relopment relogations in sociological and sociological semionical semionical semionical relocations.	15 eory) I partici ation, cal, prir 15 practice vered ir nt proje 15 al founc	ion and narrative earch. A practical E 2 lpw patory message testing and diat, audio, visual, a E 2 lpw OKT 351. Student. E 2 lpw lation of literacy ed	es. Reception : research comported in the re	study, textonent is in- 1 g audience messages. traditional 2 ved for the 3							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The concepresearch, t Communicat media. OKT 352 Creating de Require: OK A practical a duration of th OKT 353 Literacy in C Historical, phin South Afri	erviews, focus groups, of semiotics in communication Science elopment messages (that of social marketing and he construction, translation channels such as void Information Science velopment messages (part 351) pplication of the theory cone module in a development Information Science levelopment milosophical and sociologic (ABET); adult literacy	15 eory) I partici ation, cal, prir 15 practice vered ir nt proje 15 al founce progra	ion and narrative earch. A practical E2 Ipw patory message testing and diat, audio, visual, a E2 Ipw OKT 351. Stude ct. E2 Ipw lation of literacy earmes: theory ar	es. Reception : research comported in the re	study, textonent is in- 1 g audience messages. traditional 2 ved for the 3							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The concepresearch, t Communicat media. OKT 352 Creating de Require: OK A practical a duration of th OKT 353 Literacy in C Historical, phin South Afrevaluation) a	erviews, focus groups, of semiotics in communication Science relopment messages (that of social marketing and he construction, translation channels such as void Information Science relopment messages (part 351) pplication of the theory cone module in a development Information Science revelopment and sociologic ica (ABET); adult literacy and reading material for ne	15 eory) I partici ation, cal, prir 15 practice vered ir nt proje 15 al founc / progra eo-litera	ion and narrative earch. A practical E2 Ipw patory message testing and diat, audio, visual, a E2 Ipw OKT 351. Student. E2 Ipw lation of literacy enammes: theory ares.	es. Reception : research comported in the re	study, textonent is in- g audience messages. traditional 2 ved for the 3 v education ection and							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The concepresearch, t Communicat media. OKT 352 Creating de Require: OK A practical a duration of th OKT 353 Literacy in C Historical, phin South Afri	Information Science elopment messages (that of social marketing and he construction, translation channels such as voice long to the module in a development messages (part 351 pplication of the theory cone module in a development long long to the module in a development long long long long to the module in a development long long long long long long long long	15 eory) I partici ation, cal, prir 15 practice vered ir nt proje 15 al founce progra	ion and narrative earch. A practical E2 Ipw patory message testing and diat, audio, visual, a E2 Ipw OKT 351. Stude ct. E2 Ipw lation of literacy earmes: theory ar	es. Reception : research comported in the re	study, textonent is in- 1 g audience messages. traditional 2 ved for the 3							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The concept research, the Communicat media. OKT 352 Creating de Require: OK A practical aduration of the OKT 353 Literacy in Communication in South Afrevaluation) at the PRC 151	Information Science elopment messages (the of social marketing and he construction, translation channels such as void information Science Information Science Velopment messages (p. 7.351 pplication of the theory cone module in a development information Science development information	15 eory) I partici ation, cal, prir 15 practice vered ir nt proje 15 al founc / progra eo-litera	ion and narrative earch. A practical E2 Ipw patory message testing and diat, audio, visual, a E2 Ipw OKT 351. Student. E2 Ipw lation of literacy enammes: theory ares.	es. Reception : research comported in the re	study, textonent is in- g audience messages. traditional 2 ved for the 3 v education ection and							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The concepresearch, t Communicat media. OKT 352 Creating de Require: OK A practical a duration of th OKT 353 Literacy in Chistorical, phin South Afrevaluation) a PRC 151 Sport Practi	Information Science elopment messages (the tof social marketing and he construction, translion channels such as vocion members of the theory contended in a development messages (p. 17.351) pplication of the theory contended in a development messages (p. 17.351) pplication of the theory contended in a development in a development indication of the theory contended in a development in a developme	15 eory) I partici ation, cal, prir 15 ractice vered ir nt proje 15 al founc / progra co-literar 16	ion and narrative parch. A practical E 2 lpw patory message testing and dist, audio, visual, a E 2 lpw OKT 351. Student. E 2 lpw lation of literacy enammes: theory are tes. 5 hpw	es. Reception research comporers and research comporers and research comporers and research comporers and research comporers and research comporers will be involved by the research comporers and research co	study, textonent is in- g audience messages. traditional 2 ved for the 3 veducation ection and Year							
analysis and cluded. OKT 351 Ceating dev The concepresearch, t Communicat media. OKT 352 Creating de Require: OK A practical a duration of th OKT 353 Literacy in Chistorical, phin South Afrevaluation) a PRC 151 Sport Practi	Information Science elopment messages (the of social marketing and he construction, translation channels such as void information Science Information Science Velopment messages (p. 7.351 pplication of the theory cone module in a development information Science development information	15 eory) I partici ation, cal, prir 15 ractice vered ir nt proje 15 al founc / progra co-literar 16	ion and narrative parch. A practical E 2 lpw patory message testing and dist, audio, visual, a E 2 lpw OKT 351. Student. E 2 lpw lation of literacy enammes: theory are tes. 5 hpw	es. Reception research comporers and research comporers and research comporers and research comporers and research comporers and research comporers will be involved by the research comporers and research co	study, textonent is in- g audience messages. traditional 2 ved for the 3 veducation ection and Year							

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarte
code	Distriction of the second of	dits	F 1		V
PRC 251	Biokinetics, sport &	20	5 hpw		Year
0 (0 (recreational sciences				
	ical (Advanced)	Dulaa a		-fi C	
Sport specii Coaching.	ic skills, team situation;	Rules a	and regulations, re	ereeing; Gam	e anaiysis
PRC 351	Biokinetics, sport & recreational sciences	24	5 hpw		Year
Sport Pract	ical (Elite)		-	-	-
Sport specification Coaching.	ic skills, team situation;	Rules a	and regulations, re	efereeing; Gam	e analysis
PRK 100	Biokinetics, sport & recreational sciences	15	5 ppw		Year
MBK Praction	cals				
* Closed - re	equires departmental sele	ction.			
Sport and ex	cercise industry related pro	actical w	ork.		
PRK 200	Biokinetics, sport &	15	5 ppw		Year
	recreational sciences				
MBK Praction	cals		-	-	-
* Closed - re	equires departmental sele	ction.			
Sport and ex	cercise industry related pro	actical w	ork.		
PRK 300	Biokinetics, sport & recreational sciences	15	5 ppw		Year
MBK Praction	cals	•	•	•	•
* Closed - re	equires departmental sele	ction.			
Sport and ex	cercise industry-related pro	actical w	ork.		
PTO 151	Political Sciences	6	A&E 2 lpw		2
South Afric	an political tourism		-		
An introduct	ion to the study of politica	I tourisn	n with emphasis o	n the nature and	d extent o
	n political institutions, issu				
The focus i	s on practical issues in	the So	uth African politic	al environmen	t that ar
	r the tourism practitioner.		·		
RES 151	Academic	6	A&E 2 lpw	A&E 2 lpw	3
Introduction	n to research		•	· ·	-
* This modu	le is only presented during	guarte.	r 3 and 4.		
	e introduces the student			social sciences	. Variou
approaches	to research, problem s	tatemer	nts, hypotheses.	variables, the i	eading of
	ts and tables, interpretation				
drabns, chai	is and lables. Interpretation				

RES 251 Academic 10 A&E 2 lpw A&E 2 lpw

Basic qualitative research

This module focuses on basic qualitative research with regard to appropriate research concepts, research ethics, different research approaches, types of research, research designs, and the research process.

RES 252	Academic	10	A&E 2 lpw	A&E 2 lpw	4

Basic quantitative research

This module is an introduction to quantitative research methodolog regarding different levels of measurement, data collection methods, questionnaire design, sampling, experimental designs, validity and reliability, and research ethics.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
RES 351	Academic	15	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	2

Descriptive statistics

This module focuses on normal distribution curves, measurement of central tendency and distribution and frequencies. Probability theory, hypothesis testing, sampling distribution and estimation is also included as well as a basic introduction to computer-based data analysis

RES 352	Akademies	15	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	3

Inferential statistics

Hypothesis testing, generalisation about the differences between means, equal and unequal standard deviations, analysis of variance, the Mann-Whitney U-test, the Kruskal-Wallis H-test, the runs test, the Wilcoxon test and the sign test.

Contingency tables and the Chi-square test. Calculation and interpretation of the results of a regression analysis.

A basic introduction tot computer-based data analysis is included.

RES 353	Academic	15	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4
Qualitative (data analysis				

* De avive a DEC 054

* Requires RES 251

This module focuses on the learning of methods for organising, interpreting, and drawing and verifying conclusions from qualitative data. Attention will also be paid to the goals, methods and use of in-depth and semi-structured interviewing, combining focus groups and survey research including the design and execution of research projects using focus groups, ethnographic methods of data collection and blending in-depth interviewing with participant observation in a single research methodology. Emphasis will be placed on historical sources of ethnography and its relation to other research approaches. Issues involved in combining qualitative and quantitative methods, with emphasis on practical research designs for combining qualitative and quantitative methods rounds off this module.

RKD 151	Biokinetics, Sport &	6	A/E 3 lpw	1
	recreational sciences			

Intro to the Recreation Science

Overview of the science of recreation, the fundamental principles, concepts and definitions underpinning the delivery of leisure services on community level. Clarification of the main eras of leisure provision from a historic perspective. Interpretation of current South African leisure tendencies and formulation of future strategies. Leisure provision structures, role players, policies in South African.

RKD 152	Biokinetics, sport &	6	A/E 3 lpw	2
	recreational sciences			

Leisure time services

Leisure behaviour of the consumer, functions of leisure participation, development of the recreation product (recreation programmes).

RKD 153	Biokinetics, sport &	6	A/E 3 lpw	3
İ	recreational sciences		-	

Management of Resources

Concepts, processes and resources involved in the development and implementation of the recreation product. Application of theoretical aspects by presenting recreation programmes in communities.

^{*} Requires RES 252

^{*} Requires RES 252 and RES 351

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code RKD 154	Distinction anget 9	dits 6	A/E 2 leave		4
KKD 154	Biokinetics, sport & recreational sciences	6	A/E 3 lpw		4
Latarra Car					
	e facilitation	-4:			
	sultation and leisure educa s. Role, function and				
organisation	Corporate recreation, scho				
	t programmes.	on as re	ecreation provider	, Sport for Air ,	recreation
RKD 251	Biokinetics, sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw	I	2
KND 231	′ '	10	AVE 3 IPW		2
The manage of the	recreational sciences	<u> </u>			
Therapeutic		dovolopi	mont philosophy	and value D	alationahi
	therapeutic recreation of therape				
	d application of therape				
processes.	u application of therape	ulic rec	Jealion models	and programme	e piaririiri
RKD 252	Biokinetics, sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw		1
INNO 232	recreational sciences	'0	AL 3 ipw		l '
Posourco D	esign & Management	L			1
	models for the design a	nd mar	agament of phys	cical recreation	rocourco
	ronment as recreation res				
	on service provision.	source.	Dynamics and n	iccitatiles of Le	o system
RKD 253	Biokinetics, sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw		3
KIND 200	recreational sciences	'	AL O IPII		•
Aspects of	Tourism Management		I		
	nagement from the persp	ective c	of the recreation r	nanager. Mana	aement c
	ehaviour at the tourist reso				J
RKD 254	Biokinetics, sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw		4
	recreational sciences		•		
Economics	of Leisure Time		-	-	
Introduction	to economic principles a	and pro	cesses underlying	leisure behavi	our of the
consumer ar	nd influencing recreation m	nanagen	nent.		
RKD 255	Biokinetics, sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw		1
	recreational sciences				
Leisure Ser	vice Provision I		•	•	•
Recreation a	as instrument for commu	nity dev	elopment. Funda	amental principle	es, produc
definitions, c	lient groups, service provi	sion, str	uctures, policy an	d legislative fran	neworks.
RKD 256	Biokinetics, sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw		2
	recreational sciences				
Leisure Ser	vice Provision II				
Relationship	between the recreation p	roduct a	and community de	evelopment strat	egies suc
	anning, social marketing				
	.,				

Relationship between the recreation product and community development strategies such as social planning, social marketing and social action. Practical application of and exposure to recreation community development programmes, strategies and methods. Volunteers as instrument of community development.

RKD 351	Biokinetics, sport &	15	A/E 3 lpw	1
	recreational sciences			

Ethics of Recreation Management

Recreation and sport management and the theory of ethics; personal and professional ethics in managing sport and recreation; applied ethics; future tendencies in the ethics of sport and recreation.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
RKD 352	Biokinetics, sport &	15	A/E 3 lpw		2
KKD 332	recreational sciences	'3	A/L 3 ipw		
Recreation:	Social Change				
	team building; community	v develo	opment: "Sport for	r All": the mana	gement of
	e by means of recreation;			, ,oao	.gomom o
RKD 353	Biokinetics, sport &	15	A/E 3 lpw		3
	recreational sciences		•		
Recreation	Management	•	•	•	•
International	policy analysis regarding	recreat	tion and sport; into	ernational deve	lopment of
recreation a	and sport; presenting an	interna	tional event (Olyı	mpic model); p	olitics and
	and sport; presenting an ne future of recreation a				
	ne future of recreation a				
boycotts; th	Biokinetics, sport &				
boycotts; the implications.	e future of recreation a	ind spo	rt in the global		managerial
boycotts; the implications. RKD 354 Sport and F	Biokinetics, sport & recreation a recreational sciences Recreation Tourism	and spo	A/E 3 lpw	community –	managerial 4
boycotts; the implications. RKD 354 Sport and If the role of	Biokinetics, sport & recreation a recreational sciences Recreation Tourism sport tourism in the glob	and spo	A/E 3 lpw	community –	managerial 4
boycotts; the implications. RKD 354 Sport and F The role of product developments.	Biokinetics, sport & recreation a recreational sciences Recreation Tourism sport tourism in the glob	and spo	A/E 3 lpw national economy	community –	4 port tourism
boycotts; the implications. RKD 354 Sport and If the role of	Biokinetics, sport & recreation a recreational sciences Recreation Tourism sport tourism in the glob	and spo	A/E 3 lpw	community –	managerial 4
boycotts; thimplications. RKD 354 Sport and F The role of product development of the speech and S	Biokinetics, sport & recreation a recreational sciences Recreation Tourism sport tourism in the globelopment. Drama Movement practicals	15 al and	A/E 3 lpw national economy	community –	4 port tourism
boycotts; thimplications. RKD 354 Sport and F The role of product development of the second of the	Biokinetics, sport & recreation a recreational sciences Recreation Tourism sport tourism in the globelopment. Drama I Movement practicals requires departmental selections	15 al and 12 ion	A/E 3 lpw national economy 7,5 upw	, as well as sp	4 ort tourism Year
boycotts; thimplications. RKD 354 Sport and I The role of product deve SBP 100 Speech and * Closed - re Basic techni	Biokinetics, sport & recreational sciences Recreation Tourism sport tourism in the globelopment. Drama I Movement practicals requires departmental selections of voice usage. Ch	15 al and 12 ion noral sp	A/E 3 lpw national economy 7,5 upw eaking. Flexibility	, as well as sp	4 oort tourism Year ement and
boycotts; the implications. RKD 354 Sport and Formula The role of product deverses SBP 100 Speech and * Closed - real Basic technic Laban. Indications.	Biokinetics, sport & recreation a recreational sciences Recreation Tourism sport tourism in the globelopment. Drama I Movement practicals requires departmental selections	15 al and 12 ion noral sp	A/E 3 lpw national economy 7,5 upw eaking. Flexibility	, as well as sp	4 oort tourism Year ement and
boycotts; the implications. RKD 354 Sport and Formula for product developed SBP 100 Speech and *Closed - real Basic technic Laban. Indidiscipline.	Biokinetics, sport & recreational sciences Recreation Tourism sport tourism in the globelopment. Drama I Movement practicals requires departmental selections of voice usage. Ch	al and 12 ion prose i	A/E 3 lpw national economy 7,5 upw eaking. Flexibility	, as well as sp	4 oort tourism Year ement and
boycotts; the implications. RKD 354 Sport and Formula The role of product deverses SBP 100 Speech and * Closed - real Basic technic Laban. Indications.	Biokinetics, sport & recreational sciences Recreation Tourism sport tourism in the globelopment. Drama I Movement practicals requires departmental selections of voice usage. Ch	15 al and 12 ion noral sp	A/E 3 lpw national economy 7,5 upw eaking. Flexibility	, as well as sp	4 oort tourism Year ement and

* Closed – requires departmental selection

Poetry interpretation: individually. Microphone technique. Oration. English speech training. Sinaina: voice technique. Martha Graham. The dramatic monologue: individually. Radio work. Singing: voice extension. Dance drama, group mime and personality assessment.

SBP 300	Drama	20	5,5 upw	Year
0	M			

Speech and Movement practicals

* Closed – requires departmental selection

Advanced poetry interpretation: individually. English speech training. Singing: repertoire. Acting with masks and individual mime. Programme composition: individually. Period movement and improvisation.

SBT 151	Drama	6	A&E 2 lpw	1
			2 bpw	

The actor's body and voice

This course focuses on the necessity of the integrated body to allow and facilitate optimal voice production.

Negative body patterns and the effect there-of on voice production will be investigated and experienced.

This course will concern itself specifically with various body integration systems such as the Alexander Technique. Feldenkrais and Laban/Bartenieff in order to establish a pallet of possible ways to work towards optimal body integration for voice. The different approaches to body/voice integration in the existing theatre voice systems will be discussed and analysed.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter		
SBT 156	Drama	6	A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw		2		
Bartenieff fundamental principles This course focuses on the importance of efficient bodily articulation, and emphasises the							

This course focuses on the importance of efficient bodily articulation, and emphasises the use of the body as an agent of expression, communication, and perception. Bartenieff fundamental principles focus on the total body/mind organisation of movers, and the reducation of underlying movement patterns and body connections that are the foundation of all human movement, whether functional or expressive. An exploration of Bartenieff fundamental principles permits performers to be aware of basic problems in motor learning and response of the corporeal body that hinder technical prowess in skills training and limit optimal expressive abilities in its role as the fictive body.

SBT 157 Drama 6 A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw 3

Basic oral interpretation

This course will investigate and evaluate the relationship between Oral Interpretation and Literary Analysis. Learners will be introduced to the analysis of poetry for Oral Interpretation.

SBT 158	Drama	6	A&E 2 lpw	4
İ			2 bpw	

Voice building

This course investigates the anatomy and physiology of the voice production systems namely the generator, vibrator and resonator. Furthermore this course will concern itself with the elementary science of sound in order to establish what characteristics good voice may have. Discussions and explorarions of various voice building systems will draw the theory into practice.

SBT 253	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw	3
			2 bpw	

Radio as a medium for Fiction

In this module the student will be introduced to the dynamics and processes of the use of the radio as a medium for broadcasting fictive worlds. The characteristics of radio dramas, radio serials, the thriller, the children's programme, and the radio feature programme (including book presentations, poetry programmes and music programmes) will be explored. The module is presented as part theoretical, part critical, and part creative. Students will listen to examples and critically evaluate such examples.

SBT 254	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw	4
			2 bpw	

Radio as a medium for Fact

In this module the student will examine the use of radio as a medium for broadcasting factual material. The development and presentation of news bulletins, interview programmes, sport commentaries and the world of the Disc Jockey" will be explored. The module is presented as part theoretical, part critical, and part creative. Students will listen to examples and critically evaluate such examples.

SBT 255	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw	1
ĺ			2 bpw	

Laban movement studies (LMS)

This course explains the constituents of LMS as analytical tool, and delineates the possible applications of each of these constituents for the purposes of performance. LMS emphasises the expressive and communicative properties of body movement, and offers an epistemology useful for examining the inner impulse to move (Effort), the framework by

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter			
	nover can organise the							
Harmony), and the tangibly perceptible interrelationship between Space and expression that is communicated via Body/Effort, namely Shape.								
SBT 256	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw		2			
In this cours work in this	etation in-depth e the learner will be guided specific genre will be discu build of an Oral Interpreta	ussed a	nd evaluated. The					
SBT 355	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw		1			
socio-politica symbolism of attached to changing so	examines the human bod al and cultural-historical of the body as cultural/histor the use of the body in ocial and aesthetic process ems that exert influence of	ontext. orical pl perforn ss in w	Through the stunenomenon, move nance can be un thich meanings re	ldy of movemer ment forms and derstood as a	nt and the meanings constantly			
SBT 356	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw		2			
they concer Secondly the and analyse working app	m of this course is to criti n themselves with the ger e different approaches of t d in order to bring forth diff roach for each student.	nerator, these sy	vibrator and reso stems to emotion	nator of voice pand text will be	production. discussed stems as a			
SBT 357	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw		3			
eclectic the choreograph approach to	ill be introduced to the beoretical framework of nic devices. The vocabul choreography that engage to clarify expression and	LMS pary dering both	orinciples, chorectived from the thing the quantitative	ographic technions framework properties and qualitative and qu	ques and esents an aspects of			
SBT 358	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw		4			
Phonetics and accents By means of Louis Calliani's "Phonetic Pillows" the students will be exposed to phonetics and the practical implications thereof for accents used in performance. Accents depend on vowel and consonant placement which will be addressed via the "phonetic pillows". Accents also depend on different stresses, rhythmic patterns and inflections. Various taped examples will be analysed and discussed in order to enhance the student's								
SDT 151	ng and awareness of acce Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences	6	A/E 4 lpw		1			
Recreation Sciences Historical-philosophical Aspects of Sport Sport and its function in society, Olympic Games and Olympism, Ethics and fair play in sport, HIV/AIDS in sport, Drugs in sport. Sport education – an overview. The physically								

Madula	I Damanton ant		Full times	After become	0			
Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter			
	reon Assumptions based		t as play Charac	tarietics of sport	education			
educated person, Assumptions based on sport as play, Characteristics of sport education, Youth sport, Sport specialization.								
SDT 152	Biokinetics, Sport &	6	A/E 4 lpw	ı	2			
301 132	Recreation Sciences	ľ	AL + ipw		_			
Sport Touri	ism & Law in Sport	<u> </u>						
	to Sport Tourism Concer	nts and	definitions: Relation	onship · sport an	d tourism:			
	oort Tourism; Travel, event				ia touriorri,			
	to sport law; fair play: who				Insurance.			
	d equipment, General car							
	ayer violence/assaults, Cro				, ,			
Introduction	to Contract law. Player co	ntracts						
SDT 153	Biokinetics, Sport &	6	A/E 4 lpw		3			
	Recreation Sciences							
Sport Socio								
Illusions and	d myths in sport, Involvem	ent in s	port, Stratification	in sport, Mobili	ty in sport,			
	orms in sport. Ethnicity a	and spo	ort, Collective beh	aviour in sport,	Sport and			
media.								
SDT 154	Biokinetics, Sport &	6	A/E 4 lpw		4			
	Recreation Sciences	<u> </u>						
	al Sport Psychology		-					
	ort Psychology, Mental to							
	centration, arousal control, ion, participation motivation							
sport, Team		тит ърог	ii, Albusai, alixiety	and motor pend	Jillance III			
SDT 251	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A/E 3 lpw		1			
001 201	Recreation Sciences	ľ	742 0 ipii		•			
Sport Deve				1				
•	ition, Understanding the le	arner. I	nformation proces	ssina. Growina u	in sport.			
Making fit th		, , ,			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Developmer	ntal changes, Optimal read	iness -	sport skills.					
Competition			•					
SDT 252	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A/E 3 lpw		2			
	Recreation Sciences							
Sport Law								
	Business law, Law of del							
	ability of match officials, L	iability c	of occupiers, organ	nizers, practices,	Discipline			
	al. Product liability.			•	-			
SDT 253	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A/E 3 lpw		3			
	Recreation Sciences							
Sport Dyna		or 0	ا ممثلالمم لممم اس	000000001111	of coart			
	culture, Sport and gende		nt and politics, (Commodification	or sport,			
SDT 254	ation of sport, Sport in trans		A/E 2 Inv	1				
		8	A/E 3 lpw	I				
	Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences		·		4			
Sport and T	Recreation Sciences echnology & Manageme							
Sport and T	Recreation Sciences Eachnology & Manageme the technological image							
Sport and T "Sport and Advantages	Recreation Sciences echnology & Manageme	of man						

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter				
code	Department	dits	ruii-tiiile	Aiternours	Quarter				
SDT 351	Biokinetics, Sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw		1				
	Recreation Sciences								
Sport Didac	tics								
	a good coach, Coach as								
athlete. Co	ntent selection. Coachir	ng style	s. Feedback, So	chedule plannin	g, season				
planning, les	son planning.								
SDT 352	Biokinetics, Sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw		2				
	Recreation Sciences								
Sport Gover	rnance								
Sport policie	s and procedures, Sport p	oolicy or	n international leve	el, National, pro	vincial and				
club level, P	olicy on school sport.								
SDT 353	Biokinetics, Sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw		3				
	Recreation Sciences								
	Sport Project Analysis								
Computer-ai	Computer-aided analysis of sport event efficiency.								
SDT 354	Biokinetics, Sport &	10	A/E 3 lpw		4				
	Recreation Sciences								

Sport Research and Design

Introduction to research in sport and physical activity, Importance of research in sport and physical activity. Theoretical (qualitative) aspects. Empirical (quantitative) aspects. Statistical aspects.

SEPEDI (SEP)

(a) For degree purposes Sepedi and Setswana may not be taken together.

YEAR LEVEL 1

- (b) Beginners interested in taking a full year of Sepedi at year level 1 must combine SEP 151 and SEP 152 with any two of AFT 151, AFT 152, AFT 153 or SEP 153.
- (c) 2nd language speakers and/or students who passed Sepedi as 2nd language in grade 12, take modules SEP 152 and SEP 153. 2nd language speakers interested in taking a full year of Sepedi at year level 1 must combine SEP 152 and SEP 153 with any two of AFT 151, AFT 152, AFT 153 or TRL 151.
- (d) Mother tongue speakers take module SEP 153. Mother tongue speakers interested in taking a full year of Sepedi at year level 1 must combine SEP 153 with any three of AFT 151, AFT 152, AFT 153 or TRL 151.

YEAR LEVEL 2

- (e) Non-mother tongue speakers interested in taking a full year of Sepedi at year level 2 must combine SEP 251 and SEP 252 with any two of AFT 251, AFT 252, SEP 253 or TRL 251.
- (f) Mother tongue speakers take module SEP 253. Mother tongue speakers interested in taking a full year of Sepedi at year level 2 must combine SEP 253 with AFT 251, AFT 252 and TRL 251.

YEAR LEVEL 3

- (g) Those interested in taking a full year of Sepedi at year level 3 must combine SEP 351 and SEP 355 with any two of AFT 351, AFT 352 (offered from 2002), AFT 356, LEX 351 (offered from 2002) or TRL 351 (offered from 2002).
- (h) After hours will only be offered if a sufficient number of students enrol.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
SEP 151	African languages	6	A/E / Sepedi		1
			2 lpw 2 ppw		

Basic Sepedi for beginners

* This module is for absolute beginners <u>only</u> and is compulsory for beginners who want to take Sepedi at year level 2.

The acquisition of basic Sepedi communicative skills with emphasis on everyday expressions and suitable high frequency vocabulary.

SEP 152	African languages	6	A/E / Sepedi		2		
			2 lpw 1 ppw				

Advanced Sepedi for beginners

*This module is compulsory for beginners and 2rd language speakers who want to take Sepedi at year level 2.

More advanced Sepedi communication within specific social situations in which everyday expressions and suitable high frequency vocabulary are utilised.

SEP 153	African languages	6	A/E / Sepedi	1
			2 lpw	

Writing system of Sepedi

*This module is compulsory for mother tongue speakers and 2^{d} language speakers who want to take Sepedi at year level 2.

*Beginners may also select this module.

The history and development of the Sepedi written language. Writing and spelling rules and the principles that underlie them. The creation of terminology in Sepedi. Dictionaries and dictionary use.

SEP 251	African languages	10	A/E / Sepedi	1
			2 lpw 1 ppw	

Sepedi communication L2

*For non-mother tongue speakers

*This module is compulsory for non-mother tongue speakers who want to take Sepedi at year level 3.

The acquisition of advanced communication skills in further social, occupational and educational situations. More extensive vocabulary and advanced language structures are acquired and used. Heightened awareness of the nature and function of language structures.

SEP 252 African languages 10 A/E / Sepedi	2

Sepedi reading and writing

*For non-mother tongue speakers

*This module is compulsory for non-mother tongue speakers who want to take Sepedi at year level 3.

Writing of coherent, idiomatic and grammatically correct texts in order to impart ideas and information for a selected range of communicative purposes. Writing entails creative writing as well as reduplication. Reading and comprehension of texts which contain reasonably extensive vocabularies and a relatively large variation of language structures. Commence with the reading of fairly simple literary works. Students are also trained in the use of the dictionary.

SEP 253	African languages	10	A/E / Sepedi	3	
			2 lpw		

Sepedi speech sounds

*For mother tongue and non-mother tongue speakers

*This module is compulsory for mother tongue speakers who want to take Sepedi at year level 3.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
Sepedi speech sounds and sound changes. The classification and features of the speech sounds of Sepedi. The nature of the sound changes and the environments in which they occur.					
SEP 351	African languages	15	A/E / Sepedi 2 lpw 1 ppw		1

Culture in the literature SEP

*Compulsory module.

Cultural, social and religious practices and traditions as found in selected Sepedi texts. Includes aspects such as courtship and marriage (traditional and modern); traditional religious practices; traditional healers and healing; death and mourning; witchcraft; traditional laws; the traditional home and homestead; traditional clothing, utensils and craft; traditional music, musical instruments and songs; traditional food and drink and their preparation; cattle and cattle names; naming practices; Sepedi history, etc.

SEP 355	African languages	15	A/E / Sepedi	3
			2 lpw 1 ppw	

Sepedi grammar

*Compulsory module.

Overview of the word categories; discussion of selected grammatical phenomena; grammatical analysis. The acquisition and inculcation of advanced communicative skills within a larger number of social, occupational and educational situations. Awareness of the nature and function of language structures is heightened further. Attention is also paid to cultural phenomena.

SLK 151	Psychology	6	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	1

Psychological perspectives

This module is a general orientation to Psychology. An introduction is given to various theoretical approaches in Psychology, and the development of Psychology as a science is discussed. Selected themes from everyday life are explored and integrated with psychological principles.

SLK 152 Psychology 6 A&E 2 lpw E 2 lpw 2

Cognitive processes

In this module, various cognitive processes are studied, including perception, memory, thinking, intelligence and creativity. Illustrations are given of various thinking processes, such as problem solving, critical, analytic and integrative thinking.

SLK 154 Psychology 6 A&E 2 lpw E 2 lpw 3

Health psychology

This module is an introduction to psychological aspects related to illness and health. Themes such as the following are explored: the patient-helper relationship, stress and stress-related illnesses, lifestyle and illness/health, psychological aspects of physical illnesses, coping with emotional distress associated with illness, and psychological processes related to loss and death.

SLK 155 Psychology 6 A&E 1 lpw 3 & 4

Environmental psychology

This module deals with the reciprocal relationship between people and the natural and built environment. Environment-behaviour theories are explored and evaluated, as well as environmental stressors (e.g. noise), environmental disturbances (e.g. natural disasters and air pollution), and territoriality and personal space related to crowding and high density. The urban environment is discussed, with particular emphasis on its effects on the city dweller. Attention is given to the use of design principles to create more liveable

Department

Module

code

outlined.							
SLK 156	Psychology	6	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4		
	ntal systems theory						
	ule, the entire lifespan of		ment of the indiv	ridual is investi	gated with		
reference to various theoretical models.							
SLK 251 Psychology 10 A&E 2 lpw E 2 lpw 1							
Personolog	, ,						
	ıle on Personology, variou						
	rtical and social learning						
	approach. An African pe						
	and critically evaluated wi						
	philosophy of science, as			owards understa	anding and		
explaining human behaviour within contemporary contexts. SLK 252 Psychology 10 A&E 2 lpw E 2 lpw 2							
SLK 252 Psychology 10 A&E 2 lpw E 2 lpw 2 Developmental psychology							
•	opathology: This module	provide	as an introduction	to nevelonath	ology and		
	logy. Terminology, definition						
	nd myths regarding abno				fic mental		
	f children and adolescer				imensional		
perspective,	including intrapsychic, into	erpersor	nal and social-cult	ural explanations	S.		
SLK 253	Psychology	10	A&E 1 lpw		1 & 2		
			14 weeks				
Developmental psychology							
In this module, the development of the individual is studied within the contexts of early,							
middle and late adulthood. The areas and determinants of development, and various							
developmental theories are studied with regard to explanations and descriptions of key							
	g these developmental sta				_		
SLK 254	Psychology	10	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	3		
Social psyc	hology						

Cre-

dits spaces. Finally, strategies that encourage environmentally responsible behaviour are

Full-time

After hours

Quarter

3 & 4

Perspectives on the family

Psychology

SLK 255

In this module the student is introduced to the structural theories and the cybernetic approach with regard to family functioning and the family life cycle. These approaches are compared with regard to the individual in family context, family in cultural context, circular thinking and recursivity. The tension between traditional approaches and the systemic approach is discussed.

This module is a social-psychological perspective on interpersonal and group processes. Themes that are covered include communication, pro-social behaviour, social influence

A&E 1 lpw

14 weeks

and persuasion, political transformation, violence, and group behaviour.

10

SLK 256	Psychology	10	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4

Psychological assessment

This module deals with the nature and role of psychological measurement and It includes an overview of different perspectives on psychological assessment, the classification, nature and scope of various categories of tests and techniques, the role of ethics in psychometry, and the areas of application of psychological assessment and evaluation.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
SLK 351	Psychology	15	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	1

Community Psychology

This module deals with a community psychological perspective on human behaviour and psychological interventions. The module focuses on themes such as definitions of key concepts, principles and aims of community psychology, and the role of the community psychologist. The application of these principles within the South African society, social change and psychological problems are investigated from a cross-cultural perspective.

SLK 352 Psychology 15 A&E 2 lpw E 2 lpw 2

Abnormal behaviour

* Requires SLK 251

This module provides an introduction to psychopathology and symptomatology. Terminology, definitions of abnormal behaviour, problems in diagnosis, labelling, and myths regarding abnormal behaviour are discussed. Specific mental disorders are studied critically from a multi-dimensional perspective, including intrapsychic, interpersonal and social-cultural explanations.

SLK 353 Psychology 15 A&E 2 lpw E 2 lpw 4

Critical perspectives

* Requires SLK 251

This is a module that critically explores the contribution of various perspectives in Psychology. The impact of earlier thought frameworks on contemporary perspectives, and the implications of these ideas for practical initiatives focussed on mental health in communities, are discussed.

SLK 354	Psychology	15	A&E 1 lpw	Ask dept	1 & 2
				_	3 & 4

Community psychology in practice

* Requires SLK 351

In this module students are trained to apply principles of community psychology to various fields of study. As a practical module it involves workshops, action research, and facilitation, empowerment, and evaluation of students while doing practical work within different communities.

SLK 355 Psychology 15 A&E 2 lpw E 2 lpw 3

Psychological assistance

- * For B Psych only. Requires departmental selection
- * Requires SLK 251 and SLK 352

This is a practical module which offers opportunities for practising basic communication and interpersonal skills, procedures of referral, report writing, and the utilisation of available resources during psychological assistance.

SLK 356	Psychology	15	A&E 1 lpw	Ask dept	1 & 2
_					

Developmental interventions

* Requires SLK 156 or SLK 252 or SLK 253

This is a practical model, which focuses on the development of life skills programmes for psycho-training, primary mental health care, and the enhancement of human potential. Principles for development of programmes, need assessment, and the implementation and evaluation of programmes are studied.

SLK 357	Psychology	20	200 hours per	Year
Ì			year	

Psychology practicum I

* For B Psych only. Requires departmental selection

This module involves supervised practical work in approved settings. Students are

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
required to a	ct professionally and ethic	cally, an	id they may only p	erform psychologic	ogical acts
for which the	y have been trained.				
SLK 358	Psychology	15			1 & 2

Psychological assessment

* For B Psych only. Requires departmental selection

This module deals with approaches and techniques for determining children's behavioural, emotional, learning and career guidance problems.

The assessment of behavioural, emotional and career guidance problems of adults is also discussed.

SLK 359 Psychology 15 4

Psychotraumatology (from 2002)

* For B Psych only. Requires departmental selection

This modules deals with various approaches to trauma and the mangement of traumatised individuals. A multidisciplinary approach is explored, with specific reference to the role of the trauma counsellor in the assessment of trauma victims and the skills required for supportive interventions.

SLK 360 Psychology 15 3

Biological psychology

* For B Psych only. Requires departmental selection

This module combines elements of neurophysiology and neuroanatomy with elements of psychology.

The relationship between behaviour and the corresponding activities in the brain will be reviewed in detail. The organisation of the nervous system and the structure and functioning of the brain will be discussed with reference to the neural basis of psychological disorders, language, memory, sensation and perception.

SLK 451 Psychology 15 A/E 2 lpw 1 & 2

Theories and paradigms (from 2002)

- * For B Psych only. Requires departmental selection
- * Requires SLK 251, 253 and OPV 251

This module deals with selected themes from personality and developmental psychology. The focus is on the dynamic structure of the personality and the development of the person as a whole as seen from various theoretical perspectives and paradigms. Case studies are used for the practical application and integration of personality theories.

SLK 452 Psychology 15 A/E 2 lpw 3 & 4

Social psychology (from 2002)

* For B Psych only. Requires departmental selection

Selected themes such as the following are explored in this module: social cognition, attitudes and attitude change, persuasive communication and social influence, human aggression, intergroup relations and intergroup conflict, social identity theory, and the role of culture in human behaviour. These themes are applied to problems in the contemporary South African scene.

SLK 453	Psychology	15	A/E 2 Ipw	1 & 2
0!				

Community psychology (from 2002)

- * For B Psych only. Requires departmental selection
- * Requires SLK 251 & SLK 351

The module focuses on the nature of community psychology, theoretical approaches, community settings, consultation, interventions and the design and management of effective programmes. It includes the planning, co-ordination and facilitation of workshops. The practical component is based on community interventions.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
SLK 454	Psychology	15	A/E 2 lpw 2 ppw		3 & 4

Research psychology (from 2002)

This module focuses on knowledge and skills necessary to understand the research process as applied in Psychology. The following are included in the module: theoretical and epistemological assumptions in psychological research, problem and hypothesis formulation, different levels of theorising, control in research, threats to validity, and various research designs.

SLK 455 Psychology 20 Year

Psychology practicum II (from 2002)

* For B Psych only. Requires departmental selection

This module involves supervised practical work in approved settings. Students are required to act professionally and ethically, and may only perform psychological acts for which they have been trained. The module includes a discussion of technological resources for effective practice management, the development of a business plan for a practice, and principles of entrepreneurship.

Psychodynamics of behaviour

* For B Psych only. Requires departmental selection

In this module, the rationale, development and fields of application of the RIM are discussed. The administration, coding and interpretation of the RIM according to the CS method of John H Exner are covered, both at a theoretical level and a practical level. The module also deals with the assumptions on which the use of projective techniques is based and various approaches to analysing protocols are explored.

 SLK 457
 Psychology
 15
 A/E 2 lpw
 1 & 2

 2 ppw
 2 ppw
 1 & 2

Basic interventions

* For B Psych only. Requires departmental selection

This module deals with skills required for assessment and rendering of assistance in the context of basic and structured psychological interventions. Included is an overview of principles related to identifying, assessing and giving assistance to children with behavioural, emotional, learning and career guidance problems. The module also deals with the principles of primary psychological interventions.

 SLK 458
 Psychology
 15
 A/E 2 lpw
 1 & 2

 2 ppw
 2 ppw
 1 & 2

Group dynamics

* For B Psych only. Requires departmental selection

Relevant aspects of group processes, roles and group dynamics, which are applicable to primary interventions and support groups during structured interventions, are discussed.

SLK 459	Psychology	15	A/E 2 lpw	3 & 4
			2 nnw	

Therapeutic psychology

* For B Psych only. Requires departmental selection

The module focuses on the following approaches to psychotherapy: psychodynamic/object relations psychotherapy, the interactional approach, systems approaches and cognitive therapy. Emphasis is placed on both individual psychotherapy, and on group and family therapy. The practical component of the module includes activities such as role-play, case

^{*} For B Psych only. Requires departmental selection

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code	•	dits			
study discus	sions, experiential learnin	ng, video	discussions, and	d practical assig	nments in
	principles of psychothe				
children with	emotional and behavioura	al proble	ems are also discu	ssed.	
SLK 460	Psychology	15	A/E 1 lpw		1 & 2
	, ,,		2 ppw		
Structured of	counselling				
	h only. Requires departme	ental sei	lection		
	entation of enrichment p			for the enhan	cement of
quality of life	e, and structured interven	tions wi	thin various conte	exts are address	sed in this
module.	,				
SLK 461	Psychology	15	A/E 2 lpw		1 & 2
	, 0,		2 ppw		
Psychomet	ric training (applied)				
* For B Psvc	h only. Requires departme	ental sei	lection		
This module	e deals with test construc	ction, an	oplication of tests	. interpretation.	diagnosis.
report writing	g, ethical principles and leg	al aspe	cts.	,,	,
	includes a practical com			educational psy	/chometric
training in th	e diagnosis of children's	behavio	ur, emotional, lea	rning and caree	r guidance
problems.	3			J	J
SLK 462	Psychology	15	A/E 2 lpw		3 & 4
Neuropsych			•		
	ch only. Requires departme	ental sei	lection		
	e examines brain-behavio			aim of underet	anding the
components				aiii oi unueisia	anding the
components The primary	of complex psychological	process	ses.		•
The primary	of complex psychological features of cerebral dys	process	ses. n in neurological		•
The primary injury and ex	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be	process sfunction address	ses. in neurological sed.	disorders, traun	•
The primary injury and ex Various neur	of complex psychological features of cerebral dys ecutive functioning will be opsychological assessme	process sfunction address nt techn	ses. in neurological sed. iiques will also be	disorders, traun	natic brain
The primary injury and ex	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be	process sfunction address	ses. in in neurological sed. iniques will also be	disorders, traun	_
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463	of complex psychological features of cerebral dys recutive functioning will be ropsychological assessme Psychology	process sfunction address nt techn	ses. in neurological sed. iiques will also be	disorders, traun	natic brain
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat	of complex psychological features of cerebral dys recutive functioning will be ropsychological assessme Psychology hology	process sfunction address nt techn	ses. in in neurological sed. iniques will also be	disorders, traun	natic brain
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be ropsychological assessme Psychology hology K 451	process sfunction address ont techn	ses. in in neurological sed. iques will also be A/E 2 lpw 1 ppw	disorders, traun	atic brain
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This module	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be ropsychological assessme Psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal be	process sfunction address ent techn 15	ses. in in neurological sed. iques will also be A/E 2 lpw 1 ppw ur and symptoma	disorders, traunintroduced.	3 & 4
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This module disorders are	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be ropsychological assessme Psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal be studied critically from a r	process function address to techn 15	ses. In in neurological sed. Idques will also be A/E 2 lpw 1 ppw ur and symptomatensional perspec	disorders, traunintroduced.	3 & 4
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This module disorders are	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be opsychological assessme Psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal be studied critically from a ril and social-cultural expla	process function address to techn 15	ses. In in neurological sed. Idques will also be A/E 2 lpw 1 ppw ur and symptomatensional perspec	disorders, traunintroduced.	3 & 4
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This module disorders are interpersonal	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be opsychological assessme Psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal be studied critically from a ril and social-cultural expla Biokinetics, Sport &	process function address nt techn 15	ses. In in neurological sed. Idques will also be A/E 2 lpw 1 ppw ur and symptomatensional perspec	disorders, traunintroduced.	3 & 4 fic mental trapsychic,
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This module disorders are interpersonal SMC 151	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be opsychological assessme Psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal be studied critically from a ril and social-cultural expla Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences	process function address nt techn 15	ses. In in neurological sed. Idques will also be A/E 2 lpw 1 ppw ur and symptomatensional perspec	disorders, traunintroduced.	3 & 4 fic mental trapsychic,
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This modulad disorders are interpersonal SMC 151 Fundamenta	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be ropsychological assessment in the psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal be studied critically from a real and social-cultural explation in the psychology Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences	process function address nt techn 15	ses. In in neurological sed. Iniques will also be A/E 2 lpw I ppw ur and symptomate nensional perspect	disorders, traunintroduced. atology. Specitive, including in	3 & 4 fic mental trapsychic,
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This moduled disorders and interpersonal SMC 151 Fundamenta Orientation	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be ropsychological assessment in the psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal to estudied critically from a reliand social-cultural explation in the psychology Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences al Anatomy and terminology, osseoned	process function address not techn 15	ses. In in neurological sed. Iniques will also be A/E 2 lpw I ppw ur and symptomates and symptomates and perspectation.	disorders, traunintroduced. atology. Specitive, including in	3 & 4 fic mental trapsychic,
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This modulad disorders are interpersonal SMC 151 Fundamenta Orientation appendicular	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be opsychological assessment of the psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal be estudied critically from a rill and social-cultural explain blockinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences al Anatomy and terminology, osseor skeleton, articulations, ar	process function address not techn 15 Dehavior nulti-dim nations. 6	ses. In in neurological sed. Iniques will also be A/E 2 lpw I ppw ur and symptomates and symptomates and perspectation. A/E 5 lpw ue and skeletal prespiratory system	disorders, traunintroduced. atology. Specitive, including in	3 & 4 fic mental trapsychic, 1 skeleton,
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This moduled disorders are interpersonal SMC 151 Fundamenta Orientation	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be opsychological assessme Psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal be studied critically from a ril and social-cultural expla Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences al Anatomy and terminology, osseor skeleton, articulations, ar	process function address not techn 15	ses. In in neurological sed. Iniques will also be A/E 2 lpw I ppw ur and symptomates and symptomates and perspectation.	disorders, traunintroduced. atology. Specitive, including in	3 & 4 fic mental trapsychic,
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This module disorders are interpersonal SMC 151 Fundamenta Orientation appendicular SMC 152	of complex psychological of features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be repsychological assessment of the psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal be estudied critically from a real and social-cultural explation of the psychology Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences al Anatomy and terminology, osseour skeleton, articulations, are Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences	process function address not techn 15 Dehavior nulti-dim nations. 6	ses. In in neurological sed. Iniques will also be A/E 2 lpw I ppw ur and symptomates and symptomates and perspectation. A/E 5 lpw ue and skeletal prespiratory system	disorders, traunintroduced. atology. Specitive, including in	3 & 4 fic mental trapsychic, 1 skeleton,
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This module disorders are interpersonal SMC 151 Fundamenta Orientation appendicular SMC 152 Fundamenta	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be opsychological assessme Psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal be studied critically from a ril and social-cultural expla Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences al Anatomy and terminology, osseor skeleton, articulations, ar Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences al Physiology	process function address not techn 15 Dehavior multi-dim nations. 6 us tissund cardid 6	ses. In in neurological sed. Iniques will also be A/E 2 lpw I ppw I ppw A/E 5 lpw I and skeletal prespiratory system A/E 5 lpw	disorders, traunintroduced. atology. Specitive, including in	3 & 4 fic mental trapsychic, 1 skeleton,
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This module disorders are interpersonal SMC 151 Fundamenta Orientation appendicular SMC 152 Fundamenta The cell, bio-	of complex psychological features of cerebral dysecutive functioning will be ropsychological assessme Psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal be studied critically from a ril and social-cultural expla Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences al Anatomy and terminology, osseour skeleton, articulations, ar Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences al Physiology energetic, muscle contract	process function address not techn 15 Dehavior multi-dim nations. 6 us tissued cardio 6	ses. In in neurological sed. Iniques will also be A/E 2 lpw I ppw I ppw I ppw I and symptomate and perspect I ppw I by a symptomate and skeletal prespiratory system A/E 5 lpw I are and skeletal prespiratory system A/E 5 lpw I are spiration.	disorders, traunintroduced. atology. Specitive, including in	3 & 4 fic mental trapsychic, 1 skeleton,
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This module disorders are interpersonal SMC 151 Fundamenta Orientation appendicular SMC 152 Fundamenta	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be opsychological assessme Psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal be studied critically from a ril and social-cultural expla Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences al Anatomy and terminology, osseor skeleton, articulations, ar Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences al Physiology energetic, muscle contract Biokinetics, Sport &	process function address not techn 15 Dehavior multi-dim nations. 6 us tissued cardio 6	ses. In in neurological sed. Iniques will also be A/E 2 lpw I ppw I ppw A/E 5 lpw I and skeletal prespiratory system A/E 5 lpw	disorders, traunintroduced. atology. Specitive, including in	3 & 4 fic mental trapsychic, 1 skeleton,
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This module disorders are interpersonal SMC 151 Fundamenta Orientation appendicular SMC 152 Fundamenta The cell, bios SMC 153	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be opsychological assessme Psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal be studied critically from a ril and social-cultural expla Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences al Anatomy and terminology, osseour skeleton, articulations, ar Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences al Physiology energetic, muscle contract Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences	process function address not techn 15 Dehavior multi-dim nations. 6 us tissued cardio 6	ses. In in neurological sed. Iniques will also be A/E 2 lpw I ppw I ppw I ppw I and symptomate and perspect I ppw I by a symptomate and skeletal prespiratory system A/E 5 lpw I are and skeletal prespiratory system A/E 5 lpw I are spiration.	disorders, traunintroduced. atology. Specitive, including in	3 & 4 fic mental trapsychic, 1 skeleton,
The primary injury and ex Various neur SLK 463 Psycho Pat Requires SL This module disorders are interpersonal SMC 151 Fundamenta Orientation appendicular SMC 152 Fundamenta The cell, bio SMC 153 Fundamenta The cell, bio SMC 153	of complex psychological features of cerebral dystecutive functioning will be opsychological assessme Psychology hology K 451 e deals with abnormal be studied critically from a ril and social-cultural expla Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences al Anatomy and terminology, osseor skeleton, articulations, ar Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences al Physiology energetic, muscle contract Biokinetics, Sport &	process function address int techn 15 Dehavior multi-dim nations. 6 us tissued cardid 6	ses. In in neurological sed. I	disorders, traunintroduced. atology. Specitive, including in structure, axial n.	3 & 4 fic mental trapsychic, 1 skeleton,

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			
SMC 154	Biokinetics, Sport &	6	A/E 5 lpw		4
	Recreation Sciences				
Sport for th			14 11		
	categories, physiological e			ogrammes.	
SMC 251	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A/E 3 lpw		1
	Recreation Sciences				
Applied Kin		_			
	cs and muscle anatomy,			uctural kinesiolo	gy, centra
	tem, and peripheral nervou				
SMC 252	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A/E 3 lpw		2
	Recreation Sciences				
Applied Phy					
Acid-base base	alance, thermoregulation,	hypo an	nd hyperbaria.		
SMC 253	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A/E 3 lpw		3
	Recreation Sciences				
Applied Bio					
Body as a	lever system, kinesiologi	cal prin	ciples in sport 8	k games, analys	is of spor
techniques.					
SMC 254	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A/E 3 lpw		4
	Recreation Sciences				
Participation Participation	motivation in sport, ach				
anxiety and coaching.	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr	ession i	in sport, team co		chology of
Participation anxiety and	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport &	ession i			
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences	ession i	in sport, team co		chology of
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Speci	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ffic Assessment	ession i	A/E 3 lpw		chology of
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specification	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test	10 ing prot	A/E 3 lpw		chology of
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Speci	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ffic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport &	10 ing prot	A/E 3 lpw		chology of
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specifi SMC 352	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences	10 ing prot	A/E 3 lpw		chology of
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Speci Sport specifi SMC 352 Applied Physics	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences /siology	10 ing prot	A/E 3 lpw	phesion, and psy	1 2
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specifi SMC 352 Applied Phy Environment	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ysiology tal considerations, perform	ing prot	A/E 3 lpw cocols. A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise	phesion, and psy	1 2 system.
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Speci Sport specifi SMC 352 Applied Physics	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ysiology tal considerations, perform Biokinetics, Sport &	ing prot	A/E 3 lpw	phesion, and psy	1 2
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specific Sport specific SMC 352 Applied Phyenory Environment SMC 353	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ysiology tal considerations, perform Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences	ing prot	A/E 3 lpw cocols. A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise	phesion, and psy	1 2 system.
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specifi SMC 352 Applied Phy Environment	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ysiology tal considerations, perform Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences Recreation Sciences ies in sport	ing prot 10 ance at 10	A/E 3 lpw cocols. A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise A/E 3 lpw	e and endocrine s	2 system.
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Speci Sport specifi SMC 352 Applied Phy Environment SMC 353 Controvers	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ysiology tal considerations, perform Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ies in sport stances: anabolic-andro	ing prot 10 ance at 10	A/E 3 lpw cocols. A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise	e and endocrine s	2 system.
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specification Specifi	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences //siology tal considerations, perform Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ies in sport stances: anabolic-androstion. mmunesystem and Aids.	ing prot 10 ance at 10	A/E 3 lpw cocols. A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise A/E 3 lpw	e and endocrine s	2 system.
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specification Specifi	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ysiology tal considerations, perform Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ies in sport stances: anabolic-androstion.	ing prot 10 ance at 10	A/E 3 lpw cocols. A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise A/E 3 lpw	e and endocrine s	2 system.
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specification Specifi	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences //siology tal considerations, perform Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ies in sport stances: anabolic-androstion. mmunesystem and Aids.	ing prot 10 ance at 10	A/E 3 lpw cocols. A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise A/E 3 lpw steroids, growth	e and endocrine s	2 system. 3
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specification Specifi	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences //siology tal considerations, perform Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ies in sport stances: anabolic-androstion. mmunesystem and Aids. Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences	ing prot 10 ance at 10	A/E 3 lpw cocols. A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise A/E 3 lpw steroids, growth	e and endocrine s	2 system. 3
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specification Specif	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences //siology tal considerations, perform Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ies in sport stances: anabolic-androstion. mmunesystem and Aids. Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences	ing prot 10 ance at 10 ance at 10	A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise A/E 3 lpw steroids, growth	e and endocrine s	2 system. 3 shetamines
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specification Specif	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ysiology fal considerations, perform Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ies in sport stances: anabolic-androstion. mmunesystem and Aids. Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences stion. mmunesystem and Aids. Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences sm sport Event Tourism: ecoth impact. Case studies of	ance at 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise A/E 3 lpw steroids, growth A/E 3 lpw impact, sociocult	e and endocrine s	2 system. 3 shetamines
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specification Specif	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences //siology tal considerations, perform Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ies in sport stances: anabolic-androstion. mmunesystem and Aids. Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences stances: anabolic-androstion. mmunesystem and Aids. Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences sm sport Event Tourism: eco	ance at 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise A/E 3 lpw steroids, growth A/E 3 lpw impact, sociocult	e and endocrine s	2 system. 3 shetamines
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specification Specif	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ysiology fal considerations, perform Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ies in sport stances: anabolic-androstion. mmunesystem and Aids. Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences stion. mmunesystem and Aids. Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences sm sport Event Tourism: ecoth impact. Case studies of	ance at 10 pgenic s	A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise A/E 3 lpw steroids, growth A/E 3 lpw impact, sociocult fourism.	e and endocrine s	2 system. 3 shetamines
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specification Specifi	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ysiology tal considerations, perform Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ies in sport stances: anabolic-androstion. mmunesystem and Aids. Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences stion. mmunesystem and Aids. Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences sm port Event Tourism: ecoth impact. Case studies of Biokinetics, Sport &	ing prot 10 ance at 10 ance at 10 spenic s 5 Sport 1 6	A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise A/E 3 lpw steroids, growth A/E 3 lpw impact, sociocult fourism. A&E 4 lpw	e and endocrine s	2 system. 3 shetamines
Participation anxiety and coaching. SMC 351 Sport Specific Sport specific SMC 352 Applied Phyenory SMC 353 Controvers Banned subalkaline inge Physiology/i SMC 354 Sport Touri Impact of Simpact, healt SMS 151 Fundament	motivation in sport, ach motor performance, aggr Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences fic Assessment c test protocols, SISA test Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ysiology tal considerations, perform Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences ies in sport stances: anabolic-androstion. mmunesystem and Aids. Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences sm sport Event Tourism: ecch impact. Case studies of Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences	ing prot 10 ance at 10 ance at 10 ance is 5port 16 entrep	A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise A/E 3 lpw altitude, exercise A/E 3 lpw steroids, growth A/E 3 lpw impact, sociocult fourism. A&E 4 lpw	e and endocrine s	2 system. 3 shetamines

code	Department	Cre-	— 11 71		
	•		Full-time	After hours	Quarter
		dits			
	marketing plan, sport ent	repeneu	ırship, sport mark	et segmentation,	and sport
market inform					
	Biokinetics, Sport &	6	A&E 4 lpw		2
	Recreation Sciences				
Sport Manage					
* Closed – red	quires departmental selec	ction.			d
Role of Mana	agement in Sport: the great value, organizational s	eneric p	orocess or manaç	jernent, system	aynamics,
practice.	value, organizational s	liuciuie	s, sport leadersi	iip, aiiu basic d	accounting
	Biokinetics, Sport &	6	A&E 4 lpw		3
	Recreation Sciences	٥	AGE 4 IPW		J
Sport Manage				<u>l</u>	
	quires departmental sele	ction.Pla	anning: process. i	orogrammes, tou	ırnaments.
	ional structures.		5 ,		,
SMS 154	Biokinetics, Sport &	6	A&E 4 lpw		4
	Recreation Sciences		-		
Communicat					
	quires departmental selec				
	age usage, protocol skill				ecting and
	eetings, listening skills, re			KIIIS.	
	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A&E 3 lpw		1
	Recreation Sciences				
Sport Market	ing quires departmental selec	otion			
	g mix and the sport indu		ne snort product:	nricina strategies	s for sport
	the sport industry, and pr				
	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A&E 3 lpw	l	2
	Recreation Sciences		- 10.2 o 4.1		
Facility Mana	gement				
* Closed – rec	quires departmental selec	ction.			
Facility operat	tions: safety, planning, ma	aintenar	nce, improvement	, administration,	and facility
	Information management.				
	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A&E 3 lpw		3
	Recreation Sciences				
_	ement & Sport Tourism				
	<i>quires departmental selec</i> anising, and managemen		nto Equipment re	auiromonto Ma	nifoctation
	tourism. Present status a				
	Biokinetics, Sport &	8	A&E 3 lpw		4
	Recreation Sciences	•	AGE 5 IPW		7
Communicat				l	
	quires departmental selec	ction.			
	munication, public relat		onducting of inter	views, and tele	vision and
media perforn	nance.	-,	3 3	-,	
	Biokinetics, Sport &	10	A&E 3 lpw		1
310 33T			· ·		
	Recreation Sciences				
The Business					

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			
	ements of sport, busines				
sport. Globa	alization. Starting and ma	naging	a sport business.	Advanced entre	epreneurial
	ess law – link with sport la				
SMS 352	Biokinetics, Sport & Recreation Sciences	10	A&E 3 lpw		2
Financial Ma	anagement				
	equires departmental selec				
Analysis of	financial statements, ca	pital bu	idget, and financ	ial projection.	Visionary
financial mar	nagement in sport.				
SMS 353	Biokinetics, Sport &	10	A&E 3 lpw		3
	Recreation Sciences		-		
Human Res	ource Management for S	port Di	rectors		
* Closed - re	equires departmental selec	ction.			
Role as HR	M manager, defining goa	ls and p	policies, developin	g a HRM plan,	mentoring
	ng staff. Conflict handling			hange, and sele	ecting staff
and performa	ance appraisal. Organiza	tional cu	ılture in RSA.		
SMS 354	Biokinetics, Sport &	10	A&E 3 lpw		4
	Recreation Sciences				
Sport and E	conomics				
	equires departmental selec				
Emergence	of corporate sport, the pre	ofessior	nal sports owner,	size and profital	oility of the
professional	sport industry. Financing	g of spo	rt facilities, the co	st of ownership,	and sport
as a monopo	oly.				
SOC 151	Sociology	6	A&E 2 lpw	Telematic E	4
			1 bpw	1 bpw	1
Social orga	nisation & individual				1
		ence to	1 bpw	1 bpw	
An introducti	nisation & individual		1 bpw interaction between	1 bpw en individuals, fo	ormation of
An introducti	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer		1 bpw interaction between	1 bpw en individuals, fo	ormation of
An introducti groups, com	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer		1 bpw interaction between	1 bpw en individuals, fo	ormation of
An introducti groups, com and media.	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture	e and c	interaction between hange, social net	1 bpw en individuals, fo works, socialisa	ormation of tion, crime
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions	e and c	interaction between hange, social net A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw	1 bpw en individuals, foworks, socialisa Telematic E 1 lpw	ormation of tion, crime
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology	e and c	interaction between hange, social net A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw	1 bpw en individuals, foworks, socialisa Telematic E 1 lpw	ormation of tion, crime
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit A focus on t	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions	e and c 6 e institut	interaction between hange, social net A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ions of society, i.e	en individuals, foworks, socialisa Telematic E 1 lpw . family, organis	ormation of tion, crime
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit A focus on t	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions the social dynamics of the	e and c 6 e institut	interaction between hange, social net A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ions of society, i.e	en individuals, foworks, socialisa Telematic E 1 lpw . family, organis	ormation of tion, crime
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit A focus on t economy, re	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions the social dynamics of the ligion, education, governm	e and c 6 e institute	interaction between hange, social net A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ions of society, i.e. power structures	en individuals, for works, socialisa Telematic E 1 lpw . family, organis	ormation of tion, crime 2 ations, the
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit A focus on t economy, re SOC 153	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions the social dynamics of the ligion, education, governme Sociology uality	e and c	interaction between hange, social net A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ions of society, i.e. a power structures A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw	en individuals, foworks, socialisa Telematic E 1 lpw family, organis Telematic E 1 lpw	ormation of tion, crime 2 ations, the
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit A focus on t economy, re SOC 153 Social inequ The nature	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions the social dynamics of the ligion, education, governm Sociology Jality and dynamics of social in	6 e institut	interaction between hange, social net A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ions of society, i.e. a power structures A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw y and social chan	en individuals, foworks, socialisa Telematic E 1 lpw family, organis Telematic E 1 lpw ge in society a	ormation of tion, crime 2 ations, the 3 nd groups.
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit A focus on t economy, re SOC 153 Social inequ The nature : South Africa	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions the social dynamics of the ligion, education, governm Sociology uality and dynamics of social in n examples of inequality	6 institute institute in and 6	interaction between hange, social net hange, social net hange, social net hange, social net hange in society, i.e. a power structures have 2 lpw 1 bpw y and social change are	en individuals, foworks, socialisate Telematic E 1 lpw family, organis Telematic E 1 lpw ge in society a highlighted. The	prmation of tion, crime 2 ations, the 3 nd groups. e following
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit A focus on t economy, re SOC 153 Social inequ The nature : South Africa	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions the social dynamics of the ligion, education, governm Sociology Jality and dynamics of social in	6 institute institute in and 6	interaction between hange, social net hange, social net hange, social net hange, social net hange in society, i.e. a power structures have 2 lpw 1 bpw y and social change are	en individuals, foworks, socialisate Telematic E 1 lpw family, organis Telematic E 1 lpw ge in society a highlighted. The	prmation of tion, crime 2 ations, the 3 nd groups. e following
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit A focus on t economy, re SOC 153 Social inequ The nature a South Africa specific aspecific aspecific	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions the social dynamics of the ligion, education, governm Sociology uality and dynamics of social in n examples of inequality	e and c 6 institute ent and 6 nequality and so	interaction between hange, social net hange, social net hange, social net hange, social net hange in society, i.e. a power structures have 2 lpw 1 bpw y and social change are	en individuals, foworks, socialisate Telematic E 1 lpw family, organis Telematic E 1 lpw ge in society a highlighted. The	prmation of tion, crime 2 ations, the 3 nd groups. e following
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit A focus on t economy, re SOC 153 Social inequ The nature a South Africa specific aspecific aspecific	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions the social dynamics of the ligion, education, governm Sociology uality and dynamics of social in an examples of inequality ects are included: social sectors.	e and c 6 institute ent and 6 nequality and so	interaction between hange, social network hange, social network hange, social network hange, social network hange in his power structures. A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw y and social change are struction, ethnicity and hange are structures.	en individuals, foworks, socialisate Telematic E 1 lpw family, organis Telematic E 1 lpw ge in society a highlighted. The	prmation of tion, crime 2 ations, the 3 nd groups. e following
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit A focus on t economy, re SOC 153 Social inequ The nature a South Africa specific aspe health care,	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions the social dynamics of the ligion, education, governm Sociology uality and dynamics of social ir n examples of inequality ects are included: social demography and develope Sociology	e and c 6 institute ent and 6 nequality and so stratificament.	interaction between hange, social network hange, social network hange, social network hange, social network hange in his power structures. A&E 2 lpw I power structures A&E 2 lpw I bpw y and social change are struction, ethnicity and social change are structures.	en individuals, foworks, socialisate Telematic E 1 lpw family, organis Telematic E 1 lpw ge in society a highlighted. The race, gender, Telematic E	ations, the 3 and groups. e following health and
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit A focus on teconomy, re SOC 153 Social inequal The nature a South Africa specific aspethealth care, SOC 154 Group dyna	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions the social dynamics of the ligion, education, governm Sociology uality and dynamics of social ir n examples of inequality ects are included: social demography and develope Sociology	e and c 6 e institutement and 6 nequality and so stratificament. 6	interaction between hange, social network hange, social network hange, social network hange, social network hange in his power structures. A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw y and social change are struction, ethnicity and hange are structures. A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw	an individuals, foworks, socialisate Telematic E 1 lpw Telematic E 1 lpw Telematic E 1 lpw ge in society a highlighted. The race, gender, left race, gender, left Telematic E 1 lpw	ations, the and groups. e following health and
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit A focus on t economy, re SOC 153 Social inequality The nature of the social specific aspecific	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions the social dynamics of the ligion, education, governm Sociology uality and dynamics of social in an examples of inequality ects are included: social seemography and develope Sociology Sociology mics	e and c 6 e institutent and 6 nequality and so stratificament. 6	interaction between hange, social net hange, social net hange, social net hange, social net hange are structures have a social change are structured to an extension, ethnicity and hange are the hange are structured have a social change are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange.	en individuals, foworks, socialisar Telematic E 1 lpw Telematic E 1 lpw ge in society a highlighted. The race, gender, race, gender, race, gender, cluding interactic	ations, the and groups. e following health and and process
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit A focus on the economy, reconomy, reconomy, reconomy, reconomy and in the nature of the specific aspecific nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions he social dynamics of the ligion, education, governm Sociology uality and dynamics of social in nexamples of inequality ects are included: social sedemography and develope Sociology mics le, students are exposed to the field analysis, social im	e and c 6 e institutent and 6 nequality and so stratificament. 6	interaction between hange, social net hange, social net hange, social net hange, social net hange are structures have a social change are structured to an extension, ethnicity and hange are the hange are structured have a social change are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange are structured hange.	en individuals, foworks, socialisar Telematic E 1 lpw Telematic E 1 lpw ge in society a highlighted. The race, gender, race, gender, race, gender, cluding interactic	ations, the and groups. e following health and and process	
An introducti groups, com and media. SOC 152 Social instit A focus on t economy, re SOC 153 Social inequal The nature as South Africa specific aspetial to appear to appear to a health care, soC 154 Group dyna In this modul analysis, for flow analysis, for flow analysis	nisation & individual on to Sociology, with refer position of society, culture Sociology utions he social dynamics of the ligion, education, governm Sociology uality and dynamics of social in nexamples of inequality ects are included: social sedemography and develope Sociology mics le, students are exposed to the field analysis, social im	e and c 6 e institute ent and 6 nequality and so stratificament. 6 o socior pact and	interaction between hange, social netronetric methods, interaction between hange, social netronetric methods, inalysis, situation and social change are stood of the social change are sto	en individuals, foworks, socialisar Telematic E 1 lpw Telematic E 1 lpw ge in society a highlighted. The race, gender, race, gender, race, gender, cluding interactic	ations, the and groups. e following health and and process

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
SOC 155	Sociology	6	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw	Telematic E 1 lpw	3
Sociology	of Recreation and Sp	ort	1 ppw	1 ipw	
Students ar	e introduced to the soc	ial meaning	of sport, rituals i	n sport, subcultur	es in sport
collective b	ehaviour in sport, mass	s media and	sport, gender ar	nd sport, new type	s of sport.
SOC 156	Sociology	6	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw	Telematic E 1 lpw	3
Media Soc	iology			-	
	ule, students are intro				
	ised upon include inte				
	society, the media as		cialization, socia	I ethics and the	media an
<u> </u>	esentation in the media		A 0 E 0 I	101	
SOC 251	Sociology	10	A&E 2 lpw	2 lpw 1 bpw	1
Social prol	nlome		1 bpw	I ppw	
	re introduced to conce	ante euch s	e 'social devian	ce' and 'social or	ohlems'
	social problems are d				
abuse alco	nholism wealth inequa	ality The so	icial ovnamics o	t these social bro	
abuse, alco discussed.	pholism, wealth inequa	ality. The so	ociai dynamics o	t these social pro	טופוווס מוי
discussed.	,	10	A&E 2 lpw	· .	2
Domestic I Students a households	Sociology ife are exposed to various and domestic relations	10 ous theoretiships. The	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this mod	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of	2 of families ynamics o
Domestic Ii Students a households families and new types of	Sociology ife are exposed to various and domestic relations thouseholds, the dynamic of households.	us theoretiships. The amics of cha	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw 1 day roaches focus in this modanges and inequal	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social diality on a domestic	2 of families ynamics o
SOC 252 Domestic Ii Students a households families and	Sociology ife are exposed to various and domestic relations thouseholds, the dynamics of the	10 ous theoretiships. The	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this modanges and inequal	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social diality on a domestic	2 of families ynamics o
Domestic Ii Students a households families and new types of	Sociology ife are exposed to various and domestic relations thouseholds, the dynamic flows the dynamic sociology	us theoretiships. The amics of cha	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw 1 day roaches focus in this modanges and inequal	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social diality on a domestic	2 of families ynamics o
Domestic II Students a households families and new types of SOC 253	Sociology ife are exposed to various and domestic relations to households, the dynamic foliation of households. Sociology united the focus is on so	10 us theoretiships. The amics of characteristics of characteristics appears to the characteristics of the characteristics and the characteristics are characteristics.	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this modanges and inequal A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw s of disease, here	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social drality on a domestic 2 lpw 1 bpw alth, health care	of families ynamics o clevel, and
Domestic II Students a households families and new types of SOC 253 Medical Sc In this mode	Sociology ife are exposed to various and domestic relations of households, the dynamic foliation of households. Sociology lule the focus is on so authorities. Aspects su	10 us theoretiships. The amics of characteristics of characteristics as the sign of the s	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this modanges and inequal A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw s of disease, heack role and beha	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social drality on a domestic 2 lpw 1 bpw alth, health care viour are also disc	of families ynamics o clevel, and
Domestic II Students a households families and new types of SOC 253 Medical So In this mod health care SOC 254	Sociology ife are exposed to various and domestic relations thouseholds, the dynamic flows bosonial flows by the dynamic flows by the	10 The pulse theoretic ships. The amics of characteristics of characteristics as the sign of the sign	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this modanges and inequal A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw s of disease, here	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social drality on a domestic 2 lpw 1 bpw alth, health care	of families ynamics o clevel, and
Domestic II Students a households families and new types of SOC 253 Medical So In this mod health care SOC 254 Social & de	Sociology Ife are exposed to various and domestic relations of households, the dynamic flows and domestic relations of households. Sociology Italian focus is on sociology Italian focus is on sociology Sociology Emographic research	10 us theoretiships. The amics of characteristics as the signal as the	A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this mod anges and inequal A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw s of disease, heick role and beha A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social drality on a domestic 2 lpw 1 bpw alth, health care viour are also disc 2 lpw 1 bpw	of families ynamics of level, and 3
Domestic II Students a households families and new types of SOC 253 Medical So In this mod health care SOC 254 Social & de Students an	Sociology Ife are exposed to various and domestic relations of households, the dynamic for households. Sociology It is in the focus is on sociology It is in the focus is on sociology It is in the focus is on sociology Emographic research of the introduced to social	10 us theoretiships. The amics of characteristics as the signal and demogrand and dem	A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this modanges and inequal A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw s of disease, heick role and beha A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw graphic methods,	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social dy ality on a domestic 2 lpw 1 bpw alth, health care viour are also disc 2 lpw 1 bpw including the des	of families ynamics of level, and 3 institutions cussed.
Domestic II Students a households families and new types of SOC 253 Medical Sc In this mode health care SOC 254 Social & de Students an populations	Sociology Ife are exposed to various and domestic relations of households, the dynamic of households. Sociology Italian the focus is on sociology Itali	10 us theoretic ships. The amics of characteristics as the sign and demogratures, eco	A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this modanges and inequal A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw s of disease, heack role and behal A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw graphic methods, nomic activities of	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social dy ality on a domestic 2 lpw 1 bpw alth, health care viour are also disc 2 lpw 1 bpw including the des	of families ynamics of level, and 3 institutions cussed.
Domestic II Students a households families and new types o SOC 253 Medical Sc In this mod health care SOC 254 Social & de Students an populations mortality ra	Sociology Ife are exposed to various and domestic relations of households, the dynamic of households. Sociology Italian and the focus is on sociology Italian and the foc	us theoretiships. The amics of characteristics as the sign and demogration and migration A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this modanges and inequal A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw s of disease, heick role and behat A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw graphic methods, nomic activities on preferences.	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social diality on a domestic 2 lpw 1 bpw alth, health care viour are also disc 2 lpw 1 bpw including the desor populations, fe	families on the control of the contr	
Domestic II Students a households families and new types of SOC 253 Medical So In this mod health care SOC 254 Social & de Students an populations mortality ra SOC 351	Sociology ife are exposed to various and domestic relations of households, the dynamic of households. Sociology ociology lule the focus is on social authorities. Aspects social orgy emographic research receintroduced to social or, age and gender structes, as well as fertility a Sociology	us theoretiships. The amics of characteristics as the sign and demogration and migratic last last last last last last last last	A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this modanges and inequal A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw s of disease, heack role and behal A&E 2 Ipw 1 bpw graphic methods, nomic activities of	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social dy ality on a domestic 2 lpw 1 bpw alth, health care viour are also disc 2 lpw 1 bpw including the des	of families ynamics of level, and 3 institutions cussed.
Domestic II Students a households SOC 253 Medical Sc In this mod health care SOC 254 Social & de Students a populations mortality ra SOC 351 Advanced	Sociology ife are exposed to various and domestic relations of households, the dynamic for households. Sociology lule the focus is on sociology emographic research receintroduced to sociology and gender structes, as well as fertility at Sociology demographic research receintroduced to sociology and gender structes, as well as fertility at Sociology demographic research received the sociology demographic resea	10 us theoretiships. The amics of characteristics as the signal aspect and demogration and migration 15 h	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this modanges and inequal A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw s of disease, herick role and behat A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw graphic methods, nomic activities on preferences. A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social delity on a domestic 2 lpw 1 bpw alth, health care eviour are also disc 2 lpw 1 bpw including the desof populations, fe	of families ynamics of level, and a scription of tility rates
Domestic II Students a households families and new types of SOC 253 Medical So In this mod health care SOC 254 Social & de Students ar populations mortality ra SOC 351 Advanced More advar	Sociology ife are exposed to vario and domestic relations if households, the dyna of households. Sociology lule the focus is on so authorities. Aspects su Sociology emographic research re introduced to social a, age and gender stru tes, as well as fertility a Sociology demographic research tes, as well as fertility a	us theoretiships. The amics of characteristics as the situation and demogration and migration and mi	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this modanges and inequal A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw s of disease, heater role and behater role and behater role and behater romanic activities on preferences. A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw activities on preferences. A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw nods, such as line	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social draitity on a domestic 2 lpw 1 bpw alth, health care viour are also disc 2 lpw 1 bpw including the desor populations, fer 2 lpw 1 bpw are modelling, pare	of families ynamics of level, and 3 institutions cussed.
Domestic II Students a households families and new types of SOC 253 Medical So In this mod health care SOC 254 Social & de Students ar populations mortality ra SOC 351 Advanced More advar action resea	Sociology ife are exposed to various and domestic relations of households, the dynamic folial folia	us theoretiships. The amics of characteristics as the situation and demogration and migration and mi	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this modanges and inequal A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw s of disease, heater role and behater role and behater role and behater romanic activities on preferences. A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw activities on preferences. A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw nods, such as line	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social draitity on a domestic 2 lpw 1 bpw alth, health care viour are also disc 2 lpw 1 bpw including the desor populations, fer 2 lpw 1 bpw are modelling, pare	of families ynamics of level, and 3 institutions cussed.
Domestic II Students a households families and new types of SOC 253 Medical So In this mod health care SOC 254 Social & de Students ar populations mortality ra SOC 351 Advanced More advar action reser exercises a	Sociology ife are exposed to varior and domestic relations of households, the dynamic flows of households. Sociology lule the focus is on so authorities. Aspects su Sociology emographic research e introduced to social sociology demographic research es, age and gender structes, as well as fertility a Sociology demographic research can be social and demographic research and survival moder included.	us theoretiships. The amics of characteristics as the site of the amics of characteristics and demogratures, eco and migratic and local line and line	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this modanges and inequal A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw s of disease, heater role and behater r	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social draitity on a domestic 2 lpw 1 bpw alth, health care viour are also disc 2 lpw 1 bpw including the desor populations, fer 2 lpw 1 bpw are also included	of families ynamics of level, and 3 institutions cussed. 4 scription of tility rates 1 mel studies d. Practical institutions of the control of the cussed o
Domestic II Students a households families and new types of SOC 253 Medical So In this mod health care SOC 254 Social & de Students ar populations mortality ra SOC 351 Advanced More advar action resea	Sociology ife are exposed to various and domestic relations of households, the dynamic folial folia	us theoretiships. The amics of characteristics as the situation and demogration and migration and mi	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw ical approaches focus in this modanges and inequal A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw s of disease, heater role and behater role and behater role and behater romanic activities on preferences. A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw activities on preferences. A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw nods, such as line	2 lpw 1 bpw to the study of dule is on social draitity on a domestic 2 lpw 1 bpw alth, health care viour are also disc 2 lpw 1 bpw including the desor populations, fer 2 lpw 1 bpw are modelling, pare	of families ynamics of level, and 3 institutions cussed.

				Hur	manities 1
Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
Code South Africa	n coolety are emphasiced	dits	a battar undarata	nding of cociety	
	n society are emphasised.				
SOC 353	Sociology	15	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw	2 lpw 1 bpw	3
Industrial S					
	le students are introduced				
labour stud	es. Several labour issu	es are	analysed, includ	ling organisation	ns, labour
	oour law and labour mar	ket dyn	amics, to promot	e understanding	g of South
African indu			T.	Ť	
SOC 354	Sociology	15	A&E 2 lpw 1 bpw	2 lpw 1 bpw	4
Demograph					
	lle the focus is on three n				
and migration	on. Social and econom	ic dyna	imics of these p	opulation proc	esses are
	Population distribution,				s, and the
	and dynamics of the Sout			nalysed.	
SPP 211	Communication	10	21 lct A		1
	pathology		7 h prac		
	al Developmental disorde				
* Closed – re	equires departmental selec	ction.			
Defining artic	culation and developmenta	al phono	ological disorders.	Overview of the	
	correlates of the disorders				
	and intervention of articulati			nological disorde	
SPP 212	Communication	10	21 lct A		1
.,	pathology		7 h prac		
Voice disord		-4i			
	equires departmental selectice disorders; causes of		diaardara, ahara	otoriotico, ovolu	otion and
	of voice disorders; treatme				
assessment.	•	TIL OI VOI	ce disorders, obse	ervation of team a	pproacrito
SPP 213	Communication	10	21 lct A	1	2
3FF 213	pathology	10	12 h prac		2
Craniofacial	,		12 II pruo		
	equires departmental selec	ction			
	niofacial disorders. Overvier		causes and types o	of craniofacial dis	orders and
characteristic	s of such clients. Approa	aches to	assessment and	intervention of a	craniofacial
	articipative observation of a				
SPP 221	Communication	10	21 lct A		3
· · · ·	pathology		7 h prac		
Early child la	anguage disorders			l.	
	equires departmental selec	ction.			
Defining earl	y child language disorders	. Overv	riew of early comm	nunication interve	ention; the
role of the sp	eech-language therapist in	the tear	m approach to earl	y intervention. C	verview of
the causes	of preschool child langu	age dis	sorders and chara	acteristics of su	
	to assessment and interver				
SPP 222	Communication	10	21 lct A		4
	pathology		7 h prac		

Department

Communication

Developmental phonological disorders: Practical * Closed – requires departmental selection.

Clinical observation of assessment and intervention.

Communication

pathology

developmental phonological disorders.

pathology

language learning disorder.

Module

SPP 281

SPP 311

code

	pathology		7 n prac					
	d closed head injury							
	equires departmental seled							
Defining aph	asia; causes of aphasia; ch	aracteris	stics of aphasia; ap	proaches to eva	luation and			
assessment	of aphasia; approaches to	treatm	ent of aphasia; c	lefining closed h	nead injury;			
causes of clo	osed head injury; character	ristics of	closed head injury	; approaches to	evaluation			
and assessn	nent of closed head injury;	approac	hes to treatment of	closed head inju	ıry.			
SPP 312	Communication	15	21 lct A		2			
	pathology							
	n: Neuromotor speech dis							
	equires departmental seled							
Defining neu	uromotor speech disorders	; stages	in the processing	g of language a	nd speech			
production a	and the neural control the	ereof;	general aspects		and motor			
	t; influence of brain injury or			of movement.				
Cerebral pals	sy. Assessment and treatme	ent of ce	erebral palsy.					
SPP 321	Communication	15	21 lct A		3			
	pathology		7 h prac					
	r speech disorders and de							
	equires departmental seled							
	sarthria; assessment and t							
	developmental; assessme			of speech; dem				
SPP 322	Communication	15	21 lct A		4			
	pathology		7 h prac					
Fluency dis								
	equires departmental seled							
	f fluency disorders, discu	ssion of	f causes and the	characteristics	of fluency			
disorders.								
	to the evaluation and ass	essmen	t of fluency disord	ers and approad	ches to the			
treatment th								
SPP 381	Communication	15	35 h prac		Year			
	pathology							
	age disorders: Practical							
	equires departmental selec							
Clinical seminars. Clinical application of principles of assessment and treatment of clients								
with a child language disorder. Clinical observation of assessment and intervention of								
	a child language disorder	. Indep	endent intervention	on with clients w	ith a child			
language dis	sorder.							
								
200								

Full-time

35 h prac

21 lct A

7 h prac

After hours

Quarter

Year

1

Cre-

dits of clients with a language learning disorder. Approaches to the evaluation and assessment of clients with a language learning disorder. Approaches to the treatment of clients with a

10

Independent intervention with clients with developmental phonological disorders.

15

Clinical seminars. Clinical application of principles of assessment and treatment of clients with

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
SPP 382	Communication pathology	15	35 h prac		Year
* Closed – I	earning disorders: Practice dispersion of the control of the contr	election.			

Clinical seminars. Clinical application of principles of assessment and treatment of clients with a language learning disorder. Clinical observation of assessment and intervention of clients with a language learning disorder. Independent intervention with clients with a language learning disorder.

SPP 411	Communication	15	21 lct A	1
	pathology		7 h prac	

Developmental phonological disorders and early intervention: Advanced

* Closed – requires departmental selection.

Recent research, development, trends and issues in Early Communication Intervention and Developmental Phonological Disorders and challenges posed to professional practice in the local context, clinical application of theoretical issues.

SPP 412	Communication	15	21 lct A	2
	pathology		7 h prac	

Child language: Advanced

Recent research, development, trends and issues in early child language disorders and language learning disorders and challenges posed to professional practice in the local context, clinical application of theoretical issues.

SPP 421	Communication	15	21 lct A	3
	pathology		7 h prac	

Neurogenic disorders: Advanced

Recent research, development, issues and trends in neurogenic disorders; challenges posed by the local context in the provision of services; clinical application of theoretical issues.

SPP 422	Communication	15	21 lct A	4
İ	pathology		7 h prac	

Voice and fluency disorders: Advanced

Recent research, development, issues and trends in voice and fluency disorders; challenges posed by the local context in the provision of services; clinical application of theoretical issues.

SPP 481	Communication	15	35 h prac	Year
	pathology		•	

Initial assessment: Practical

Clincial seminars. Clinical application of principles of assessment and treatment of communication disorders by means of active observation and independent assessment of clients.

SPP 482	Communication	15	35 h prac	Year
	pathology			

Speech and language disorders: practical

Clinical seminars. Clinical application of principles of assessment and intervention of neuromotor, neurogenic, voice and fluency disorders. Active clinical observation of assessment and treatment of clients with neuromotor, neurogenic, voice and fluency disorders.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

^{*} Closed – requires departmental selection.

Humanities	1						
Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter		
code	Department	dits	ruii-tiiile	Aiternours	Quarter		
	assessment and treatme		ents with neuromo	tor neurogenic	voice and		
fluency disor		it or one	onto with houronic	nor, ricurogerilo,	voice and		
STL 151	Political Sciences	6	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	1		
	Basics of politics						
	le is compulsory if any oth	er Politic	cal Science modul	es are done			
	ion to the study of the Pol				ncepts and		
	assumptions. The nature						
	International Relations ar						
	frameworks, including app						
analysis.	3 11						
STL 152	Political Sciences	6	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	2		
South Africa	an political institutions			•	,		
As an introd	uction to comparative polit	tics, den	nocratic political ir	stitutions are st	udied, with		
	South Africa. The study						
	islative, executive and ju	dicial in	nstitutions with sp	ecific reference	to South		
African exan	nples.						
STL 153	Political Sciences	6	A&E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4		
Political ide							
	g and evaluation of the						
	t and contemporary relev	ance of	ideologies such	as socialism, na	ationalism,		
	arxism, and feminism.				_		
STL 154	Political Sciences	6	E 2 lpw		4		
	k management						
	n is provided of security o						
	as well as of managem						
	ontrol, security trends, se	curity s	ystems, project in	itormation and t	he private		
	stry in South Africa.		E 0.1	1			
STL 155	Political Sciences	6	E 2 lpw		3		
Conflict res							
	of the nature, types and						
	conflict and violence;				ecnniques;		
ì	mediation and facilitation;		0 0				
STL 251	Political Sciences	10	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	1		
Governance			and impatituations of t	Necional atatas. Ti			
	trends in the political prod						
	of political parties and polit	icai iead	aers, as well as or	i iorms of gover	inent and		
STL 252	tion within the state. Political Sciences	10	E 2 Inv.	E 2 Inv	2		
		10	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4		
Political bel	naviour						

The study of behavioural phenomena in the political system. The emphasis is on political leadership, interests groups and political parties and party systems; elections, electoral systems and voting behaviour; and direct popular control techniques, namely the compulsory referendum, the initiative and the recall.

STL 253	Political Sciences	10	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	3
Dalida al Jas					

Political development

An introduction to the theoretical origin of and basic concepts and controversial issues in developmental research. The emphasis is on democratisation and decentralisation of government power as two development trends in third world countries; the state's role in

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter	
code	2 opun unioni	dits		7		
socio-economic development; and the relationship between security and development,						
including the security position of third world countries in the post-cold war era.						
STL 254	Political Sciences	10	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	4	
South Afric	an political parties					
	f political parties and orga					
	n, strategy, policy position					
	ics. Specific themes that a					
	an party system and the		,		important	
	nderlying South African pol					
STL 351	Political Sciences	15	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	1	
Policy studie						
	mportant approaches to					
	em to selected case studie			framework is p	rovided for	
	ion, analysis and classifica		_ , .		•	
STL 352	Political Sciences	15	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	2	
	an political issues		and the second and the Africa			
	and importance of problem					
	emphasis is on chang tion of the 1996 Constituti					
	olicy frameworks of the So					
	n of economic, social and					
	s and assessment of alte					
political prol		mauvo	approaction to	ina possible se	10110110 101	
STL 353	Political Sciences	15	E 2 lpw	E 2 lpw	3	
Political the						
A study of the political thought that made an important contribution to the development of						
A study of t		ade an i	mportant contribu	tion to the devel		
					opment of	
politics. Att	he political thought that ma	lassical	Greek philosoph		opment of	
politics. Att	he political thought that ma ention is given to the c	lassical	Greek philosoph		opment of	
politics. Att contempora	he political thought that ma ention is given to the cl ry thinkers, including some Political Sciences	lassical from A	Greek philosoph frica.	ers, as well as	opment of s to more	
politics. Att contempora STL 354 Political an	he political thought that ma ention is given to the cl ry thinkers, including some Political Sciences	assical from A	Greek philosoph frica. E 2 lpw	ers, as well as	opment of s to more	
politics. Att contempora STL 354 Political an The metho	he political thought that ma ention is given to the ci ry thinkers, including some Political Sciences alysis	lassical from A 15 of pol	Greek philosoph frica. E 2 lpw itical analysis is	E 2 lpw the focus of s	opment of s to more	
politics. Att contempora STL 354 Political an The metho principles at described a	he political thought that ma ention is given to the cl ry thinkers, including some Political Sciences alysis ds and operationalisation and problems underpinning and explained. Attention is	assical from A 15 of pol the appi	Greek philosoph frica. E 2 lpw itical analysis is roaches and meth to the operation	E 2 lpw the focus of sods of political analisation of the	opment of s to more 4 tudy. The nalysis are scientific	
politics. Att contempora STL 354 Political an The metho principles at described a method wit	he political thought that ma ention is given to the cl ry thinkers, including some Political Sciences alysis ds and operationalisation and problems underpinning and explained. Attention in the emphasis on the obse	assical from A 15 of pol the applies given	Greek philosoph frica. E 2 lpw itical analysis is roaches and meth to the operation description, expli-	E 2 lpw the focus of sods of political analisation of the anation and pre	opment of s to more 4 tudy. The nalysis are e scientific ediction of	
politics. Att contempora STL 354 Political an The metho principles at described a method wit political phe	he political thought that ma ention is given to the clary thinkers, including some Political Sciences alysis ds and operationalisation and problems underpinning and explained. Attention in the emphasis on the obse	assical from A 15 of polythe appropriate given reaction, mples a	Greek philosoph frica. E 2 lpw itical analysis is roaches and meth to the operation description, expland case studies	E 2 lpw the focus of sods of political analisation of the anation and preare used throu	opment of s to more 4 tudy. The nalysis are a scientific ediction of lighout. An	
politics. Att contempora STL 354 Political an The metho principles at described a method wit political phe overview of	he political thought that ma ention is given to the cl ry thinkers, including some Political Sciences alysis ds and operationalisation and problems underpinning and explained. Attention in the emphasis on the obse	assical from A 15 of polithe applies given rvation, mples a cyber special assistance.	Greek philosoph frica. E 2 lpw itical analysis is roaches and meth to the operation description, expland case studies	E 2 lpw the focus of sods of political analisation of the anation and preare used throu	opment of s to more 4 tudy. The nalysis are a scientific ediction of lighout. An	

STL 355 Political Sciences Security policy

A study is made of national security, the formulation of national security policy and defence policy, and of the nature of collective and regional security. South African defence policy, crime prevention policy and elements of national security policy also receive attention. Both a theoretical component and a practical application, specifically to the South African situation, are included.

E 2 lpw

E 2 lpw

4

15

SETSWANA

(a) For degree purposes Setswana and Sepedi may not be taken together.

YEAR LEVEL 1

(b) Beginners interested in taking a full year of Setswana at year level 1 must combine STW 151 and STW 152 with any two of AFT 151, AFT 152, AFT 153 or STW 153.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter	
(c) Secon	d-language speakers and/	or stude	nts who passed Se	etswana as 2 ^{na} la	anguage in	
grade 12, take modules STW 152 and STW 153. 2 rd language speakers interested in						
taking a full year of Setswana at year level 1 must combine STW 152 and STW 153						
with any two of AFT 151, AFT 152, AFT 153 or TRL 151.						
(d) Mother	(d) Mother tongue speakers take module STW 153. Mother tongue speakers interested					
in takir	ng a full year of Setswana a	at year le	evel 1 must combi	ne STW 153 with	h any	

YEAR LEVEL 2

- (e) Non-mother tongue speakers interested in taking a full year of Setswana at year level 2 must combine STW 251 and STW 252 with any two of AFT 251, AFT 252, STW 253 or TRL 251.
- (f) Mother tongue speakers take module STW 253. Mother tongue speakers interested in taking a full year of Setswana at year level 2 must combine STW 253 with AFT 251, AFT 252 and TRL 251.

YEAR LEVEL 3

(g) Those interested in taking a full year of Setswana at year level 3 must combine STW 351 and STW 355 with any two of AFT 351, AFT 352 (offered from 2002), AFT 356, LEX 351 (offered from 2002) or TRL 351 (offered from 2002).

(h) After hours will only be offered if a sufficient number of students enrol.

three of AFT 151, AFT 152, AFT 153 or TRL 151.

STW 151	African languages	6	A/E / Setswana	1
			2 lpw 1 ppw	

Basic Setswana for beginners

*This module is for absolute beginners <u>only</u> and is compulsory for beginners who want to take Setswana at year level 2.

The acquisition of basic Setswana communicative skills with emphasis on everyday expressions and suitable high frequency vocabulary.

STW 152	African languages	6	A/E / Setswana	2
			2 lpw 1 ppw	

Advanced Setswana for beginners

* This module is compulsory for beginners and 2nd language speakers who want to take Setswana at year level 2.

More advanced Setswana communication within specific social situations in which everyday expressions and suitable high frequency vocabulary are utilised.

STW 153	African languages	6	A/E/ Setswana	1
			2 lpw	Ì

Writing system of Setswana

*This module is compulsory for mother tongue speakers and 2nd language speakers who want to take Setswana at year level 2.

*Beginners may also select this module.

The history and development of the Setswana written language. Writing and spelling rules and the principles that underlie them. The creation of terminology in Setswana. Dictionaries and dictionary use.

STW 251	African languages	10	A/E / Setswana	1
			2 lpw 1 ppw	

Setswana communication L2

- * For non-mother tongue speakers.
- *This module is compulsory for non-mother tongue speakers who want to take Setswana at year level 3.

The acquisition of advanced communication skills in further social, occupational and

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
	situations. More extensive used. Heightened awarene		•	0 0	
STW 252	African languages	10	A/E / Setswana 2 lpw 1 ppw	- 5 5	2

Setswana reading and writing

Writing of coherent, idiomatic and grammatically correct texts in order to impart ideas and information for a selected range of communicative purposes. Writing entails creative writing as well as reduplication. Reading and comprehension of texts which contain reasonably extensive vocabularies and a relatively large variation of language structures.

Commence with the reading of fairly simple literary works.

Students are also trained in the use of the dictionary.

STW 253	African languages	10	A/E / Setswana	3
			2 lpw	

Setswana speech sounds

- * For non-mother tongue speakers.
- * This module is compulsory for mother tongue speakers who want to take Setswana at year level 3.

Setswana speech sounds and sound changes. The classification and features of the speech sounds of Setswana. The nature of the sound changes and the environments in which they occur.

STW 351	African languages	15	A/E / Setswana	1
			2 lpw 1 ppw	

Culture in the literature STW

* Compulsory module.

Cultural, social and religious practices and traditions as found in selected Setswana texts. Includes aspects such as courtship and marriage (traditional and modern); traditional religious practices; traditional healers and healing; death and mourning; witchcraft; traditional laws; the traditional home and homestead; traditional clothing, utensils and craft; traditional music, musical instruments and songs; traditional food and drink and their preparation; cattle and cattle names; naming practices; Setswana history, etc.

"	STV	V 355	African languages	15	A/E / Setswana	3
					2 lpw 1 ppw	

Setswana grammar

*Compulsory module.

Overview of the word categories; discussion of selected grammatical phenomena; grammatical analysis.

The acquisition and inculcation of advanced communicative skills within a larger number of social, occupational and educational situations. Awareness of the nature and function of language structures is heightened further.

Attention is also paid to cultural phenomena.

SWL 111	Communication	6	42 lct A	1 & 2
	pathology			

Acoustics of speech

Introduction to the physics of sound; resonance and speech; acoustic phonetics; introduction to experimental phonetics.

^{*} For non-mother tongue speakers.

^{*}This module is compulsory for non-mother tongue speakers who want to take Setswana at year level 3.

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			
SWL 121	Communication	6	21 lct A		3
	pathology				
Speech pero		_			
	auditory speech perceptio		I 04 I-1 A	1	T 4
SWL 122	Communication	6	21 lct A		4
_	pathology	<u> </u>			
	ntal Phonology	0			
Introduction	to the study of language:	Content	- semantics; Form	1 – phonology, n	norphology,
	 pragmatics, paralinguist application on developm 				
disorders.	o application on developm	entai pri	oriological disorder	s and acquired p	inonogica
SWL 181	Communication	6	28 prac		Year
3WL 101	pathology	١٠	20 prac		i cai
Speech sou	nd discrimination				J
Articulatory	phonetics; auditory speed	ch soun	d discrimination o	f normal speech	n nhonetic
	of normal speech; articu				i, priorietto
SWL 211	Communication	10	21 lct A	looo trairing.	1
OWLZII	pathology	''	21101 A		'
Develonme	nt of Syntax & Morpholog	IV			I
	equires departmental sele				
	I structure of language		x and morpholog	nv. word types	sentence
structure. N	ormal development of syr	ntax and	morphology.	gy. Word typoo	, comonoc
SWL 212	Communication	10	7 Ict A		2
	pathology		14 prac		
Applied Pho	netics: Disordered spee	ch			Į.
	equires departmental sele				
	disordered speech: articu		nd acoustic descri	ption of disorder	ed speech.
	rimination and phonetic tra				•
SWL 221	Communication	10	28 lct A		3
	pathology				
Developmen	ntal Pragmatics		•	•	
* 01 1					
" Closed – re	equires departmental sele	ction.			
	equires departmental sele naracteristics and compon		neories of languag	e development.	Social and
Language ch		ents. Th	0 0	,	
Language ch communicati	naracteristics and compone	ents. Thigmatic d	levelopment of the	,	
Language ch communicati	naracteristics and compone ve bases of language. Pra	ents. Thigmatic d	levelopment of the	,	
Language ch communicati developmen	naracteristics and componive bases of language. Pra t of the school-going child a	ents. Th gmatic d and adult	levelopment of the	,	Pragmatic
Language ch communicati development SWL 222 South Africa	naracteristics and compon- ve bases of language. Pra t of the school-going child a Communication pathology an sign language	ents. The grantic of a grantic distribution of the grantic	levelopment of the	pre-school child.	Pragmatic 4
Language ch communicati development SWL 222 South Africa South Africa	naracteristics and compon- ve bases of language. Pra t of the school-going child a Communication pathology an sign language n Sign Language in relation	ents. The gmatic of and adult 10	levelopment of the . 12 lct A 16 prac national sign langu	pre-school child. ages. The princi	Pragmatic 4 ples of sign
Language ch communicati development SWL 222 South Africa South Africa language -	naracteristics and compon- ve bases of language. Pra t of the school-going child a Communication pathology an sign language in Sign Language in relation lexicon and grammar. P	ents. The gmatic of and adult 10	levelopment of the . 12 lct A 16 prac national sign langu	pre-school child. ages. The princi	Pragmatic 4 ples of sign
Language ch communicati development SWL 222 South Africa South Africa language - I role/use of t	naracteristics and compon- ve bases of language. Pra t of the school-going child a Communication pathology an sign language in Sign Language in relation exicon and grammar. Pranslators.	ents. The gmatic of and adult 10 note interest to interest ractical in the second seco	levelopment of the . 12 lct A 16 prac national sign langusessions to enable	pre-school child. ages. The princi	Pragmatic 4 ples of sign ation. The
Language ch communicati development SWL 222 South Africa South Africa language -	naracteristics and componive bases of language. Prat of the school-going child a Communication pathology an sign language in relation exicon and grammar. Pranslators.	ents. The gmatic of and adult 10	levelopment of the . 12 lct A 16 prac national sign langu	pre-school child. ages. The princi	Pragmatic 4 ples of sign
Language ch communicati development SWL 222 South Africa South Africa language - I role/use of t SWL 311	naracteristics and componive bases of language. Prat of the school-going child a Communication pathology an sign language in relation lexicon and grammar. Pranslators. Communication pathology	ents. The gmatic of and adult 10 note interest to interest ractical in the second seco	levelopment of the . 12 lct A 16 prac national sign langusessions to enable	pre-school child. ages. The princi	Pragmatic 4 ples of sign ation. The
Language ch communicati development SWL 222 South Africa South Africa language - I role/use of t SWL 311 Linguistic a	naracteristics and componive bases of language. Prat of the school-going child a Communication pathology an sign language in Sign Language in Sign Language in Relation and grammar. Pranslators. Communication pathology in cultural diversity	ents. The gmatic of adult 10 10 note interrectical 15	levelopment of the . 12 lct A 16 prac national sign langusessions to enable	pre-school child. ages. The princi	Pragmatic 4 ples of sign ation. The
Language ch communicati development SWL 222 South Africa language - I role/use of t SWL 311 Linguistic a * Closed - role	naracteristics and componive bases of language. Prat of the school-going child a Communication pathology an sign language in Sign Language in relation lexicon and grammar. Pranslators. Communication pathology and cultural diversity equires departmental selections.	ents. Trigmatic cand adult 10 not o interractical : 15	levelopment of the 12 lct A 16 prac national sign langu sessions to enabl	pre-school child. ages. The princi e basic convers	Pragmatic 4 ples of sign ation. The
Language ch communicati development SWL 222 South Africat language - I role/use of t SWL 311 Linguistic at * Closed - re Language va	naracteristics and componive bases of language. Prat of the school-going child a Communication pathology an sign language in Sign Language in relation lexicon and grammar. Pranslators. Communication pathology and cultural diversity equires departmental selection and communication and communication and communication and communication.	ents. Trigmatic cound adult 10 10 n to interractical 15 15 ection.	levelopment of the 12 lct A 16 prac national sign langu sessions to enable 14 lct A ogy: Current langu	ages. The princi e basic convers	Pragmatic 4 ples of sign ation. The
Language ch communicati development SWL 222 South Africa language - language - language - language - language - language value at the communication of the c	naracteristics and componive bases of language. Prat of the school-going child a Communication pathology an sign language in Sign Language in relation lexicon and grammar. Pranslators. Communication pathology and cultural diversity equires departmental selections.	ents. Trigmatic cound adult 10 10 noto interractical 15 15 ection. In pathologuage visits of the country of th	levelopment of the 12 lct A 16 prac national sign langusessions to enable 14 lct A ogy: Current languariation, theoretical	ages. The princile basic convers	Pragmatic 4 ples of sign ation. The

2

Quarter

After hours

* Closed – requires departmental selection.						
	hild-language analyses in		nunication patholog	gy. Advanced	pragmatic	
	communication pathology.					
,			e and practical of			
	the clinical and research s				. 31101,010	
TNA 351	Drama	15	A&E 2 lpw		1	
			2 ppw		-	
Drama in Ed	lucation		ı - PP''	<u> </u>		
	le the student will develop	the insi	ghts and knowledg	ne gained in TNA	250 with	
	ence to the field of drama					
	The student will concentr					
	, Dorothy Heathcote.	u.o o	noy nguroo iii uro	11010, 00011 00 1	Jilaii Way,	
TNA 352	Drama	15	A&E 2 lpw		2	
			2 ppw		_	
Theatre in E	ducation		- P-1	1		
	le the student will develop	the insi	ahts and knowled	ge gained in TNA	250 with	
	rence to the planning an					
	goals. The student will b					
	terial for such a production				7.50000 UI	
TNA 353	Drama	15	A&E 2 lpw		3	
1101 000	D. a.ma		2 ppw		· ·	
methodology	ule the student will explo in the educational proces and to justify the selection	ss. The	student will be re	quired to teach	this aspect	
TNA 354	Drama	15	A&E 2 lpw 2 ppw		4	
Theatre for	Development		- PP			
In this mode Industrial the develop and	ule the student will exploratre, drawing on the basis present a programme in a working methodology.	create	d in TNA 251. The ea, and be able to	e student will be	required to	
TNP 100	Drama	12	10 upw		Jaar	
*Closed – re Basic technic	dies practical quires departmental selec ques of acting. Theatre pr stume design. Dramatic pe	tion. actice.	Design. Monologu	es from Greed a		
TNP 200	Drama	20	15 upw		Jaar	
	dies practical				_ =====	
*Closed – re Improvisation	<i>quires departmental selec</i> n. Theatre design. Shak		e interpretation in	n Afrikaans and	d English.	
Dramatic performance.						

Cre-

dits multilingualism: Definitions and basic concepts, theoretical approaches to bilingualism and multilingualism, culturally valid language assessment and intervention strategies within the

15

Full-time

14 lct A

14 prac

Module

SWL 312

Advanced analyses

code

Department

Communication

pathology

bilingual and multilingual context.

Department

*Closed – requires departmental selection.

Film acting. Film practice. Dramatic performances.

Drama

Drama

Stage and Stage Management

Theatre studies practical

Module

TNP 300

TNT 151

code

will be the pr	imary focus of this module).		tion of the otag	
TNT 152	Drama	6	A&E 2 lpw 2 ppw		2
dimensions the basic pre sound design	he Stage le the student will be introcoof designing for the stage ecepts of stage design, con. As this is an introdusual and auditory aids, b	. The sostume of ctory contracts	student will be orie design, lighting de ourse, the module	entated towards, sign, make-up o e will be presei	and learn design and nted using
1111 100	Diama		2 bpw		
social, politic essential fea "strategies" e	of acting, namely Role-placal, gender, economic and atures identified and descending the core amployed, will form the core	other p	ower relationships The "framing" of e of this module.	s) will be explore	d, and the
TNT 154	Drama	6	A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw		4
In this modu an actor mig principles of identifying S student will I a Character text.	is for Performance le the student will be introduce the in his/her preparation for defining an Objective, destumbling Blocks, and preparant the duality of drawing for the Stage. This mod	or playii veloping aring Ci g clues f ule dev	ng a stage (or oth- g a Motivation, pre rcumvention Actio from the text AND elops hypothetical	er) role. The full paring moments ns will be conside from life, in the	ndamental of Action, lered. The building of acters from
TNT 251	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw		1
production. drama as ar student will I do: I unders	ducation e explores the use of di As such it builds on the I n educational methodolog be introduced to the Chine and." This proverb articula of active rather that passi	Horatian y, which ese prov ates the	or purposes other edict of "delight and the can be used ac verb: "I hear: I forget underlying princip	and instruct" and cross the curricu get – I see: I rer ble of Drama-in-	d explores Ilum. The nember – Education,
		20	8		

Full-time

A&E 2 lpw

2 ppw

20 upw

Cre-

dits

Specialized techniques of acting. Approaches to acting - ensemble. Television acting.

In this module the student will be orientated toward the physical theatre and its surrounds. The student will learn of the fundamental disciplines connected to and required of the Theatre. These skills are all contained in the demands of running a theatre production, as contained in the work of the Stage manager. The work and function of the Stage Manager

20

6

After hours

Quarter

Jaar

1

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code	· .	dits			
importance	of the use of context build	ding, po	etic and reflective	action as well a	as creative
problem solv	ving, decision-making and	role-pla	y will be discusse	d. This module v	will contain
a virtual con	struction of a programme of	on Dram	a in Education.		
TNT 252	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw		2
			2 bpw		
	Development				
	explores the history, theo				
	it in a country, with speci				
	of these principles in Sou				
	in developing countries.				
	ranch of South Africann th				
	nis module will contain a	virtual o	construction of a p	orogramme on t	theatre for
	nt or Industrial Theatre.				
TNT 253	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw		3
<u> </u>	L		2 bpw		
	e Stage Design				
	ule, the student will develo				
	quired in TNT 151. The st				
	iting designs, make-up des		id sound designs f	or designated p	roductions.
	ns may be for virtual produ				
TNT 254	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw		4
			2 bpw		
Directing a					
					1
In this mod	ule the student will deve				
In this mod throughout t	ule the student will deve he process of directing a p	olay. Th	ne student will be o	guided through t	he various
In this mod throughout t phases of de	ule the student will deve he process of directing a p evelopment and analysis of	olay. Th	ne student will be or cript, the sequence	guided through to e of production a	he various and design
In this mod throughout t phases of d meetings, th	ule the student will deve he process of directing a p evelopment and analysis of the initial contact with the a	olay. The soctors, a	ne student will be opering the sequence and the full process	guided through to e of production as of directing the	he various and design actors up
In this mod throughout t phases of d meetings, th until the prod	ule the student will deve he process of directing a pevelopment and analysis on the initial contact with the a duction opens. This modu	olay. The soctors, a le will re	ne student will be opering, the sequence and the full processequire the planning	guided through to e of production as of directing the	he various and design actors up
In this mod throughout t phases of d meetings, th	ule the student will deve he process of directing a p evelopment and analysis of the initial contact with the a	olay. The soctors, a	ne student will be opeript, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw	guided through to e of production as of directing the	he various and design actors up
In this mod throughout t phases of d meetings, th until the prod TNT 351	ule the student will deve he process of directing a pevelopment and analysis de initial contact with the aduction opens. This modu	olay. The soctors, a le will re	ne student will be opering, the sequence and the full processequire the planning	guided through to e of production as of directing the	he various and design actors up
In this mod throughout t phases of d meetings, th until the prod TNT 351	ule the student will deve he process of directing a pevelopment and analysis de initial contact with the aduction opens. This modu Drama urship & contracts	olay. The of the soctors, a le will re	ne student will be opering, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw	guided through to e of production as of directing the of a virtual prod	he various and design actors up luction.
In this mod throughout t phases of d meetings, th until the prod TNT 351 Entreprene This module	ule the student will deve he process of directing a pevelopment and analysis de initial contact with the aduction opens. This modu Drama urship & contracts e traces the history of the feature of the process of the state of the process of the state of the process of the state of the process of the state of the process o	olay. The of the soctors, a le will real 10	ne student will be oript, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw	guided through to of production as of directing the of a virtual production as its departure as its departure.	he various and design actors up luction.
In this mod throughout t phases of d meetings, th until the prod TNT 351 Entreprener This module duality betw	ule the student will deve he process of directing a p evelopment and analysis of the initial contact with the a duction opens. This modu Drama urship & contracts the traces the history of the een the Aristotelian conce	play. The sectors, a le will restrict 10	ne student will be oript, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw	guided through to of production as of directing the of a virtual production as its departure as its departure.	he various and design actors up luction.
In this mod throughout t phases of d meetings, th until the prod TNT 351 Entreprener This module duality betw the Platonic	ule the student will deve he process of directing a p evelopment and analysis of the initial contact with the a duction opens. This modu Drama urship & contracts the traces the history of the the enthe Aristotelian conce search for the "truth/authe"	olay. The of the so ctors, a le will re 10 theories pt of a conticity."	ne student will be oript, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw of acting. It uses dialectic between "	guided through to of production as of directing the of a virtual production as its departure as its departure.	he various and design actors up luction. 1 e point the eality," and
In this mod throughout t phases of d meetings, th until the prod TNT 351 Entreprener This module duality betw	ule the student will deve he process of directing a p evelopment and analysis of the initial contact with the a duction opens. This modu Drama urship & contracts the traces the history of the een the Aristotelian conce	play. The sectors, a le will restrict 10	ne student will be oript, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw of acting. It uses dialectic between "	guided through to of production as of directing the of a virtual production as its departure as its departure.	he various and design actors up luction.
In this mod throughout t phases of d meetings, th until the prod TNT 351 Entreprene This module duality betw the Platonic TNT 352	ule the student will deve he process of directing a p evelopment and analysis of the initial contact with the a duction opens. This modu Drama urship & contracts the traces the history of the the een the Aristotelian conce search for the "truth/authe Drama	olay. The of the so ctors, a le will re 10 theories pt of a conticity."	ne student will be oript, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw of acting. It uses dialectic between "	guided through to of production as of directing the of a virtual production as its departure as its departure.	he various and design actors up luction. 1 e point the eality," and
In this mod throughout throughout the phases of dimeetings, throughout the process of the second sec	ule the student will deve he process of directing a p evelopment and analysis of the initial contact with the a duction opens. This modu Drama urship & contracts the traces the history of the feen the Aristotelian concessearch for the "truth/authe Drama Design	blay. The sectors, a le will record the sectors and the sectors are the sectors as the sectors are the sectors	ne student will be oript, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw of acting. It uses dialectic between " A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw	guided through te of production as of directing the of a virtual production as its departure imitation" and "re	he various and design a actors up luction. 1 e point the eality," and
In this mod throughout throughout the phases of dispersion of the phases of dispersion of the phases of dispersion of the phases of dispersion of the phases of dispersion of the phases	ule the student will deve he process of directing a p evelopment and analysis of the initial contact with the a duction opens. This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu This modu Drama This modu This mod	blay. The sectors, a le will relate theories pt of a conticity."	ne student will be goript, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw of acting. It uses dialectic between " A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw veen Advanced St	guided through to of production as of directing the of a virtual production as as its departure imitation" and "related age Design and	he various and design actors up luction. 1 e point the eality," and 2 Advanced
In this mod throughout throughout the phases of dispersion of the phases of dispersion of the phases of dispersion of the phases of dispersion of the phases of dispersion of the phases	ule the student will deve he process of directing a p evelopment and analysis of the initial contact with the a duction opens. This modu Drama urship & contracts the traces the history of the the een the Aristotelian conce search for the "truth/authe Drama Design tile, the student has an optic. In Advanced Stage Design	blay. Trof the soctors, a le will reference theories pt of a conticity."	ne student will be goript, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw of acting. It uses dialectic between " A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw veen Advanced Statudent will be required.	guided through to of production as of directing the of a virtual production as as its departure imitation" and "reading age Design and uired to select of	he various and design actors up luction. 1 e point the eality," and 2 Advanced ne or more
In this mod throughout throughout the phases of demeetings, the until the proof the proof that the proof the phases of demeetings, the until the proof that the proof that the proof that the platonic that the pl	ule the student will deve he process of directing a p evelopment and analysis of the initial contact with the a duction opens. This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu Drama This modu T	blay. Trof the soctors, a le will result theories on ticity." 10 theories on ticity." 10 ion between, the son trate, a	ne student will be goript, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw of acting. It uses dialectic between " A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw veen Advanced Statudent will be requand will apply his	guided through to of production as of directing the of a virtual production as as its departure imitation" and "reading age Design and uired to select of	he various and design actors up luction. 1 e point the eality," and 2 Advanced ne or more
In this mod throughout throughout the phases of demeetings, the until the proof the transport of the phases of demeetings, the until the proof the proof the phases of demeeting the phases of the phase	ule the student will deve he process of directing a pevelopment and analysis de initial contact with the aduction opens. This modu Drama urship & contracts a traces the history of the deen the Aristotelian conce search for the "truth/authe Drama Design lie, the student has an optical in Advanced Stage Designsign on which to concertion of a design for a partic	blay. Trof the soctors, a le will retend theories pt of a conticity." 10 ion between the set of the set of the set of a conticity." 10 ion between the set of the	ne student will be goript, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw of acting. It uses dialectic between " A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw veen Advanced St student will be requand will apply his duction.	guided through to of production as of directing the of a virtual production as as its departure imitation" and "reduced age Design and dired to select or wher specialisate	he various and design actors up luction. 1 e point the eality," and 2 Advanced ne or more ion to the
In this mod throughout throughout the phases of demeetings, the until the proof the proof that the proof the phases of demeetings, the until the proof that the proof that the proof that the platonic that the pl	ule the student will deve he process of directing a pevelopment and analysis de initial contact with the aduction opens. This modu Drama urship & contracts of traces the history of the deen the Aristotelian concesearch for the "truth/authe Drama Design lile, the student has an optical of a design for a particork, the student will deveront and processes of a design for a particork, the student will deveront and processes of a design for a particork, the student will deveront and processes of the processes of	blay. Trof the soctors, a le will retend theories pt of a conticity." 10 ion between the set of the set of the set of a conticity." 10 ion between the set of the	ne student will be goript, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw of acting. It uses dialectic between " A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw veen Advanced St student will be requand will apply his duction.	guided through to of production as of directing the of a virtual production as as its departure imitation" and "reduced age Design and dired to select or wher specialisate	he various and design actors up luction. 1 e point the eality," and 2 Advanced ne or more ion to the
In this mod throughout to phases of domeetings, the until the proof TNT 351 Entreprener This module duality between the Platonic TNT 352 Advanced In this module Radio Work areas of desimplementation In Radio W selections the phase of the platonic through the platonic TNT 352	ule the student will deve he process of directing a pevelopment and analysis de initial contact with the aduction opens. This modu Drama urship & contracts a traces the history of the deen the Aristotelian conce search for the "truth/authe Drama Design alle, the student has an optical of a design for a partic ork, the student will devent at he/she makes.	blay. Trof the soctors, a le will retend theories pt of a conticity." 10 ion between the set of the set of the set of a conticity. The set of the set of	ne student will be goript, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw The facting of acting of acting the sequence of acting and the sequence of acting of acting the sequence of acting of acting the sequence of acting of acting the sequence of acting of acting the sequence of acting of acting the sequence of acting	guided through to of production as of directing the of a virtual production as as its departure imitation" and "reduced age Design and dired to select or wher specialisate	he various and design actors up luction. 1 e point the eality," and 2 Advanced ne or more ion to the justify the
In this mod throughout throughout the phases of demeetings, the until the proof the proof that the proof the phases of demeetings, the until the proof the proof that the proof that the platonic that the platoni	ule the student will deve he process of directing a pevelopment and analysis de initial contact with the aduction opens. This modu Drama urship & contracts of traces the history of the deen the Aristotelian concesearch for the "truth/authe Drama Design lile, the student has an optical of a design for a particork, the student will deveront and processes of a design for a particork, the student will deveront and processes of a design for a particork, the student will deveront and processes of the processes of	blay. Trof the soctors, a le will retend theories pt of a conticity." 10 ion between the set of the set of the set of a conticity. The set of the set of	ne student will be goript, the sequence and the full process equire the planning A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw of acting. It uses dialectic between " A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw veen Advanced St student will be requand will apply his duction.	guided through to of production as of directing the of a virtual production as as its departure imitation" and "reduced age Design and dired to select or wher specialisate	he various and design actors up luction. 1 e point the eality," and 2 Advanced ne or more ion to the

The Ritual Model/Embodiment

This module presents an in-depth analysis of the Platonic model as outlined in TNT350. It traces the modern thinkers on this issue, including the work of Artaud, Brook, Schechner and Grotowski. It will also investigate the anthropological dimensions of ritual, using the

2 bpw

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
	ner as the guiding principle atre with this type of thinkin		also investigate t	ne possibility of	describing
TNT 354	Drama	10	A&E 2 lpw 2 bpw		4

Role-play model/Enactment

This module presents an in-depth analysis of the Aristotelian model as outlined in TNT 350. Drawing on Goffman's concept of 'framing" it pursues the idea that performance is a social construct. This module will trace the thinking of Diderot, and in particular the work of Bertold Brecht and his understanding of the Epic Theatre. It will also investigate the possibility of describing Africann Theatre with this type of thinking.

TRL 151 African languages 6 A/E 2 lpw A/E 2 lpw* 3

Introduction to translation

*Translation in any 2 languages offered by the School of Languages, provided that the particular language combination can be accommodated during any given year

*After hours will only be offered if a sufficient number of students enrol.

Translation and basic translation skills such as source text analysis, translation methods and translation aids. Translation in South Africa. Practical translations of a variety of texts of limited scope.

TRL 251 African languages 10 A/E 2 lpw A/E 2 lpw 2 Equivalence in translation

*Requires TRL 151.

*Translation in any 2 languages offered by the School of Languages, provided that the particular language combination can be accommodated during any given year

*After hours will only be offered if a sufficient number of students enrol.

Equivalence at word level and above word level. Equivalence at text level. Problems of equivalence in a variety of texts. Practical translations.

TRL 351 African languages 15 A/E 2 lpw A/E 2 lpw 4

Intercultural translation (Offered as from 2002)

*Requires TRL 251.

*Translation in any 2 languages offered by the School of Languages, provided that the particular language combination can be accommodated during any given year

*After hours will only be offered if a sufficient number of students enrol

Translation and language varieties such as dialects, code-switching, sociolects, etc. Translation of culture bound texts. Translation in a multilingual speech community such as South Africa.

Practical translations of a variety of different text types.

TRL 352 | Vertaling | A&E2 lpw | A 2 lpw | 1
Literary translation (Offered as from 2002)

*D

*Requires TRL 251.

*Translation in any 2 languages offered by the School of Languages, provided that the particular language combination can be accommodated during any given year

*After hours will only be presented if sufficient students enrol

Theories of and strategies for literary translation; study of translated texts; practical translation (prose and poetry).

The source and target languages are chosen by the student from any of the languages offered by the School of Languages, provided that the particular language combination can be accommodated during any given year.

1

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			
VIO 102	Visual Arts	24	E/A 1 lpw		Year
			1 spw 1 ppw		
Visual design	9				
	udents who specialize in N			-:	-!!-atlan af
	to elements and principle ples and techniques. Med				dication of
VIO 202	Dies and techniques. Wed Visual Arts	1a chara 40	E/A 1 lpw	sign process.	Year
VIO ZUZ	VISUAI AI IS	40	1 spw		l tai
			1 spw 1 ppw		
Visual design	an II		Ιρρν		1
	iudents who specialize in N	Aultimed	dia.		
	ysis and interpretation.		function and sp	ecific application	ons in the
	nvironment. Aesthetic, fun				
VIT 100	Visual Arts	12	E/A 1 lpw		Year
			3 ppw		l
	rmation Technology I				
* Closed – F	or BA BK and BA Arts Edu	ucation s	students only		
Practical ski	ills acquisition and direct a	applicati	ion of studio pract	ice to a wide va	ariety of art
	techniques and materials	. Gene	eral art training fo	ocusing on mar	ket related
activities.	T		1	T	1.,
VIT 200	Visual Arts	20	E/A 1 lpw		Year
Vieual Infau			3 ppw		
	mation Tachnology II		1 1 1 1		
	rmation Technology II		1 - 17		
* Closed - F	Requires VIT 100.	onut in		mentional art	annlied art
* Closed – R Strong tech	Requires VIT 100. Inical and technological in		two- and three-di	mentional art, a	applied art,
* Closed – R Strong tech	Requires VIT 100.		two- and three-di	mentional art, a	applied art,
* Closed – R Strong tech electronic ar VIT 300	Requires VIT 100. Inical and technological ir It, art management and art	educat	two- and three-di ion.	mentional art, a	
* Closed – R Strong tech electronic ar VIT 300 (TEK 300)	Requires VIT 100. Inical and technological ir rt, art management and art Visual Arts	30	two- and three-di ion. E/A 1 lpw 3 ppw	mentional art, a	
* Closed – R Strong tech electronic ar VIT 300 (TEK 300) Visual Infor	Requires VIT 100. Inical and technological ir It, art management and art	30	two- and three-di ion. E/A 1 lpw 3 ppw	mentional art, a	
* Closed – R Strong tech electronic ar VIT 300 (TEK 300) Visual Infor * Closed - Re Research, co	Requires VIT 100. Inical and technological ir It, art management and art Visual Arts Tmation Technology III (Cequires VIT 200 Idesign development and v	30 Commer	two- and three-di ion. E/A 1 lpw 3 ppw nces 2002). al preparation in s		Year
* Closed – R Strong tech electronic ar VIT 300 (TEK 300) Visual Infor * Closed - Re Research, or related art a	Requires VIT 100. Inical and technological ir It, art management and art Visual Arts Tmation Technology III (Cequires VIT 200 design development and victivities, art management a	30 Commer Cocation and art of	two- and three-di ion. E/A 1 lpw 3 ppw nces 2002). al preparation in s		Year and market
* Closed – R Strong tech electronic ar VIT 300 (TEK 300) Visual Infor * Closed - Re Research, c related art a VKK 153	Requires VIT 100. Inical and technological ir It, art management and art Visual Arts Traction Technology III (Cequires VIT 200 design development and victivities, art management art Visual Arts	30 Commer	two- and three-di ion. E/A 1 lpw 3 ppw nces 2002). al preparation in s		Year
* Closed – R Strong tech electronic ar VIT 300 (TEK 300) Visual Infor * Closed - R Research, c related art a VKK 153 Cultural my	Requires VIT 100. Inical and technological ir It, art management and art Visual Arts Traction Technology III (Cequires VIT 200 design development and victivities, art management at Visual Arts This and icons	30 Commer Cocation and art 6	two- and three-di ion. E/A 1 lpw 3 ppw nces 2002). al preparation in seducation. A/E 3 lpw	studio practice a	Year and market
* Closed – F Strong tech electronic ar VIT 300 (TEK 300) Visual Infor * Closed - Re Research, c related art a VKK 153 Cultural my Definitions of	Requires VIT 100. Inical and technological ir rt, art management and art Visual Arts Trmation Technology III (Cequires VIT 200 design development and victivities, art management art visual Arts Tysual Arts Tysual Arts Tysual Cons of popular culture. The reserved	30 Commer Cocation and art of	two- and three-di ion. E/A 1 lpw 3 ppw nces 2002). al preparation in seducation. A/E 3 lpw nip between popu	studio practice a	Year And market 3 the mass-
* Closed – Food Strong technelectronic are VIT 300 (TEK 300) Visual Information * Closed - Food Research, control are did at a VKK 153 Cultural my Definitions of media. Inte	Requires VIT 100. Inical and technological ir It, art management and art Visual Arts Trmation Technology III (Cequires VIT 200 design development and victivities, art management art Visual Arts I Visual Arts I Visual Arts of popular culture. The repretation of diverse management and icons I Visual Arts	commer vocation and art of elationsh	two- and three-di ion. E/A 1 lpw 3 ppw nces 2002). al preparation in seducation. A/E 3 lpw nip between popu ons of icons in	studio practice a lar culture and relation to cult	Year And market 3 the mass ural codes
* Closed – R Strong tech electronic ar VIT 300 (TEK 300) Visual Infor * Closed - R Research, c related art a VKK 153 Cultural my Definitions of media. Inte stereotypes	Requires VIT 100. Inical and technological ir It, art management and art Visual Arts Trmation Technology III (Coequires VIT 200 design development and victivities, art management and victivities, art management and victivities, art management and victivities, art management and victivities, art management and victivities, art management and victivities, art management and victivities, art management and icons of popular culture. The representation of diverse management and myths. Reference to	30 Commer vocation and art 6 elationsh nifestatio o figure	two- and three-di ion. E/A 1 lpw 3 ppw nces 2002). al preparation in seducation. A/E 3 lpw nip between popu ons of icons in s such as, for ex	studio practice a lar culture and relation to culture ample, Barbie,	Year And market 3 The mass- Ural codes Madonna,
* Closed – R Strong tech electronic ar VIT 300 (TEK 300) Visual Infor * Closed - R Research, c related art a VKK 153 Cultural my Definitions of media. Inte stereotypes	Requires VIT 100. Inical and technological ir It, art management and art Visual Arts Trmation Technology III (Cequires VIT 200 design development and victivities, art management art Visual Arts I Visual Arts I Visual Arts of popular culture. The repretation of diverse management and icons I Visual Arts	30 Commer vocation and art 6 elationsh nifestatio o figure	two- and three-di ion. E/A 1 lpw 3 ppw nces 2002). al preparation in seducation. A/E 3 lpw nip between popu ons of icons in s such as, for ex	studio practice a lar culture and relation to culture ample, Barbie,	Year And market 3 The mass- ural codes Madonna,

VKK 155

Visual Arts

Foundations of visual language Study of the form, content and aims of static and moving images in diverse media (for example, fine arts and design).

A/E 3 lpw

6

Introduction to the scientific and systematic analysis and interpretation of visual images and visual media. Formalistic analysis.

Introduction to visual language and the visual communication process. Visual communication and visual literacy in relation to cultural conventions and codes, visual metaphors, icons, symbols, myths and ideology.

VKK 156 Visual Arts 6 A/E 3 lpw 2

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter				
code		dits							
Visual langu	age in popular culture								
Introduction	to popular culture. Intro	duction	to methods of a	analysis of visu	al culture.				
	of modes of analysis to va								
cultural code	es as encapsulated in, for e	example	e, shopping malls,	photography and	d comics				
VKK 157	Visual Arts	6	A/E 3 lpw		4				
Visual semi	otics								
Explanation	and application of semiotic	cs as a	strategy for the int	erpretation and	evaluation				
of the movin	g image. Origins, principle	s, aims	and terminology of	f semiotics. Intro	duction to				
genre and g	gender theories in the inte	erpretati	on of the moving	image; applicat	tion to, for				
example, mi	usic video, film and moving	text.							
VKK 255	Visual Arts	10	A/E 2 lpw		1				
Gender idea	ology in visual culture								
Introduction	Introduction to gender as an ideological system. Terminology and history of feminism and								
masculinism	. Interpretation of images f	rom the	mass-media and	art in terms of th	nemes and				
issues in ge	nder theory.								
VKK 256	Visual Arts	10	A/E 2 lpw		2				
History of fi	lm								
	approach to history of film.	Aspect	s of history of film	up to present.	Reciprocal				
influence be	tween art movements, art	stylės a	nd films.		•				
VKK 257	Visual Arts	10	A/E 2 lpw		3				
codes and c	ppies, Punks, and Grunge onventions on design style ce to South Africa.								
VKK 258	Visual Arts	10	A/E 2 lpw		4				
Visual iden	tity and branding		•	<u>.</u>					
	and functions of visual	commu	nication in the r	narketing conte	ext. Visual				
	ion as foundation for the o								
well as adve	ertising and promotion. Me	thods o	of analysis and eva	aluation of adve	rtisements				
and visual	identity. Influence of targ	jet audi	ience and media	characteristics	on visual				
communicat	ion.								
VKK 352	Visual Arts	15	A / C O Inc						
Visual imag			A/E 2 lpw		2				
Visual image and ideology Investigation on more advanced level of theoretical frameworks that can be used in the									
Investigation		of the	•	s that can be u					
interpretation	n on more advanced level n, analysis and evaluation	of visu	pretical framework al culture. Influen	ce of methods of	sed in the				
interpretation such as, for	n on more advanced level n, analysis and evaluation example, Post-structuralis	of visu m, Mar	pretical framework al culture. Influen- xism, and Feminis	ce of methods om is explained i	sed in the of analysis n terms of				
interpretation such as, for the interpre	n on more advanced level n, analysis and evaluation example, Post-structuralis tation of contemporary v	of visuom, Mar visual c	oretical framework ial culture. Influen- xism, and Feminis ulture. Ideologies	ce of methods of m is explained it as embodied	sed in the of analysis n terms of in cultural				
interpretation such as, for the interpre expressions	n on more advanced level n, analysis and evaluation example, Post-structuralis tation of contemporary v . Application to television;	of visuom, Mar isual ci kitsch ai	oretical framework lal culture. Influen- xism, and Feminis ulture. Ideologies nd the ideology of	ce of methods of m is explained it as embodied	sed in the of analysis n terms of in cultural only.				
interpretation such as, for the interpre expressions VKK 353	n on more advanced level n, analysis and evaluation example, Post-structuralis tation of contemporary v . Application to television; l Visual Arts	of visuom, Mar visual c	oretical framework ial culture. Influen- xism, and Feminis ulture. Ideologies	ce of methods of m is explained it as embodied	sed in the of analysis n terms of in cultural				
interpretation such as, for the interpre expressions VKK 353 Decoding v	n on more advanced level n, analysis and evaluation example, Post-structuralis tation of contemporary v . Application to television; l Visual Arts isual culture	of visuom, Marxisual co kitsch au	pretical framework all culture. Influence in the influence in the ideologies and the ideology of A/E 2 lpw	ce of methods of m is explained if as embodied taste; pornograf	sed in the of analysis n terms of in cultural ohy.				
interpretation such as, for the interpre expressions VKK 353 Decoding v Critical deco	n on more advanced level n, analysis and evaluation example, Post-structuralis tation of contemporary v . Application to television; l Visual Arts isual culture iding of culturally encoded	of visuom, Marxisual ci kitsch ai 15	pretical framework all culture. Influence is and Feminis ulture. Ideologies and the ideology of A/E 2 lpw	ce of methods of m is explained in as embodied taste; pornographembodied in visuembodied in vi	sed in the of analysis on terms of in cultural ohy.				
interpretation such as, for the interpre expressions VKK 353 Decoding v Critical decorate emphasis	n on more advanced level n, analysis and evaluation example, Post-structuralis tation of contemporary v . Application to television; Visual Arts isual culture ding of culturally encoded sis is placed on the semior	of visusm, Marzisual crisual crisich ai 15 ideas attic deco	pretical framework all culture. Influency issm, and Feminis ulture. Ideologies and the ideology of A/E 2 lpw	ce of methods of m is explained in as embodied taste; pornographembodied in visu visual culture.	sed in the of analysis n terms of in cultural ohy. 3 all culture. Application				
interpretation such as, for the interpre expressions VKK 353 Decoding v Critical decorate emphasito clothing a	n on more advanced level n, analysis and evaluation example, Post-structuralis tation of contemporary v . Application to television; l Visual Arts isual culture ding of culturally encoded sis is placed on the semion nd South African identity; of	of visusm, Marz risual co kitsch au 15 ideas a tic deco entertair	pretical framework all culture. Influence issum, and Feminis ulture. Ideologies and the ideology of A/E 2 lpw and ideologies as eding of aspects of ment landscapes	ce of methods of m is explained in as embodied taste; pornographembodied in visu visual culture. A and theme park	sed in the of analysis n terms of in cultural ohy. 3 all culture. Application is in South				
interpretation such as, for the interpre expressions VKK 353 Decoding v Critical decorate emphasis to clothing a Africa, and	n on more advanced level n, analysis and evaluation example, Post-structuralis tation of contemporary v . Application to television; Visual Arts isual culture ding of culturally encoded sis is placed on the semior	of visusm, Marz risual co kitsch au 15 ideas a tic deco entertair	pretical framework all culture. Influence issum, and Feminis ulture. Ideologies and the ideology of A/E 2 lpw and ideologies as eding of aspects of ment landscapes	ce of methods of m is explained in as embodied taste; pornographembodied in visu visual culture. A and theme park	sed in the of analysis n terms of in cultural ohy. 3 all culture. Application is in South				
interpretation such as, for the interpre expressions VKK 353 Decoding v Critical decorate emphasito clothing a	n on more advanced level n, analysis and evaluation example, Post-structuralis tation of contemporary v . Application to television; l Visual Arts isual culture ding of culturally encoded sis is placed on the semion nd South African identity; of	of visusm, Marz risual co kitsch au 15 ideas a tic deco entertair	pretical framework all culture. Influence issum, and Feminis ulture. Ideologies and the ideology of A/E 2 lpw and ideologies as eding of aspects of ment landscapes	ce of methods of m is explained in as embodied taste; pornographembodied in visu visual culture. A and theme park	sed in the of analysis in terms of in cultural ohy. 3 all culture. Application is in South				

Module	Department	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			

Authorship and the moving image

Investigation of aspects of authorship in the creation of the moving image. Barthes and the 'death of the author'. Concepts such as ownership, creativity and signature in the creation of the moving image are discussed; application to, for example, music video, television and film

VKK 356	Visual Arts	15	A/E 2 bpw		4
---------	-------------	----	-----------	--	---

Virtual culture

The influence of technology on new visual paradigms. History and development of virtual reality. Virtual communities. Cyberpunk and William Gibson. The cyborg. The visual culture of virtual reality; examples from various fields of visual culture, for example computer games, advertisements, film and television. Images of technology.

VKK 400 Visual Arts 60 Year

Design- and Art-theory

* Closed. Requires: BKK 300 or IOW 300

Information Design: aspects of contemporary philosophy, education and practice of design. Fine Arts: aspects of contemporary trends and philosophies in the fine arts.

IsiZULU

(a) For degree purposes isiZulu and isiNdebele may not be taken together.

YEAR LEVEL 1

- (b) Beginners interested in taking a full year of isiZulu at year level 1 must combine ZUL 151 and ZUL 152 with any two of AFT 151, AFT 152, AFT 153 or ZUL 153.
- (c) 2nd language speakers and/or students who passed isiZulu as 2nd language in grade 12, take modules ZUL 152 and ZUL 153. 2nd language speakers interested in taking a full year of isiZulu at year level 1 must combine ZUL 152 and ZUL 153 with any two of AFT 151, AFT 152, AFT 153 or TRL 151.
- (d) Mother tongue speakers take module ZUL 153. Mother tongue speakers interested in taking a full year of isiZulu at year level 1 must combine ZUL 153 with any three of AFT 151, AFT 152, AFT 153 or TRL 151.

YEAR LEVEL 2

- (e) Non-mother tongue speakers interested in taking a full year of isiZulu at year level 2 must combine ZUL 251 and ZUL 252 with any two of AFT 251, AFT 252, ZUL 253 or TRL 251.
- (f) Mother tongue speakers take module ZUL 253. Mother tongue speakers interested in taking a full year of isiZulu at year level 2 must combine ZUL 253 with AFT 251, AFT 252 and TRL 251.

YEAR LEVEL 3

(g) Those interested in taking a full year of isiZulu at year level 3 must combine ZUL 351 and ZUL 355 with any two of AFT 351, AFT 352 (offered from 2002), AFT 355, LEX 351 (offered from 2002) or TRL 351 (offered from 2002).

(h) After hours will only be offered if a sufficient number of students enrol.

ZUL 151	African languages	6	A/E / IsiZulu	1
			2 lpw 1 ppw	

Basic IsiZulu for beginners

* This module is for absolute beginners **only** and is compulsory for beginners who wants to take IsiZulu at year level 2.

The acquistion of basic IsiZulu communicative skills with emphasis on everyday expressions and suitable high frequency vocabulary.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
ZUL 152	African languages	6	A/E / IsiZulu		2
I			2 lpw 1 ppw		

Advanced isiZulu for beginners

* This module is compulsory for beginners and 2nd language speakers who want to take isiZulu at year level 2.

More advanced isiZulu communication within specific social situations in which everyday expressions and suitable high frequency vocabulary are utilised.

ZUL 153	African languages	6	A/E / IsiZulu	1
Í			2 lpw	

Writing system of isiZulu

* This module is compulsory for mother tongue speakers and 2nd language speakers who want to take isiZulu at year level 2.

*Beginners may also select this module.

The history and development of the isiZulu written language. Writing and spelling rules and the principles that underlie them.

The creation of terminology in isiZulu.

Dictionaries and dictionary use.

ZUL 251	African languages	10	A/E / IsiZulu	1
			2 lpw 1 ppw	

IsiZulu communication L2

*For non-mother tongue speakers

*This module is compulsory for non-mother tongue speakers who want to take isiZulu at year level 3.

The acquisition of advanced communication skills in further social, occupational and educational situations. More extensive vocabulary and advanced language structures are acquired and used. Heightened awareness of the nature and function of language structures.

ZUL 252	African languages	10	A/E / IsiZulu	2
			2 lpw 1 ppw	

IsiZulu reading and writing

*For non-mother tongue speakers

*This module is compulsory for non-mother tongue speakers who want to take isiZulu at vear level 3.

Writing of coherent, idiomatic and grammatically correct texts in order to impart ideas and information for a selected range of communicative purposes.

Writing entails creative writing as well as reduplication.

Reading and comprehension of texts which contain reasonably extensive vocabularies and a relatively large variation of language structures. Commence with the reading of fairly simple literary works.

Students are also trained in the use of the dictionary.

ZUL 253	African languages	10	A/E / IsiZulu	3
			2 lpw	

IsiZulu speech sounds

*For mother tongue and non-mother tongue speakers

*This module is compulsory for mother tongue speakers who want to take isiZulu at year level 3.

IsiZulu speech sounds and sound changes. The classification and features of the speech sounds of isiZulu. The nature of the sound changes and the environments in which they occur.

Module code	Department	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
ZUL 351	African languages	15	A/E / IsiZulu		1
			2 lpw 1 ppw		

Culture in the literature ZUL

*Compulsory module.

Cultural, social and religious practices and traditions as found in selected isiZulu texts. Includes aspects such as courtship and marriage (traditional and modern); traditional religious practices; traditional healers and healing; death and mourning; witchcraft; traditional laws; the traditional home and homestead; traditional clothing, utensils and craft; traditional music, musical instruments and songs; traditional food and drink and their preparation; cattle and cattle names; naming practices; isiZulu history, etc.

ZUL 355	African languages	15	A/E / IsiZulu	3
			2 lpw 1 ppw	

IsiZulu grammar

*Compulsory module.

Overview of the word categories; discussion of selected grammatical phenomena; grammatical analysis. The acquisition and inculcation of advanced communicative skills within a larger number of social, occupational and educational situations. Awareness of the nature and function of language structures is heightened further. Attention is also paid to cultural phenomena.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF MODULES IN OTHER FACULTIES

FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

Module	DEPARTMENT	Cre-	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
code		dits			
BDO 151	Human Resource	5	A&E 4 lpw	A&E 4 lpw	1
	Management			-	

Industrial & Organisational Psychology

This module is an introduction to the various schools of thought in psychology with particular emphasis on Industrial and Organisational Psychology and its fields of application. The basic principles of scientifically systematising industrial psychological knowledge will be discussed. The biological basis of behaviour will be addressed in order to lay the foundation for the application of ergonomical principles.

BDO 152	Human Resource	5	A&E 4	A&E 4	2
	Management		lpw	lpw	

Industrial & Organisational Psychology

Individual processes: This module consists of the principles of learning as found in the work context. The role of perception in the work environment will be discussed by considering aspects such as shape, depth, distance and colour perceptions. Cognition, thought, reasoning, memory, creativity and decision-making will be included. Intelligence will be addressed and placed in an Industrial and Organisational Psychology perspective.

BDO 161	Human Reso	urce	5	A&E	4	A&E	4	3	
	Management	t		wal		wal			

Industrial & Organisational Psychology

Development and personality: This odule consists of a discussion of the life span and important periods in human development with emphasis on their meaning in the work

Module

code

DEPARTMENT

code		aits			
	ith regard to personality, the				
	personality, its formation a				
	of behaviour as well as t				
Attention w	ill be given to the basic m	ethods of p	ersonality me	asuring and	personality
assessment	<u>.</u>				
BDO 162	Human Resource	5	A&E 4	A&E 4	4
	Management		lpw	lpw	
Industrial 8	Corganisational Psychological	gy			
Man in inte	raction: The nature, function	ons and cha	anges of attitu	udes and valu	ues will be
discussed in	n order to gain a better unde	erstanding of	f them in a wo	ork context. C	auses and
handling of	aggression will be discusse	ed to get a	better unders	tanding of co	nflict. The
causes, kind	ds and handling of conflict a	re discussed	d within the wo	ork context. A	daptability
to work is a	addressed to create a basis	s for the ma	nagement of	a healthy wo	rker corps.
Earlier and	contemporary theories w	ill be comp	rehensively of	discussed to	establish a
healthy basi	s for their implementation.				
BDO 181	Human Resource	5	A&E 4	A&E 4	Year
	Management		lpw	lpw	
Industrial 8	Corganisational Psychological	gy			
* Closed - r	equires departmental select	ion.			
Industrial Ps	sychology Capita selecta: Th	nis course w	ill provide an i	introduction to	personnel
	organisational behaviour a				
	the training and developr				
	rcumstances. The role of le				
	oth theoretically and practic				
	nal processes and service			le practical as	pects such
	e handling, disciplining and o				
BDO 251	Human Resource	8	A&E 3	A&E 3	1
	Management		lpw	lpw	
	Corganisational Psychological				
	<i>viour and leadership:</i> This n				
	erence to the principles of g				
	n. Particular attention will be				
	ctures, group processes a				
	 Leadership and the effect 				
	ne function of leadership in	individual, ç	group and tast	k oriented bel	naviour will
also be add					
BDO 252	Human Resource	8	A&E 3	A&E 3	2
	Management	į	lpw	lpw	
	Corganisational Psychological				
	nal behaviour: The behav				
	n design will be addressed				
cultura ac	important facet in any or	agnication	The dynam	ice and anni	roachae to

Cre-

dits

Full-time

After hours

Quarter

Management lpw lpw Industrial & Organisational Psychology

on contemporary problems related to organisational change.

Human Resource

BDO 261

Management of diversity: This module will focus on the development of sensitivity towards

A&E

A&E

3

culture as important facet in any organisation. The dynamics and approaches to organisational change will be addressed with specific reference to the role of change agents, resistance to change and organisational development with a practical discussion

Module	DEPARTMENT	Cre-	Ful	ll-time	1	After hou	rs	Quarter
code		dits	Ļ.,					
	nployee corps and the deve							
	and groups in any organis							en to the
	of the management of diver							
	nt of diversity as well as the				тес	tive imple	emer	ntation of a
	nagement programme in an	organis 8	alion		2	A 0 F	2	4
BDO 262	Human Resource	8		A&E	3	A&E	3	4
lo di catala l	Management			lpw		lpw		
	Organisational Psycholo			II 6	41			!!!!!
	nealth and ergonomics: Thi							
	ganisational goal achiever							en to the
,	ne nature of work and the r							
	e included are as follows: inc					•		•
	atigue, boredom, absente I principles in the developme				enis	, 1088 0	ı cc	onition and
BDO 271	Human Resource	8 8	אוג אונ	A&E	1	A&E	1	Year
BDO 27 1	Management	0		lpw	'	lpw	'	rear
Industrial 9	organisational Psycholo	611 /		ipw		ipw		
* Closed: O	nly to be taken together with	gy DDO 2	E1 2	52 261 8	260)		
	niy to be taken together with sychological practice	<i>BDU 2</i> 3	31, 2	52, 201 &	202	-		
BDO 272	Human Resource	8	- 1	A&E	1	A&E	1	Year
BDO 212		٥		lpw	'	lpw	'	rear
Industrial 9	Management Organisational Psycholo	6 11.7		ipw		ipw		
	Inly to be taken together with		51 2	52 261 8	26	2		
Psychometr		1 000 2	J1, Z	.02, 201 6	. 20.	2		
BDO 351	Human Resource	10		A&E	3	A&E	3	1
BDC 331	Management	10		lpw	٦	lpw	J	•
Industrial &	Organisational Psycholo	av		ipw		ipw		
	equires BDO 151, 152, 161	0,						
	ource Management systems							
BDO 352	Human Resource	10	I	A&E	3	A&E	3	2
DDC 332	Management			lpw	٦	lpw	3	_
Industrial 8	Organisational Psycholo	av		.,,,,,		.p.,		
* Closed, Re	equires BDO 151, 152, 161	& 162						
People acqu		ω / O2						
BDO 361	Human Resource	10		A&E	3	A&E	3	3
	Management			lpw	•	lpw	·	
Industrial 8	Organisational Psycholo	av		-,				
	equires BDO 151, 152, 161							
	e management							
BDO 362	Human Resource	10		A&E	3	A&E	3	4
	Management	_		lpw		lpw	-	
Industrial 8	Organisational Psycholo	gy				•		
	equires BDO 151, 152, 161							
	career development							
BDO 371	Human Resource	10		A&E	1	A&E	1	Year
-	Management		- 1	lpw		lpw		
Industrial 8	Organisational Psycholo	gy	-	•		•		
* Closed: Oi	nly to be taken together with	BDO 3	51, 3	52, 361 &	362	2		
	ource Management practice		-					
	5 1							

Module code	DEPARTMENT	Cre- dits	Full-time	After hours	Quarter
BDO 372	Human Resource Management	10	A&E '	I A&E 1 Ipw	Year
* Closed: O	R Organisational Psycholo only to be taken together with		51, 352, 361 & 3	362	
Psychometi	rics for indusrial psychology				
STK 151	rics for indusrial psychology Statistics	6.5	A&E 3 lpw 1 ppw	E 3 lpw	1 2 repeat

FACULTY OF NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

Prerequisites:

COS 110: In the grade 12 examination in Computer studies at least 50% (D) on higher grade; **or** COS 130 50%; **or** COS 160 50% **as well as** at least 50% (D) in Mathematics on higher grade **or** COS 160 50% and acceptance to the course WTW 101.

Note:

- Students are not allowed to obtain credits for COS 130 as well as for COS 160.
- Students who obtained an A, B, C or D symbol for Computer Science on higher or standerd grade in the grade 12 examination, do not have to register for CIL 171, but must register for CIL 172, 173 and 174 instead. Students may apply for exemption tests for the CIL modules.
- Students have to pass at least three Computer Science modules on year level 2 before being allowed to register for any Computer Science modules on year level 3 except where special permission has been granted by the head of the department.

Module	Department	Credits	Full-time	Quarter
COS 110	Computer	16	A&E 4 lpw 1	Semester 1
	Science		ppw	

Programme design and evaluation 110

The study material is divided into the following parts:- 1. Object-oriented programming, graphical user interfaces and event handling Emphasis on sound programme design, well-structured and documented programmes, and robustness (no errors). 2. General background to the discipline of Computer Science.

background to th	io alcoipiii io oi ooii	ipator Colorioo.		
COS 130	Computer	8	A&E 4 lpw 1	Semester 1
	Science		ppw	

Introduction to programming 130

Introduction to the programming language C, covering fundamental computer programming concepts in order to write well-structured, efficient programmes. Topics that are covered include statement sequences, selection, iteration, arrays, sorting and searching, functions, parameter transfer, basic data structures, pointers and elementary file handling.

An introduction is given to more advanced data structures.

COS 160	Computer Science	8	E 4 lpw 1 ppw	Semester 2
Bridging cours	se 160			

Introductory programming in an appropriate high-level language as preparation for COS110. This includes statement sequences, selection, iteration, arrays, sorting and searching, modularity (functions and procedures), parameter transfer, elementary file handling.

COS 212	Computer	12	A&E 2 lpw 1	Semester 2
	Science		ppw	

Data structures and algorithms 212

Data abstraction for producing correct and reusable software. Designing abstract data types for the classic data structures, i.e. stacks, queues, lists, trees and graphs. Variations that can be made to the implementation of the structures without changing their interfaces. Choosing the appropriate version for efficiency. Classic algorithms for sorting, searching and traversing, and their efficiency. Recursive implementation of some of the algorithms.

The meaning of algorithmic complexity and an appreciation of the limits of computing, through examples of problems that cannot be solved in reasonable time.

Prerequisite: ICOS110 or Permission from Department

COCO	12	Camputar	1 42	A 0 E 2 Image 4	Camactar 2
COS 2	ıs	Computer	12	A&E 2 lpw 1	Semester 2
			I		
		Caianaa		IO IO IA /	
		Science		waa	
				PP.	

Advanced programming 213

The course teaches students advanced programming skills using an object-oriented programming language that is widely used in industry. Formal methods for programme design and programme verification are also studied, based on a formal notation.

Prerequisite: ICOS110 or permission from department

COS 221	Computer	12	A&E 2 lpw 1	Semester 2
	Science		ppw	

Databases 221

This module is an introduction to databases, data base management systems and the design of a database. The design of databases is done according to the 'Entity-Relationship' model. The focus is on relational database systems. Distributed databases, object databases and logic databases are also introduced. A 4GL is used on a state-of-the-art enterprise resource planning (ERP) system to practically illustrate theoretical concepts.

Prerequisite: [COS110 or permission from department]

			3	
COS 222	Computer	12 credits	A&E 2 lpw 1	Semester 1
	Science		ppw	

Operating systems 222

Design issues for each of the following functional areas of operating systems are studied: process management, memory management, file systems, input/output management and deadlock.

A number of case studies of operating systems are analysed as examples of operating system design.

Prerequisite: [COS110 or permission from department]

COS 283	12	A&E 2 lpw 1	Semester 2	
		waa		

System integration 283

An introduction to proper coding standards. Networking principles focusing on the use of Java for WWW and network programming, including HTML, Java script, applets, ports and sockets. Remote method invocation (RMI) in Java applications. Database

connectivity using JDBC. Prerequisite: [COS110 or TD]				
COS 284	Computer Science	12	A&E 2 lpw 1 ppw	Semester 1

Computer architecture 284

The aim of this course is to gain a deeper understanding of computers by studying their underlying components. The CPU is studied in great detail, covering design decisions such as CISC/RISC architectures, paging and pipelining. Cache, memory and bus architectures will also be scrutinized. IO architectures will be covered (i.e. polling vs. interrupt driven or DMA). Topics such as parallel processing (SIMD) are also touched. A brief review of number systems, combinatorial circuits, and sequential circuits (latches, counters etc.). To illustrate many of the concepts in practice, the practicals will cover an assembly language. This will cover topics like interrupts, IO and video memory. Prerequisite: ICOS110 or permission from department1

COS 289	Computer	12	A&E 2 lpw 1	Semester 2
	Science		ppw	

Introduction to digital systems 289

Introduction to digital circuit design, digital representation of numbers, representation and simplification of logic functions, analysis and design of combinatorial circuits, components of sequential circuits, programmable components for combinatorial and sequential logic, microprocessor fundamentals.

Prerequisites: [COS110] and [WTW115]

COS 301	Computer	18	E 1 lpw 1 ppw	Year
	Science			

Software engineering 301

The course exposes students to problems associated with software development on an industrial scale. Overall goals of the course are: * to understand the software engineering process and to appreciate its complexity; * to be exposed to a variety of methodologies for tackling different stages of the software lifecycle; * to become familiar with the latest trends in software engineering; * to experience the advantages and problems of working in a group; * to undergo a variety of roles within a group, and to understand the different requirements each has; * to complete the development of a fairly large OO-based software product. The focus of the course is on a project that lasts the whole year. The project is tackled in groups of approximately 4 students.

COS 314	Computer Science	18 credits	A&E 2 lpw 1 ppw	Semester 1
A 4161 1 1 1 4 111				

Artificial intelligence 314

In this course, classical themes in AI are studied such as planning, searching, image recognition, machine learning, etc are studied. A particular focus is placed on the modern AI theme of computational intelligence, with reference to neural networks, intelligent agents, genetic and evolutionary algorithms, etc. Concepts are consolidated through homework and practical assignments.

Prerequisite: See Note

COS 324	Computer	18	E 2 lpw 1 ppw	Semester 2
	Science			

Concurrent and distributed systems 324

As its name suggests, this course has two parts. The first looks at concurrency, what it means, how it can be exploited, and what facilities are available for proving programmes correct. Classical algorithms for the control and synchronisation of concurrent processes are studied. The second part of the course looks at real distributed systems, in particular operating systems. Issues discussed are communication, clocks, mutual exclusion,

atomic transaction, deadlock, file systems, threads and processor allocation - all in a distributed environment. Languages available for concurrent and distributed programming are discussed.

Prerequisite: [COS222]

COS 332	Computer	18	E 2 lpw 1 ppw	Semester 2
	Science			

Computer networks 332

The objective of this course is to acquaint the student with the terminology of communication systems and to form a good understanding of exactly how data is transferred in such communication networks, as well as applications that can be found in such environments. The study material includes: concepts and terminology, the hierarchy of protocols according to the OSI and TCP/IP models, protocols on the data level, physical level and network level and the X.25 network interface standard, as well as higher level protocols. Other related areas like high speed networks, ISDN and distributed systems are also discussed. The working of networks is illustrated by means of projects

COS 333 Computer 18 F 2 Inw 1 nnw Semester 1						
Science L 2 lpw 1 ppw Semester 1	C	OS 333	Computer Science	18	E 2 lpw 1 ppw	Semester 1

Programming languages 333

The overall goal of the course is to survey characteristics of the most important kinds of programming languages. Three paradigms are studied: imperative, functional and logic. The syntax, semantics and implementation of various languages within these paradigms are studied, critiqued and cross-compared. Students are given practical exercises in each of these language paradigms, as well as in scripting languages.

Prerequisite: See Note above

COS 341	Computer Science	18	E 2 lpw 1 ppw	Semester 2

Compiler construction 341

The course illustrates how to build a complete compiler for a mini-language. As such, it serves as an example of an meaningful full-scale software engineering project. The compilation is based on recursive-descent parsing and a generic RISC architecture is used for the target machine. Related themes such as error handling and code optimisation are also discussed.

COS 343	Computer	18	E 2 lpw 1 ppw	Semester 1
	Science			

Trends in information technology 343

(This course will not be presented in 2001).

The content of this course is specifically intended to keep students abreast of new and important trends in IT. The course focuses on relevant topics that vary from year to year at the discretion of the department.

Prerequisite: See Note above

COS 344	Computer	18	E 2 lpw 1 ppw	Semester 2
	Science			

Computer graphics 344 The aim of this course is to acquire a sound knowledge of the basic theory of Interactive Computer Graphics and basic computer graphics programming techniques. The theory will cover Graphics Systems and Models, Graphics programming, Input and Interaction, Geometric Objects and Transformations, Viewing in 3D, Shading, Rendering Techniques, and introduce advanced concepts, such as Object-Oriented Computer Graphics, Discrete Techniques and Curves and Surfaces and Visualisation. The course includes a practical component that enables students to apply and test their knowledge in Computer Graphics. The OpenGL graphics library and application programmer's interface (API) and the C programming language will be used for this

purpose. After completing the course, a student should be able to design and implement Computer Graphics applications that allow interaction, 3d manipulation of graphic primitives, animation and walk throughs, using the OpenGL language. At a theoretical level the student would have a sound knowledge of the basic concepts and mathematics of Computer Graphics and have an introductory knowledge of more advanced issues.

Prerequisite: [WTW126 ; see note above]

COS 389	Computer	18	E 2 lpw 1 ppw	Semester 2
	Science			

Microprocessor systems 389

Covers the following areas of the 80x86 IBM PC and compatible computers: microprocessors and supporting chips, memory and memory interfacing, input/output and interfacing, timer and music, interrupts, device drivers, buses, programming in C and assembly language.

Prerequisite: [COS289 and note above or permission from department]

WTW 101	Mathematics and	16	A&E 4 lpw 1	Year
	Applied Maths		ppw	

Mathematics 101

This course includes the syllabus of Calculus 114, as well as enrichment. Enrichment includes computer-based modules. Real numbers and the coordinate plane. Functions and their zero's. Polynomials. Exponential and logarithmic functions. Vector algebra. Functions, limits and continuity. Differential calculus of single variable functions, rate of change, graph sketching, optimisation and applications. The mean value theorem, the rule of L'Hospital. Definite and indefinite integrals, the fundamental theorem of Calculus, the mean value theorem for integrals, integration techniques. (4 lectures, 1 computer session, 1 tutor session).

Prerequisite: See note above

WTW 102	Mathematics and	16	A&E 4 lpw 1	Year
	Applied Maths		ppw	

Mathematics 102

This course includes the syllabi of Calculus 128 and Linear algebra 126, as well as enrichment. Enrichment includes computer-based modules.

This course follows WTW 101. Integration techniques, improper integrals. Applications of integration, elementary differential equations. Elementary power series and Taylor's theorem. Conic sections. Vector functions, space curves and arc lengths. Quadric surfaces and multivariable functions. Matrices and their algebra, systems of linear equations, subspaces of Rn, bases, determinants. Mathematical induction. Complex numbers and factorisation of polynomials.

(4 lectures, 1 tutorial and 1 computer session). **Prerequisite:** [WTW114 GS or WTW101 GS]

WTW 114 | Mathematics and | 16 | A&E 4lpw 1 | Semester 1 | ppw |

Calculus 114

Vector algebra. Functions, limits and continuity. Differential calculus of single variable functions, rate of change, graph sketching, optimisation and applications. The mean value theorem, the rule of L'Hospital. Definite and indefinite integrals, the fundamental theorem of Calculus, the mean value theorem for integrals, integration techniques.

This course also includes a formal technique mastering programme.

(4 lectures and 1 tutorial of 3 hours).

Prerequisite: [See note]

WTW 126	Mathematics and Applied Maths	8	A&E 2 lpw 1 ppw	Semester 2
Linear algeb	Linear algebra 126			
Matrices and their algebra, systems of linear equations, subspaces of Rn, bases,				
determinants. Mathematical induction. Complex numbers and factorisation of				
polynomials. This course also includes a formal technique mastering programme. (2				
lectures and 1 tutorial of 1½ hours).				

Prerequisite: [WTW114 GS or WTW101 GS]

WTW 128	Mathematics and	8	A&E 2 lpw 1	Semester 2
	Applied Maths		ppw	

Calculus 128

Integration techniques, improper integrals. Applications of integration, elementary differential equations. Elementary power series and Taylor's theorem. Conic sections. Vector functions, space curves and arc lengths. Quadric surfaces and multivariable

functions. This course also includes a formal technique mastering programme. (2 lectures and 1 tutorial of 1½ hours). **Prerequisite:** [WTW114 GS or WTW101 GS]

FACULTY OF LAW Service modules for B PolSci (Security Studies)

IPW 251 Law (service course) E 2 lpw E 2 lpw

International Law

The course provides an overview of the basic principles of international law. This includes an examination of the nature of international law; sources of international law; the relationship between international law and national law; and aspects of international law relating to security studies such as international crime, the international criminal court and terrorism.

SPR 250 Law (service course) E 2 lpw E 2 lpw

Criminal Procedure and Evidence Law (capita selecta)

The course provides and overview of the basic principles of Criminal Procedure and Evidence Law. This includes an examination of the following, namely the Criminal Courts and their jurisdiction; the course of the criminal procedure; the prosecution; plea of guilty/plea of not guilty; aspects of criminal law relating to security studies such as arrest, bail, witnesses and evidence; general principles of the Law of Evidence; and aspects of the Law of Evidence relating to security studies such as admissibility of evidence, competence and compellability of witnesses, specific categories of evidence, admissions and confessions, and burden of proof.

STR 250 Law (service course) E-2 lpw E-2 lpw

Criminal Law (capita selecta)

General principles of Criminal Law; elements of criminal liability such as legality, the deed, unlawfulness, capacity and fault; as well as special offences including attempt, incitement and conspiracy; participation and accessories after the fact; crimes against life, and crimes against bodily integrity.

PRIZES/MEDALS IN THE FACULTY

Name	Donor	Award
Abe Getz Prizes for	Mr A Getz	(i) For the best achievement in Hebrew at
Semitic Languages		300 level
		(ii) The best honours student in Semitic
A 1 0 10	Α Ι	Languages.
Andersen Consulting Prize	Andersen	To the honours student with the best progress
Plize	Consulting	in Augmentative and Alternative Communication.
A P Grové Floating	Prof Dr A P Grové	To a third year student for the best inde-
Trophy	FIGIDIAF GIOVE	pendent essay in the division Afrikaans
Порту		Literature.
ATKV Prize	ATKV	(i) For the best achievement in the course
		Afrikaans 100
		(ii) To an honours student for remarkable
		achievement in Afrikaans Linguistics.
ATKV Prize for	ATKV	To the student with the best achievement in the
Cultural History	D (OF	final year of Cultural History.
CF Nieuwoudt Award	Prof CF	To the best third year student in International Politics.
Chris Heunis Trophy*	Nieuwoudt Mr J C Heunis	For the best achievement in Development
for Development	IVII J C neuriis	Administration 700 or Urbanisation Studies
Administration 700 or		700.
Urbanisation Studies		700.
700		
Davids Trust Prize	Davids Trust	To an undergraduate student for the best
		essay on a Dutch/Flemish theme from
		literature/linguistics.
Geography lecturers	Lecturers from	To a third-year student with the highest marks
prize	the Department of Geography and	in the final year of study
	Geography and Geo-informatics	
Dr Hanisch Book	SA Archaeolo-	For outstanding achievement in Archaeology.
Prize	gical Society	,
	(Witwatersrand	
	Branch)	
Economic Society of	Economic Society	For the best dissertation/thesis in the field of
South Africa*	of South Africa	theoretical or applied economics.
Founder's Prize and		
Medal Gérard Johannes	Prof Dr DM	To a non-Afrikaans speaking student for
Joubert Prize	Joubert	outstanding achievement in Afrikaans, at
3300011 1120	Judott	undergraduate or postgraduate level.
G S Nienaber	Prof. Dr G S	To a third-year student for the best inde-
Floating Trophy	Nienaber	pendent study on a linguistic topic in Afrikaans.
Heinemann Prize	Heinemann	For the best achievement in English 300.
	Publishers	
Hellenic Community	The Greek com-	For the best third-year student in Greek.
Prize	munity of Pretoria	

Name	Donor	Award
Historical Association	Historical	To a student in History for the best achieve-
Award for History	Association of SA	ment in the three undergraduate years.
Historical Association	Historical	To the student with the best achievement in
Award for Cultural	Association of SA	Cultural History at honours level.
History		·
Historical Association	Historical	To the student with the best achievement in
Award for History	Association of SA	History at honours level.
Historical Association	Historical	To a student in Cultural History for the best
Award for Cultural	Association of SA	achievement in the three undergraduate years.
History		
H J van der Bijl	Mr and Mrs N	For the best achievement in English at
Award for English	Marsch	honours level.
Human and	Human and	To a third-year student for the best inde-
Rousseau Prize	Rousseau	pendent essay on a literary topic.
	Publishers	
Infotuks Prize for	Infotuks, the	To the best first-year student in Information
Information Science	student body of	Science.
	the Dept of	
	Information	
Infatula Dela fan	Science	To the heat first consected at the Library
Infotuks Prize for	Infotuks, the stu-	To the best first-year student in Library
Library Science	dent body of the Dept of Informa-	Science.
Infonion Drizo	tion Science Denel Infoplan	For the best achievement in Information
Infoplan Prize	Denei iniopian	Science at undergraduate level.
J L van Schaik Prize	J L van Schaik	To the best third-year student in Afrikaans
for Afrikaans	Publishers	Literature.
Literature	1 ubildricis	Encrature.
J L van Schaik Prize	J L van Schaik	To the best third-year student in Afrikaans
for Afrikaans	Publishers	Linguistics.
Linguistics		3
J L van Schaik Prize	J L van Schaik	For the best achievement in English 101.
for English	Publishers	3
J L van Schaik Prize	J L van Schaik	For the best achievement in History at
for History	Publishers	third-year level.
		For the best achievement in History at
		honours level.
J L van Schaik Prize	J L van Schaik	To the best third-year student in isiNdebele
for isiNdebele	Publishers	(Mother tongue)
J L van Schaik Prize	J L van Schaik	To the best third-year student in isiZulu (Mother
for isiZulu	Publishers	Tongue)
J L van Schaik Prize	J L van Schaik	For the best achievement in Public
for Public	Publishers	Administration 300.
Administration*		
J L van Schaik Prize	J L van Schaik	To the best third-year student in isiZulu
for isiZulu	Publishers	(Foreign Tongue)
J L van Schaik Prize	J L van Schaik	To the best third-year student in Sepedi
for Sepedi	Publishers	(mother tongue).

Name	Donor	Award
J L van Schaik Prize	J L van Schaik	To the best third-year student in Sepedi
for Sepedi	Publishers	(foreign tongue).
J L van Schaik Prize	J L van Schaik	To the best third-year student in Setswana
for Setswana	Publishers	(mother tongue).
J L van Schaik Prize	J L van Schaik	To the best third-year student in Setswana
for Setswana	Publishers	(foreign tongue).
Justice H P van Dyk	Justice and Mrs	To the best undergraduate student in Law with
Floating Trophy	HP van Dyk	excellent achievement in Afrikaans.
Juta Book Prize	Juta and Co Ltd, Pretoria	For excellent achievement in Linguistics.
Juta Book Prize	Juta and Co Ltd, Pretoria	For sustained achievement in Linguistics.
Kagiso Literary Prize	Kagiso Publishers	For the best achievement in Afrikaans Literature at honours level.
Juta Book Prize for	Juta and Co Ltd,	For the best achievement in Personnel
Public Administration	Pretoria	Management 700 at honours level.
Lecturers' Prize for	Lecturers of the	To the third-year student with the highest
Geography	Department of	average percentage throughout the three years
	Geography	of study in Geography.
Lina Spies Floating	Prof Dr Lina	To a second-year student for the best
Trophy	Spies	independent essay on a topic from Afrikaans
		poetry or for the best creative contribution.
Ludwig Binge Medal	Mrs F Binge	To a third-year student who passes with
of Honour		distinction in the theory and practice of acting.
Maskew Miller Longman Award for English	Maskew Miller Longman	For the best achievement in English 200.
Mayer Johnson Outstanding AAC(Hons) Student Award	Mayer Johnson Co from the USA	For the best achievement in Augmentative and Alternative Communication.
Netherlands Embassy Book Prize	Ambassade van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden	For the best achievement in the division Dutch Linguistics and Literature.
Otheus Prize	Otheus CC	For the best project promoting the use of technology by a final-year student in the Department of Communication Pathology
P C Coetzee Award for Advanced Research in Library and Information Science	Students of Prof P C Coetzee	For outstanding achievement in advanced research as embodied in dissertations, theses and research reports.
Philip Milstein Prize	Mr P A Milstein	To the student with English as a second language at school who showed the best progress in the subject
Pierre de V. Pienaar Prize for Communication Pathology	The South African Logopedic and Audiology Society	To a final year BCommunication Pathology student for the highest average percentage, with a minimum of 70% throughout the four-year study period (without failing any subjects in the last three years of study).

Name	Donor	Award
Politika Award	Third year	To the best third-year student in Political
· onunca / trical ca	students of 1983	Science.
Prof. Fanie Strydom	Prof F Strydom	For the best achievement by a first-year
Floating		student in Afrikaans and Dutch Literature.
Trophy		
Rapport Bursary	Rapport	To the second year student with the best
	Publishers	achievement in Afrikaans.
Saambou Prize for	Saambou Bank	For the best achievement in Geography at
Geography		Honours level – minimum 70%.
SAILIS prize	The South African	To the best BLibrary Science student.
(Northern Transvaal)	Institute for Libra-	
	rianship and Infor-	
	mation Science	
	(N-Tvl branch)	
SAMA Gauteng Prize	Gauteng Regional	To the student with the best achievement in his
for	Branch of the	studies for the:
Museology	South African	Postgraduate Diploma in Heritage and
	Museum	Museum Studies
	Association	Honours degree specializing in Heritage and Museum Studies
		Master's degree specializing in Museology.
Sanlam Achievement	Sanlam	For the best achievement in Public
Prize for Public	Garilarri	Administration at honours level.
Administration*		Administration at honours level.
SASCH Northern	Northern	To the honours student with the best
Regional Prize for	Regional Branch	achievement in Cultural History.
Cultural	of the South	,
History	African Society	
	for Cultural	
	History	
Susan van Niekerk	Pretoria Child and	To the student with the best achievement in
Award of the Pretoria	Family Care	Social Work.
Child and Family	Society	
Care Society	T ("	
Tafelberg Publishers Prize	Tafelberg Publishers	For the best honours student in the Department of Afrikaans
Willem and Ria Louw	Mr Willem and	ment of Afrikaans. To the student with the best progress in
Merit Award for	Mrs Ria Louw	Cultural History.
Cultural History	IVIIO INIA LUUW	Guitural i listory.
RSC Medal of	Representative	To the student who rendered the best service
Honour*	Student Council	to the student community.
Xcel Prize	Xcel Engineering	For the best achievement in Information
7.0011 1120	& Management	Science at honours level.
	(Pty) Ltd	23.222 2
	\: \ <i>y </i> L()	

^{*} Not limited to the Faculty

The Afrikaans text of this publication is the official version and will be given precedence in the interpretation of the content.